



Husqvarna®



**PRODUCT CATALOGUE 2023
HUSQVARNA CONSTRUCTION**



BATTERY PRODUCTS

10

COMPACTION EQUIPMENT

20

CONCRETE PLACEMENT EQUIPMENT
DIAMOND TOOLS CONCRETE PLACEMENT EQUIPMENT

28

38

HIPERTROWEL

40

EARLY ENTRY SAWING
DIAMOND TOOLS EARLY ENTRY SAWING

42

45

SURFACE PREPARATION

46

HANDHELD GRINDERS/ANGLE GRINDERS
DIAMOND TOOLS FOR ANGLE GRINDERS

86

89

DUST AND SLURRY MANAGEMENT

94

WALL SAWING
DIAMOND TOOLS FOR WALL SAWING

102

110

WIRE SAWING
DIAMOND TOOLS FOR WIRE SAWING

112

118

FLOOR SAWING
DIAMOND TOOLS FOR FLOOR SAWING

120

126

DRILLING
DIAMOND TOOLS FOR DRILLING

130

142

HANDHELD POWER CUTTING
DIAMOND TOOLS FOR HANDHELD POWER CUTTING

150

160

MASONRY AND TILE SAWING
DIAMOND BLADES FOR MASONRY AND TILE SAWING

170

175

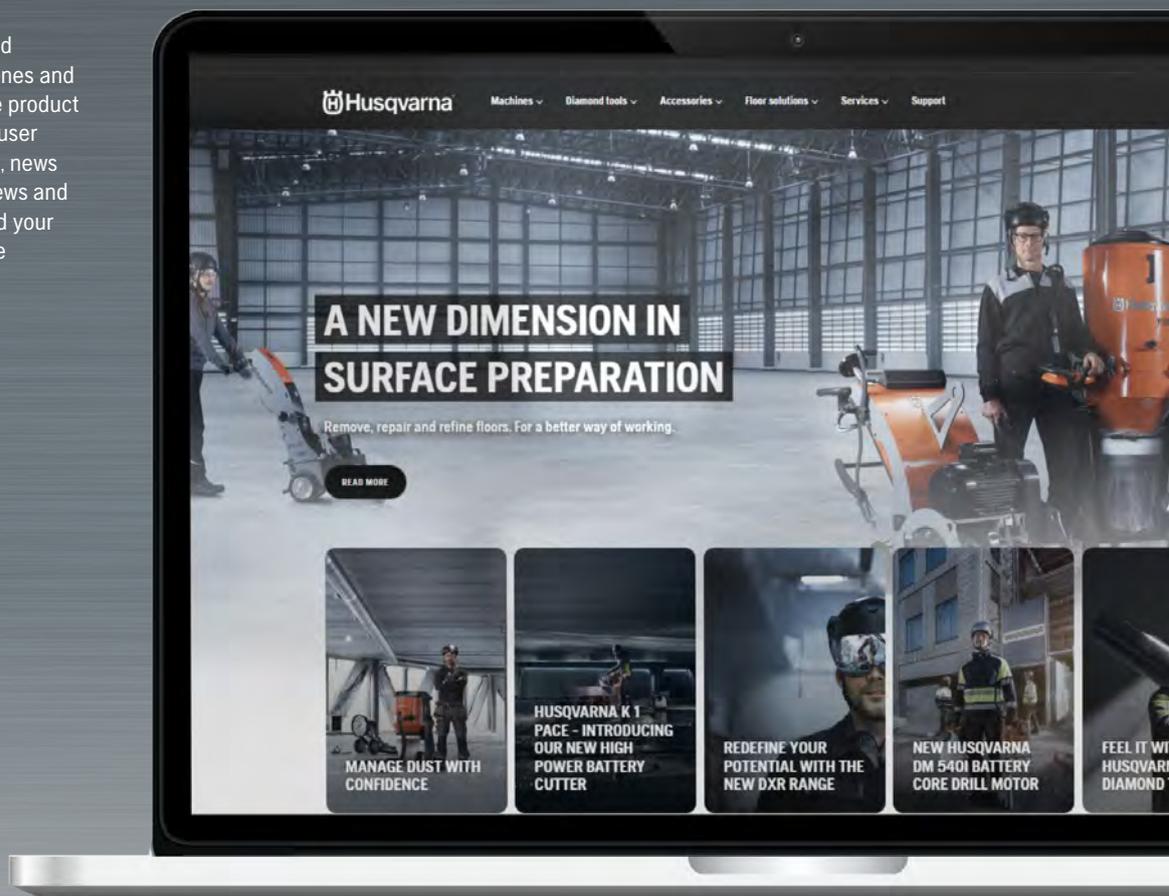
REMOTE DEMOLITION
TOOLS FOR DEMOLITION ROBOTS

176

182

WE'LL KEEP YOU INFORMED ONLINE!

VISIT OUR WEBSITE Here you'll find updated information on our machines and diamond tools, including complete product technical data, service literature, user manuals, an interactive tool guide, news and much more. You'll also find news and information from our company and your local organisation, such as Service Centres and authorised dealers. www.cmc.pt



SUBSCRIBE TO OUR YOUTUBE CHANNEL Watching our high-quality videos is one of the best ways to find out about the features and benefits of our products, as well as getting useful tips and hints on usage, maintenance and repair procedures for your Husqvarna equipment. Stay tuned for our latest video updates by subscribing to our YouTube channel! www.youtube.com/c/CUNHAMENDESCUNHALDA

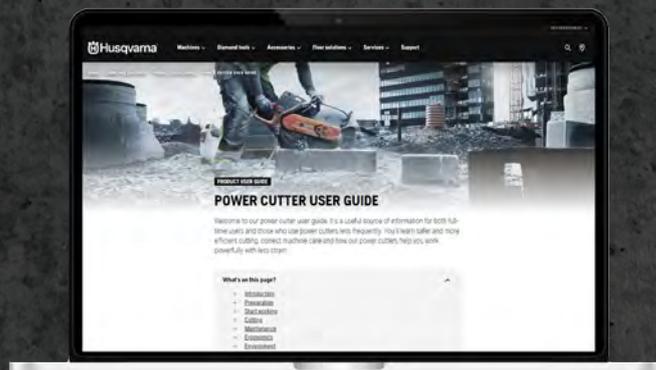
PICK UP YOUR SMARTPHONE Our mobile website provides constant access to updated product information and useful support for your equipment, including an interactive tool guide to help you find the right tool for your job, a library of instructional videos, a searchable archive of user manuals for the machines in PDF format, and contact details of all our dealers.



DISCOVER OUR NEW TOOL SELECTOR FOR SURFACES AND FLOORS

Achieving successful results with surfaces and floors is not only about your equipment, but also your choice of diamond tools. Knowing exactly which tools and chemicals you need can be a challenge, even for the most experienced floor specialists.

Use the Husqvarna Tool Selector to easily select, recommend and purchase the right diamond tools for your surface preparation and floor treatment projects.



FOLLOW US ON SOCIAL MEDIA Don't miss if you're in business! On our Facebook, Instagram and LinkedIn pages you can get in touch with us at Husqvarna. Tell us what you think of our products and services, share your own stories and watch pics and videos from our exhibition shows and other Husqvarna events.

www.facebook.com/CunhaMendesCunhaLda

USER GUIDES ONLINE

Ever wondered how to get the most out of your Husqvarna equipment? Then it's time to visit the Support section on our website! There you'll find our interactive user guides, packed with short video clips showing best practice. The place to go to learn and be inspired! (Memorising the Operator's manual first is of course mandatory too).



A WIDE RANGE OF SERVICES TO SUPPORT YOUR BUSINESS

Husqvarna services are developed to support the daily operations for you and your staff working in the construction business. Depending on where you work – at a construction jobsite, in an office or in a workshop – we offer a specific solution tailored for you. Our services cover a wide scope, from financing, fleet management, extended warranties and service contracts to training and assistance for users and workshops.

HUSQVARNA WARRANTY & MAINTENANCE CONTRACT

The best way to prevent operational issues is to have your equipment checked regularly by someone who has the proper knowledge, parts and tools. Following your equipment's maintenance plan, you can detect potential errors and choose to replace worn parts before they cause problems. Additionally, you know exactly what your maintenance needs will cost you over the contract's duration. For extra peace of mind this option extends your products warranty from its initial 12 months to either 24 or 36 months.

HUSQVARNA REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACT

Repairs and maintenance are natural parts of any operation. But scheduling and keeping track of service times can be time consuming and often result in unwanted costs, as well as unplanned downtime. With a Husqvarna Repair and Maintenance Contract you will safeguard your operation and your machine availability, thus leaving you free to focus on your core business – getting the job done.

NEW



PE 10H SMARTGUARD™ HELMET

Sturdy, yet lightweight with a special chin guard protects the operator's neck and face. Complete with visor and hearing protection, with room for anti-dust mask and personal eye protection.

- 536 50 46-01 | Grey with chin guard
- 536 50 47-01 | White with chin guard
- 536 50 48-01 | Grey without chin guard
- 536 50 49-01 | White without chin guard

NEW



PE 10J SMARTGUARD™ JACKET

Sturdy and comfortable protective jacket made with reinforced material to protect the operator's throat and chest. High visibility according to EN20471 class 2. Removable sleeves, smart pockets and ventilation.

- 536 50 50-01 | S-size
- 536 50 51-01 | M-size
- 536 50 52-01 | L-size
- 536 50 53-01 | XL-size
- 536 50 54-01 | XXL-size



PROTECTIVE GLASSES, CLEAR X

Protective glasses with non-scratch, clear lenses, extendable frames and lenses that can be angled. Approved as per EN 166 and Ansi Z87+.

544 96 37-01

EQUIPPED FOR THE JOB



HEARING PROTECTION WITH HEADBAND

Comfortable and lightweight with a flexible padded headband. Design allows for 20 % adjustment of pressure. Approved according to current EN standards. 505 66 53-04



HEARING PROTECTION WITH FM RADIO

Good sound quality and comfortable fit. Equipped with 3.5 mm audio input (AUX) for music player and communication radio. Versions available with headband or helmet mount. 578 27 49-03



GLOVES, CLASSIC

A one-size durable glove made with a goat leather palm with spandex fabric on the back. Rubberised cuff with cotton binding for a perfect fit around the wrist. 599 64 92-10

CHOOSE YOUR HUSQVARNA DIAMOND TOOL - AND FEEL IT

Reinforced concrete, granite, bricks and blocks - where others see a hard surface we see something else, Imagine the feeling of being able to transform rock hard material into something like butter. The sense of being in control. And working with confidence. Knowing that you can get tough jobs done safer and with ease. Choose your Husqvarna diamond tool - and feel it.



For more information, visit www.cmc.pt

Diamond tools for any requirement.

If you're a concrete cutting specialist working full-time with cutting and drilling, you have other demands on the diamond tools compared to a paving or pipe laying contractor. To help you find the best tool for your job, Husqvarna diamond tools come in three performance categories: Gold, Silver and Bronze.

GOLD

Husqvarna Gold level diamond tools are developed for highly demanding professionals working on specialist applications and intensive jobs, looking for maximum cutting speed and wear resistance in heavy cutting, grinding and drilling.

SILVER

Husqvarna Silver level diamond tools are developed for demanding professionals working on a variety of quick jobs during a workday in various all-round applications. Made for professional use in all-round applications. Provide high cutting speed and wear resistance in all cutting, grinding and drilling.

BRONZE

Husqvarna Bronze level diamond tools are developed for demanding professionals working occasionally with cutting and drilling jobs, looking for the best value between performance and price in all common cutting and drilling applications.

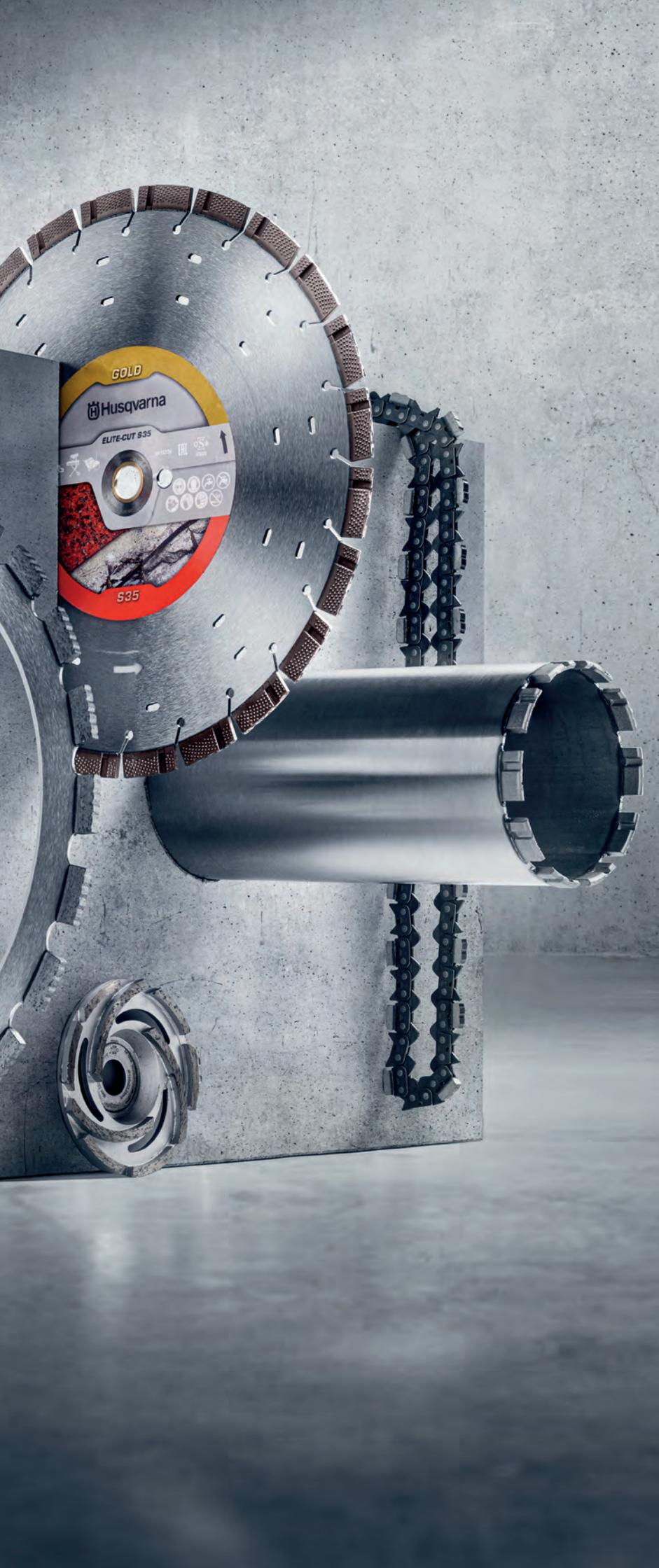
Recommendation chart.

For cutting in harder materials, a tool with softer bond works best because the diamonds are exposed faster, which means faster cutting. When working in softer or more abrasive materials, a tool with harder bond works best because of greater resistance to abrasion.

Recommendation charts can be found in the product tables and also in the interactive Tool Guide available on our website.

We are moving away from materials like PVC plastic and towards cardboard -based packaging solutions. In 2023, you will find our diamond blades packaged in cartons that are designed to be recycled and highly resistant.





Tools and equipment developed together.

If you want to ensure that you get the most out of your Husqvarna equipment, use it with Husqvarna diamond tools. We see the diamond tool, the machine and the user as a whole that must work optimally together. This view is an important foundation of our product development.

POWER TROWEL BLADES AND DISCS – PAGE 38

SOFF-CUT BLADES – PAGE 45

- Elite XL14 series
- Elite XL10 series
- Elite XL6 series

SINGLE DISC GRINDING TOOLS – PAGE 49

FLOOR GRINDING AND POLISHING TOOLS – PAGE 60

- EZ system
- Redi-lock system
- Polishing tools
- Maintenance pads
- Floor treatment products

SCARIFYING TOOLS – PAGE 77

SHAVING TOOLS – PAGE 81

FLOOR SCRAPING TOOLS – PAGE 85

HAND/ANGLE GRINDER TOOLS – PAGE 89

- Cup wheels
- Blades for hand/angle grinders

WALL SAWING BLADES AND CHAINS – PAGE 110

- Elite W 1600 series
- Vari W 1100 series
- Elite PRO series chains for WSC 40

WIRE SAWING WIRES – PAGE 118

- Elite Vacuum-brazed wires
- Elite Hybrid wire
- Vari Sintered wires

FLOOR SAWING BLADES – PAGE 126

- Elite F 1500 series
- Elite L 600 series
- Elite F 600 series
- Elite-Cut series
- Vari-Cut series
- Tacti-Cut series

CORE DRILL BITS – PAGE 142

- Elite-Drill series
- Vari-Drill series
- Tacti-Drill series
- Elite-Drill D10 Thin-walled
- Elite-Drill D 35 Thin-walled
- Elite-Drill D 65 Dry
- Vari-Drill D 05
- Vari-Drill D 25

HANDHELD POWER CUTTING BLADES – PAGE 160

- Elite-Cut series
- Vari-Cut series
- Tacti-Cut series
- Battery power cutter series
- S1400 series
- Diamond tools for deep cutting

TILE SAWING BLADES – PAGE 175

- Elite-Cut series

HUSQVARNA PACE BATTERY SYSTEM, A GROWING FAMILY

The award winning Husqvarna K1 PACE high power battery cutter. Feel how it sets you free and allows your skills to shine. Enjoy the cleaner air, low vibrations and a quieter workday. Knowing you have the power to get the job done. Experience all the ways this machine is charged with possibilities.

Powered by Husqvarna PACE battery system with high power and fast charging for impressive productivity and a well-suited match with our specially designed battery blade range for maximised cutting depth and optimised performance. Suitable for concrete pipes, concrete garden plates, cinder blocks etc. The introduction of the DE 120 H PACE dust extractor and the DM 1 PACE drill motor will open up even more possibilities for this fast-growing system.

X-HALT™ BRAKE FUNCTION

A blade brake function capable of stopping the rotation of the blade in fractions of a second for your safety.

HIGH BATTERY POWER

With the PACE Battery System, you can look forward to the power and performance you expect from equivalent petrol-powered cutters.

COMING SOON



DM 1 PACE DRILL MOTOR

COMING SOON



DE 120 H PACE DUST EXTRACTOR



SPECIALLY DESIGNED BLADES

High quality 12" and 14" (300 mm and 350 mm) diamond blades, specifically designed for the Husqvarna K1 PACE battery cutter to optimise its performance and maximise the cutting depth.



DISCOVER THEM ON PAGE 165.

DUST CONTROL

Keep dust under control with the integrated wet cutting system and the VAC attachment as an accessory for dry cutting.

| BATTERY* | CUT OFF QUANTITY | | | | |
|----------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | CONCRETE SLAB | GARDEN PLATE 400 X 400 X 50 MM | GRANITE 300 X 100 MM | CINDER BLOCK 390 X 150 X 167 MM | CONCRETE PIPE OUTER/INNER Ø: 335/225MM |
| B380X | 2.5 m in 141 mm deep reinforced concrete | Up to 33 pcs | Up to 9 pcs | Up to 35 pcs | Up to 6 pcs |
| B750X | 5 m in 141 mm deep reinforced concrete | Up to 81 pcs | Up to 18 pcs | Up to 93 pcs | Up to 18 pcs |

* Cutting results may vary depending operator skills, ambient conditions, type of material and the quality of diamond blade and should be viewed as indicative only. For this chart a K1 PACE 14" battery power cutter was used with a Tacti Cut S35 Bat diamond blade.

PACE

Powerful. Agile. Cordless. Electric.



| BATTERY POWER CUTTER | K1 PACE | K1 PACE RESCUE |
|---|--|---|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Battery type | Li-on | Li-on |
| Voltage, V | 94 | 94 |
| Motor type | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) |
| Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg | 7.2/7.4 | 7.9 |
| Blade, mm | 300/350 | 350 |
| Cutting depth, mm | 119/136.5 | 144.5 |
| Wet cutting kit | Integrated | Integrated |
| X-Halt™* | ● | ● |
| Electric retarder | ● | ● |
| Rope eyelet | — | ● |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A) | 102 | 102 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A) | 112.9 | 112.9 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s ² * | 2.0 / 1.1 (300 mm) 2.2 / 1.2 (350 mm) | 2.2 / 1.2 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | |
| | WT 15i, VAC attachment, dust extractor DE 120 H, DE 120 H PACE, W 70 P | WT 15i, VAC attachment, dust extractor DE 120 H DE 120 H PACE, W 70 P |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | |
| | 970 44 58-03, 300 mm 970 51 92-01, 350 mm | 970 51 93-01, 350 mm Rescue |

* A blade brake function capable of stopping the rotation of the blade in fractions of a second.

PACE BATTERIES AND CHARGERS

The sturdy design of the Husqvarna PACE Battery System enables usage in tough, heavy-duty conditions – indoors and outdoors. It is available in two battery sizes. Both give you high power, fast charging – and a job well done. They are compatible with both PACE chargers that feature active cooling, ensuring the battery is always kept at the optimal temperature when charging. So how long do you need to cut?

FAST CHARGING TIMES

| BATTERY | C900X CHARGING LEVEL | C1800X CHARGING LEVEL |
|--------------|---|---|
| |  |  |
| B380X | 45 min | 45 min |
| B750X | 75 min | 45 min |



| BATTERIES | B750X PACE | B380X PACE |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Battery type | Li-ion | Li-ion |
| Battery voltage, V | 94 | 94 |
| Capacity, Ah | 8 | 4 |
| Energy, Wh | 750 | 375 |
| Weight, integrated, kg | 5 | 3 |
| State of charge indication | 4-LED | 4-LED |
| Charging cycles (up to) | 1000 | 1000 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | |
| | 970 49 42-01 | 970 49 41-01 |



| CHARGERS | C1800X PACE | C900X PACE |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Weight, kg | 4.3 | 4 |
| Charging power, W | 1800 | 900 |
| Mains voltage, V | 240 | 100-240 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | |
| | 970 49 51-02 | 970 49 50-02 |

HUSQVARNA BLi BATTERY SYSTEM.

Husqvarna's range of battery-powered products are always adapted for the job at hand. The motor and battery has been optimised for each machine in order to provide the very best combination of comfort, balance and performance. And since every charge costs a fraction of refuelling a petrol tank, you will repay your investment in Husqvarna battery equipment sooner than you think.

Husqvarna's BLi battery range is growing and together with the right accessories, you're all-set up to take on the toughest jobs, anytime, anywhere.

BE PART OF AN AGILE TEAM

BATTERIES – BLi200 / 300

- High power, low weight
- 4-LED charge level indicator
- Rechargeable more than 1,500 times



SCREED – BV 30i

- Lightweight
- Cordless operation
- Compatible with existing BV 30 screed profiles
- Batteries BLi300



DRILL MOTOR – DM 540i

- Low weight and user-friendly ergonomics
- Handheld and rig mounted drilling
- Batteries BLi300
- Adaptable for wet and dry drilling



POWER CUTTER – K 535i

- Low vibrations and user-friendly ergonomics
- Excellent power-to-weight ratio
- Batteries BLi200 / BLi300
- Adaptable for wet and dry cutting





DUST EXTRACTOR – DE 110i H

- H-class
- Compact & easy to use
- Battery BLi300
- Connectivity features

WORK LIGHT – WL 8i

- Powerful work light
- 3 luminous flux settings
- Integrated hook
- Batteries BLi200 / BLi300

WATER TANK – WT 15i

- Volume of 15 litres
- Electrical pump
- Battery B140 / BLi200 / BLi300
- Built-in charger compartment





BATTERY POWER CUTTER K 535i

| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|--|------------------|
| Battery type | Li-ion |
| Voltage, V | 36 |
| Motor type | BLDC (brushless) |
| Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg | 3.5 |
| Blade, mm | 230 |
| Cutting depth, mm | 76 |
| Wet cutting kit | Integrated |
| savE™ | ● |
| Electric retarder | ● |
| Rope eyelet | ● |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A) | 98.5 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A) | 109.5 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s ² * | 2.1 / 2.5 |

| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | |
|-----------------------|--|
| | WT 15i, VAC attachment, dust extractor DE 110i H |

| ARTICLE INFORMATION | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| | 967 79 59-01* |
| | 967 98 30-01** |



BATTERY DRILL MOTOR DM 540i

| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Power, W | 1350 |
| Motor | BLDC (brushless) |
| Voltage, V | 36 |
| Speeds | 2 |
| Spindle speed unloaded, rpm | 770-2400 (1-speed)/ 1400 - 4450 (2 speed) |
| Rec drill diameter, mm | 15-100 |
| Rec drill diameter handheld, mm | 15-75 |
| Spindle thread, outer | 1 1/4" 7 UNC |
| Spindle thread, inner | G 1/2" |
| UNC water coupling | Gardena male |
| Sound pressure level, dB (A) | 86 |
| Sound power level, dB (A) | 97 |
| Weight, kg | 6.8* |

| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Water tank | — |
| Drill stand | DS 150, DS 250 |
| Dust extractors | DE 110i H |

| ARTICLE INFORMATION | |
|---------------------|--------------|
| | 970 49 37-01 |

* price does not include battery or charger. For batteries see page 18.

** Kit price includes, x2 BLi200 battery, charger, Tacti-Cut S 35 S Bat blade and transport box.

Discover the diamond blades specifically designed for the Husqvarna K 535i on page 165.

* with BLi300. For batteries see page 18.

Discover the drill bits specifically designed for the Husqvarna DM 540i on page 146.

| BATTERY* | CUT OFF QUANTITY K 535i | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|
| | CONCRETE GARDEN PLATES, 40 MM | ROOF TILES | GRANITE, 70 MM | FLOOR TILES, 7 MM |
| |  |  |  |  |
| BLi200 | 20 pcs | 85 pcs | 6 pcs | 140 pcs |
| BLi300 | 40 pcs | 165 pcs | 10 pcs | 240 pcs |

*Given guidelines are indicative only and may not always be repeatable from one setting to another.

| WET DRILLING, DM 540i WITH BLi 300* | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| HOLE DIAMETER, MM | CONCRETE SLAB (270 mm, no reinforcement) | NUMBER OF HOLES (270 mm) | LECA (590 x 150 x 190 mm) | NUMBER OF HOLES (150 mm) | CINDER BLOCK (390 x 150 x 167 mm) | NUMBER OF HOLES (150 mm) | BRICK (250 x 120 x 62 mm) | NUMBER OF HOLES (120 mm) |
| Ø 25 |  | Up to 12 holes |  | Up to 250 |  | Up to 65 holes |  | Up to 53 holes |
| Ø 50 | | Up to 7 holes | | Up to 200 | | Up to 32 holes | | Up to 40 holes |
| Ø 75 | | Up to 5 holes | | Up to 150 | | Up to 16 holes | | Up to 23 holes |
| Ø 100 (drill stand) | | Up to 3 holes | | | | | | |

* Drilling results may vary depending operator skills, ambient conditions, type of material and the quality of the diamond core drill bit and should be viewed as indicative only. For this chart a DM 540i and a BLi300 battery was used, running the battery from fully charged to empty, with an Elite-Drill TW core drill bit for wet drilling.



| BATTERY WALK-BEHIND SCREED | BV 30i |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Motor | BLDC (brushless) |
| Power, kW | 0.8 |
| Voltage, V | 36 |
| Recommended batteries | BLi 200 / BLi 300 |
| Vibration frequency, rpm | 3,500–7,500 |
| Run-time (BLi 300), min | Up to 70 |
| Net weight, kg* | 11.5 |
| Centrifugal force, N | 1,600 (at 7,500 rpm) |

ARTICLE INFORMATION

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Without battery and charger | 967 97 38-01 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|

* Without battery and equipment. For batteries see page 18.

Discover the screed blades for the Husqvarna BV 30i on page 33.



| BATTERY DUST EXTRACTOR | DE 110i H |
|--|--------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
| Power, kW | 0.9 |
| Voltage, V | 36 |
| Power supply | Battery |
| Airflow, m ³ /h | 215 |
| Max vacuum, kPa | 18 |
| Suction inlet diameter, mm | 38 |
| Primary filter surface area, m ² | 1.4 |
| HEPA H13 filter surface area, m ² | 1.2 |
| Number of HEPA H13 filters | 1 |
| Classification | H |
| Dimensions (L x W x H), mm | 673x400x1000 |
| Weight, kg* | 26 |

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

K 535i, DM 540i, DM 200, DM 220, DM 230, angle grinders (125mm), hand drills, wall chasers, other handheld power tools, construction site cleaning

ARTICLE INFORMATION

| |
|---|
| 970 51 49-02 |
| Supplied with: 38 mm hose kit (5 m) Wand 38 mm Floor tool 38 mm, 37 mm wide Multiadapter 38 mm Dust cap One Longopac® bag |

* Without battery and equipment. For batteries see page 18.

NOTE: Every single HEPA filter is individually tested and certified at filtration rate 99.99% at 0.3 microns.



| BATTERY WORK LIGHT | WL 8i |
|---|----------------------------|
| Motor | Brushless Husqvarna motor |
| Voltage, V | 36 |
| Recommended batteries | BLi 200 / BLi 300 |
| Max Luminous Flux, lm | 8000 |
| Output modes | 3 (1000, 4000 and 8000 lm) |
| Max. run-time (BLi 300), hours | 48 |
| Movable light head for adjustable light angle | Yes |
| Memory function (output mode) | Yes |
| USB power bank outlet | Yes |
| Net weight, kg* | 3.5 |

ARTICLE INFORMATION

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Without battery and charger | 970 58 49-01 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|

ACCESSORIES OPTIONAL

| | |
|----------|--------------|
| Tripod | 535 32 49-01 |
| Diffuser | 535 32 49-02 |

* Without battery and equipment. For batteries see page 18.



| BATTERY WATER TANK | WT 15i |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Motor | Brushless Husqvarna motor |
| Voltage, V | 36 |
| Recommended batteries | B140 / BLi200 / BLi300 |
| Tank volume, l | 15 |
| Length of integrated hose, m | 3 |
| Weight | 3.6 |

ARTICLE INFORMATION

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Kit (includes WT 15i, B140 and C80) | 599 58 24-11 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|

For batteries see page 18.



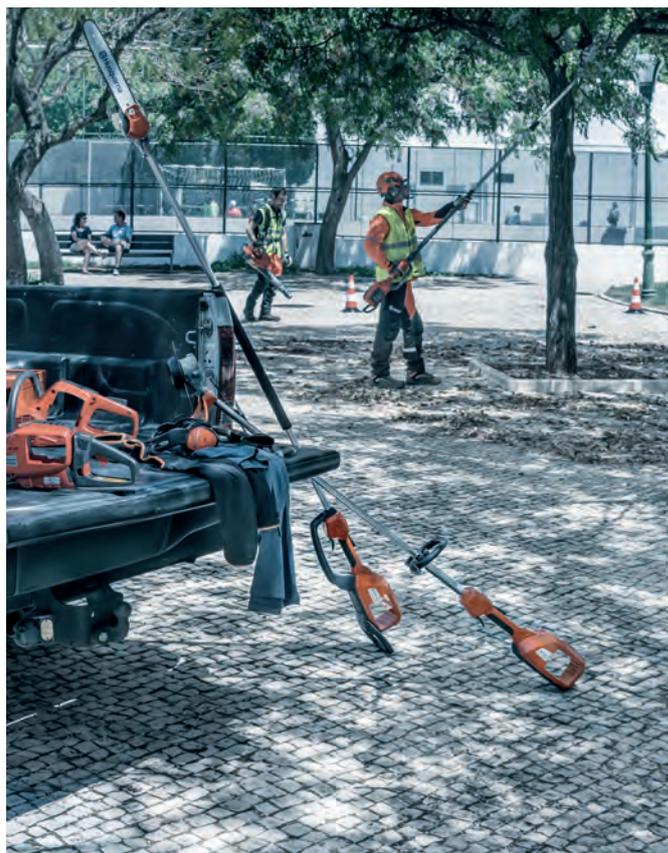
| BATTERY BRUSHCUTTER / TRIMMER | 520iRX | 520iLX | 535iRX | 535iRXT |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Battery type | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion |
| Voltage, V | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| Motor type | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) |
| Weight (excl. battery), kg | 3.8 | 3.0 | 4.9 | 4.9 |
| Tube diameter, mm | 24 | 24 | 28 | 28 |
| Cutting diameter, cm | 40 | 40 | 45 | 45 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A) | 76.1 | 76.1 | 82 | 80.2 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A) | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) left /right handle, m/s ² * | 1.2 / 0.7 | — | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s ² * | — | 1.2 / 0.7 | — | — |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | |
| Without battery and charger | 967 91 62-03 */** | 967 91 61-13 */** | 967 85 06-05 */** | 967 85 06-07 */** |

* products can only be purchased for resale subject to agreement and compliance to specific legal terms and criterias.



| BATTERY CLEARING SAW / POLE SAWS | 530iPT5 | 530iP4 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Battery type | Li-Ion | Li-Ion |
| Voltage, V | 36 | 36 |
| Motor type | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) |
| Weight (excl. cutting equipment), kg | 5.0 | 3.4 |
| Chain speed max power m/s | 20 | 20 |
| Chain pitch, inch | 3/8 / 1/4 | 3/8 / 1/4 |
| Recommended bar length, min-max, cm | 25-30 | 25-30 |
| Length, extended, with cutting equipment, cm | 400 | 250 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A) | 83 | 88 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A) | 98 | 98 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s ² * | 1.0 / 1.2 | 1.0 / 0.9 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | |
| Without battery and charger | 967 88 48-10 * | 967 88 47-10 * |

* products can only be purchased for resale subject to agreement and compliance to specific legal terms and criterias.



The products shown here are only a selection. For the full range offer please visit www.cmc.pt



| BATTERY CHAINSAWS | 535i XP® | 540i XP® |
|---|------------------|--|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Battery type | Li-Ion | Li-Ion |
| Voltage, V | 36 | 36 |
| Motor type | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushed) |
| Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg | 2.6 | 2.9 |
| Chain speed max power, m/s | 20 | 24 |
| Chain pitch, inch | 1/4", 3/8" | .325" mini |
| Recommended bar length, min-max, cm | 25-35 | 30-40 |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A) | 93 | 95 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A) | 106 | 106 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s ² * | 2.5 / 2.8 | 3.6/3.7 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | |
| Without battery and charger | 967 89 38-14 * | 967 86 40-14, 14" * 967 86 40-16, 16" * |

* product can only be purchased for resale subject to agreement and compliance to specific legal terms and criterias.



| BATTERY BLOWERS | 550iBTX | 530iBX | 525iB |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Battery type | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion |
| Voltage, V | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| Motor type | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) |
| Weight (excl. battery), kg | 6.3 | 2.9 | 2.4 |
| Air speed boost, m/s | 67 | 56.2 | 56 |
| Air flow in pipe, m ³ /min | 12.7 | 12.4 | 11.6 |
| Sound power level Lwa, dB (A) | N/A | 91 | 98 |
| Sound pressure level, dB (A) | 76.6 | 77.6 | 82 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) handle, m/s ² * | N/A | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | |
| Without battery and charger | 967 68 11-02 * | 967 94 14-02 * | 967 91 55-02 * |

* product can only be purchased for resale subject to agreement and compliance to specific legal terms and criterias.



| BATTERY HEDGE TRIMMERS | 520iHE3 | 522iHD75 | 522iHD60 | 520iHT4 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Battery type | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion |
| Voltage, V | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| Motor type | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) | PMDC (4-brush) |
| Weight (excl. battery), kg | 4.15 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 5.5 |
| Length cutting deck, cm | 55 | 75 | 60 | 55 |
| Length, extended, with cutting equipment, cm | 226 | 134 | 116 | 346 |
| Teeth opening, mm | 32 | 30 | 30 | 32 |
| Cutting speed cuts /min | 4,000 | 4,400 | 4,400 | 4,000 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA), dB(A) | 84 | 95 | 95 | 94 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front /rear handle, m/s ² * | 3.5/2.5 | 1.4/1.8 | 2.1/1.7 | 2.0/1.7 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | |
| Without battery and charger | 967 91 58-11 * | 970 46 61-02* | 970 46 60-02 * | 967 97 12-01 * |

* products can only be purchased for resale subject to agreement and compliance to specific legal terms and criterias.

QUICK CHARGING. LONG-LASTING PERFORMANCE.

The Husqvarna BLi battery system is the most flexible available on the market today, with performance second to none. Just charge up, plug in and switch on for peak performance with no loss of power: they're always good to go.

Naturally, Husqvarna chargers are constructed to keep you and your battery-powered equipment up and running. Our range of chargers and smart charging algorithm quickly charges the battery up to 80 % – in as little as half an hour – before it continues with the last 20%.



| BATTERIES | BLi950X | BLi300 | BLi200 | B140 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Battery type | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion | Li-ion |
| Battery voltage, V | 36 | 36 | 36 | 36 |
| Capacity, Ah | 31.1 | 9 | 5 | 4.0 |
| Energy, Wh | 1,120 | 324 | 180 | 144 |
| Weight, integrated, kg | — | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Weight, backpack excl. harness, kg | 7 | — | — | — |
| Weight, backpack incl. harness, kg | 8.5 | — | — | — |
| State of charge indication | 4-LED | 4-LED | 4-LED | 4-LED |
| Charging cycles (up to) | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 600 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | |
| | 967 96 46-01 * | 967 96 43-01 | 967 96 41-01 | 970 45 72-01 |

* Harness included (battery without harness available on request).



| CHARGERS | QC500 | QC330 | QC80F | C80 | VI600F, VOLTAGE INVERTER |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | |
| Weight, kg | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 0.53 | — |
| Charging power, W | 500 | 330 | 80 | 80 | — |
| Mains voltage, V | 100–240 | 100–240 | 12 | 100–240 | — |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | | |
| | 967 96 50-02 | 967 96 49-02 | 967 96 48-01 | 970 59 28-02 | 967 96 51-02 |

Husqvarna battery.

ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Battery box UN3480 BLi | 529 47 51-01 |
| 2 | Battery box UN3480 PACE | 531 21 54-02 |
| 3 | BLiCARRIER | 590 77 72-01 |



1 Battery box UN3480 BLi

2 Battery box UN3480 PACE

3 BLiCARRIER

HOW LONG WILL THE BATTERY LAST?

The working time available with a fully charged battery depends on three variables: the capacity of the battery, which machine the battery is used with and if you're doing light or tough cutting/trimming. The chart shows an estimate of the operating time you can expect from your Husqvarna battery equipment in different work situations.

The charging time for a fully discharged battery depends on the capacity of the battery and which of the chargers you use. In many cases the charging time will be shorter than the working time. This means with two batteries available, you can work continuously – one battery operating and the other battery charging.



CHARGING TIME FOR DIFFERENT BATTERIES AND CHARGERS

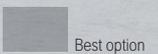
| BATTERY | CHARGING CYCLES | QC500 CHARGING LEVEL | | QC330 CHARGING LEVEL | | QC80F CHARGING LEVEL | |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|
| | | 80% | 100% | 80% | 100% | 80% | 100% |
| BLi950X | 1,500 | 1 h 40 min | 2 h 55 min | 3 h | 4 h 5 min | – | – |
| BLi550X | 1,500 | 1 h | 1 h 25 min | 1 h 40 min | 2 h 5 min | – | – |
| BLi300 | 1,500 | 35 min | 1 h | 55 min | 1 h 20 min | 4 h | 4 h 20 min |
| BLi200 | 1,500 | 30 min | 50 min | 30 min | 50 min | 2 h 25 min | 2 h 40 min |
| BLi100 | 1,500 | 30 min | 50 min | 30 min | 50 min | 1 h 5 min | 1 h 25 min |

WORKING TIME ON ONE CHARGE

| BATTERY | 535i | 535i XP® | | | T535i XP® | 120i | 530iPX | 530iPT5 / 530iP4 | 520iRX / 520iLX | | 520iHE3/520iHD70 / 520iHD60 | | 550iBTX* | | 530iBX** / 525iB / 320iB MARK II | |
|----------------|-----------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|--------|----------------------------------|------------|
| | HARD MAT | CARPENTER | PRUNING | LOG CUT | PRUNING | | CLEARING | PRUNING | LIGHT | TOUGH | LIGHT | TOUGH | LIGHT | TOUGH | LIGHT | TOUGH |
| BLi950X | – | 18 h 40 min | 7 h 30 min | 3 h 20 min | 13 h | 3 h | 8 h 15 min | 11 h 30 min | 8 h 15 min | 4 h 15 min | 12 h 30 min | 6 h | 1 h 45 min | 1 h | 3 h 30 min | 1 h 45 min |
| BLi550X | – | 9 h 20 min | 3 h 45 min | 1 h 45 min | 6 h 30 min | 1 h 30 min | 4 h 15 min | 5 h 45 min | 4 h 15 min | 2 h | 6 h 15 min | 3 h | 50 min | 30 min | 1 h 45 min | 45 min |
| BLi300 | 13.25 min | 5 h 30 min | 2 h 15 min | 1 h | 4 h | – | 2 h 30 min | 3 h 30 min | 2 h 30 min | 1 h 15 min | 3 h 45 min | 1 h 45 min | – | – | 1 h | 35 min |
| BLi200 | 6.5 min | 3 h | 1 h 15 min | 35 min | 2 h 15 min | 45 min | 1 h 20 min | 2 h | 1 h 20 min | 40 min | 2 h | 1 h | – | – | 35 min | 15 min |
| BLi100 | – | 1 h 30 min | 40 min | 15 min | 1 h | – | 40 min | 50 min | 40 min | 20 min | 1 h | 30 min | – | – | 20 min | 10 min |

The runtimes are up-to-times and correspond to work time using save™: actual work, basic maintenance and movement / climbing needed for generic operations.

*Requires BLi backpack batteries. **Requires backpack battery / battery belt FLEXI.

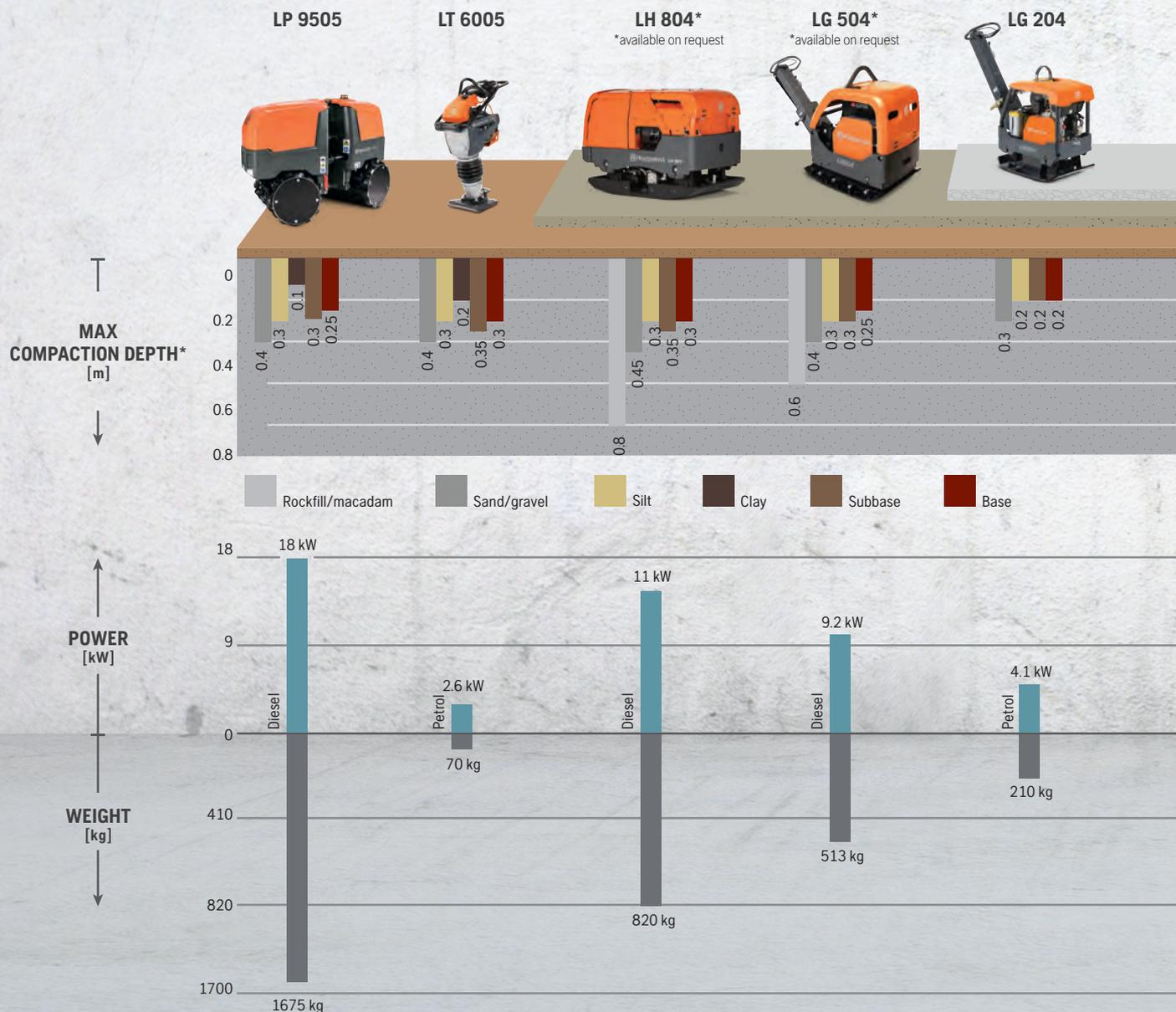


BRING COMPACTION TO A NEW LEVEL

Husqvarna's compaction equipment is developed for maximum productivity, performance and durability. Every little detail in your machine – from the ergonomic, vibration-damped handles to the hard, wear-resistant steel surface beating the soil – is designed to get the job done with maximum uptime and minimum service requirement. By designing the products for easy handling and reduced vibration in hands and arms we help you stay concentrated and sharp for the whole working day.

Range overview.

Husqvarna offers a complete range of compaction equipment for all soils and pavements, including tamping rammers, forward plate compactors for soil and asphalt, reversible plate compactors, and duplex rollers – no less than 52 different models in total.



ERGONOMICS ADD EFFICIENCY

The vibration damping handle allows you to work efficiently for hours.

KNOW WHEN YOU'RE DONE The optional compaction indicator tells you when the ground is ideally compacted and when it's time to move on to the next task.

EASY OPERATION The forward/reverse lever and fixed handle grip makes handling easy on all surfaces. You don't have to push/pull constantly during operation.



SERVICE MADE EASY All service points are easily accessible.

MORE UPTIME The heavy-duty protection frame with impact-resistant covers will protect both engine and transmission.

WEAR RESISTANT The bottom plates on the LG-range are made from an extremely robust and wear resistant steel quality called Hardox 400.

GETTING THE JOB DONE JUST RIGHT – THE FIRST TIME The optional Compaction Indicator available for Husqvarna LG 400 and LG 504 helps save both time and money. A clear system of indicator lights shows when sufficient compaction has been achieved. This also reduces the risk of over-compaction, which can lead to unsatisfactory end results and unnecessary wear on the machine. Together, your skills and the Compaction Indicator will master any soils or rockfill berths.



LF 130 LT



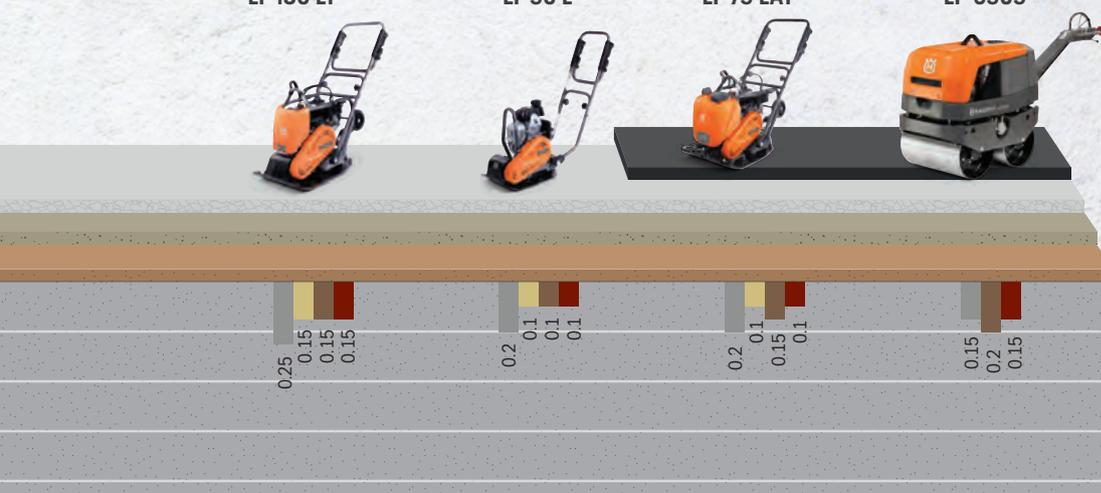
LF 50 L



LF 75 LAT



LP 6505



* Maximum depth at 4 passes / LP rollers at 8 passes.

Petrol
3.6 kW
135 kg

Petrol
2.1 kW
53 kg

Petrol
3.6 kW
91 kg

Diesel
7.2 kW
745 kg

For more information on how to succeed with soil, request our dedicated Compaction brochure or visit www.cmc.pt





SOIL

| FORWARD PLATES | LF 130 LT ¹ | Hatz 1B20 | LF 80 L | LF 50 L | LFV 100 | Hatz 1B20 | LFV 80 |
|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Engine | Honda GX160 | Hatz 1B20 | Honda GX160 | Honda GXR120 | Honda GX 160 | Hatz 1B20 | Honda GX 160 |
| Power, kW | 3.6 | 2.5 | 3.6 | 2.3 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.6 |
| Fuel | Petrol | Diesel | Petrol | Petrol | Petrol | Diesel | Petrol |
| Operating weight, kg | 135 | 142 | 84 | 53 | 92 | 102.4 | 81.4 |
| Frequency, Hz | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| Centrifugal force, kN | 20 | 20 | 19 | 8 | 16.7 | 16.7 | 19.4 |
| Speed, m/min | 22 | 22 | 33 | 24 | 25 | 25 | 33 |
| H/A vibrations, standard handle, m/s ² | 5.4 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 7.8 | 6.8 | 6.7 |
| H/A vibrations, vibr reduced handle, m/s ² | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.8 | — | — | — |
| Sound power, guaranteed, dB(A) | 104 | 104 | 103 | 102 | 104 | 104 | 103 |
| Sound pressure at operators ear, dB(A) | 95 | 93 | 91 | 88 | 94 | 94 | 93 |
| Plate width, mm | 500 | 500 | 420 | 320 | 500 | 500 | 420 |
| Plate length, mm | 580 | 580 | 570 | 505 | 595 | 595 | 570 |
| L×W×H, mm | 960×500×995 | 960×500×1122 | 960×420×995 | 940×320×965 | 960×500×995 | 960×500×995 | 960×500×995 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | | | | |
| | 967 89 66-01 | 967 89 69-01 | 967 85 50-01 | 967 85 47-02* | 970 45 55-02 | 970 45 55-03 | 970 45 55-01 |

1) With transport wheels. * Available Q4 2023.



| FORWARD AND REVERSIBLE PLATES | LG 400 | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Engine | Honda GX 390 | Lombardini 15LD 440/S (Kohler) |
| Power, kW | 8.3 | 6.2 |
| Fuel | Petrol | Diesel |
| Operating weight, kg | 398 | 436 |
| Frequency, Hz | 60 | 60 |
| Centrifugal force, kN | 52 | 52 |
| Speed, m/min | 25 | 25 |
| H/A handle vibrations m/s ² | 2.5 | 2.1 |
| Sound power, guaranteed, LWA, dB(A) | 108 | 108 |
| Sound pressure at operators ear, LWA, dB(A) | 95 | 93 |
| Plate width, mm | 650 | 650 |
| L×W×H, mm | 1,690×650×1,150 | 1,690×650×1,150 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | |
| Manual start | 967 85 54-01 | — |
| Electric start | — | 967 89 64-03 |
| Electric start and compaction indicator | — | 967 89 64-01 |

Machines also available in 500 kg plus categories, please contact your area sales manager for more information.



| FORWARD AND REVERSIBLE PLATES | LG 300 | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Engine | Honda GX270 | Honda GX270 | Hatz 1B30 | Hatz 1B30 | Hatz 1B30 |
| Power, kW | 5.3 | 5.3 | 4.7 | 4.7 | 4.7 |
| Fuel | Petrol | Petrol | Diesel | Diesel | Diesel |
| Operating weight, kg | 270 | 265 | 282 | 307 | 302 |
| Frequency, Hz | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 |
| Centrifugal force, kN | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Speed, m/min | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| H/A handle vibrations m/s ² | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| Sound power, guaranteed, LWA, dB(A) | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 |
| Sound pressure at operators ear, LWA, dB(A) | 92 | 92 | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| Plate width, mm | 600 | 500 | 500 | 600 | 500 |
| L×W×H, mm | 1,385×600×1,120 | 1,385×500×1,120 | 1,385×500×1,120 | 1,385×600×1,120 | 1,385×500×1,120 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | | |
| Manual start | 967 85 53-02 | 967 85 53-01 | 967 85 53-04 | — | — |
| Electric start | — | — | — | 967 85 53-06 | 967 85 53-07 |



| | LG 204 | | LG 164 | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Honda GX200 | Hatz 1B20 | Hatz 1B20 | Honda GX160 | Honda GX160 | Hatz 1B20 |
| 4.1 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.1 |
| Petrol | Diesel | Diesel | Petrol | Petrol | Diesel |
| 211 | 228 | 244 | 157 | 148 | 170 |
| 65 | 65 | 65 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| 36 | 36 | 36 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| 23 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| 3.5 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 3.5 |
| 106 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 |
| 84 | 93 | 85.1 | 82.4 | 81.9 | 84 |
| 500 | 500 | 500 | 450 | 350 | 450 |
| 1,334×500×1,126 | 1,334×500×1,126 | 1,334×500×1,126 | 1,110×450×1,069 | 1,110×350×1,069 | 1,110×450×1,069 |
| 967 85 52-01 | 967 85 52-05 | — | 967 85 56-01 | 967 85 56-02 | 967 89 76-02 |
| — | — | 967 85 52-06 | — | — | — |



| DOUBLE DRUM ROLLERS | LP 9505 | LP 6505 | |
|--|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Engine | Kubota D1105 | Hatz 1D42S | Hatz 1D42S |
| Power, kW | 18.0 | 7.2 | 7.2 |
| Fuel | Diesel | Diesel | Diesel |
| Operating weight, kg | 1675 | 745 | 765 |
| Frequency, Hz | 42 | 58 | 58 |
| Centrifugal force, kN | 72/36 (high/low) | 22 | 22 |
| Speed, forward / reverse, km/h | 0 - 2.7 | 0 - 3.6 | 0 - 3.6 |
| H/A handle vibrations m/s ² | N/A | 4.1 | 4.1 |
| Sound power, guaranteed, dB(A) | 106 | 107 | 107 |
| Sound pressure at operators ear, dB(A) | N/A | 88 | 88 |
| Drum diameter, mm | 523 | 400 | 400 |
| Drum width, mm | 850 | 650 | 650 |
| L×W×H, mm | 1856×850×1369 | 1,110 / 2,500×720×1,215 | 1,110 / 2,500×720×1,215 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | |
| Manual start | — | 967 85 57-02 | — |
| Electric start | 967 95 08-01* | — | 967 85 57-03 |



Husqvarna LG 400.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Block paving kit, width 650 mm | 594 44 79-02 |

Husqvarna LG 300.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Block paving kit, width 600 mm | 594 83 03-01 |
| Block paving kit, width 500 mm | 594 83 02-01 |
| Transport device | 594 83 05-01 |

Husqvarna LG 204.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Block paving kit, width 500 mm | 594 82 58-01 |
| Transport device | 594 83 05-01 |

Husqvarna LG 164.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Block paving kit, width 450 mm | 594 83 01-01 |
| Block paving kit, width 350 mm | 595 36 85-01 |
| Transport device | 594 83 05-01 |

Husqvarna LP 7505 and LP 6505.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Safety crank handle kit | 596 65 19-01 |

Husqvarna LP 9505.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Drum extensions | 596 36 34-01 |
| Scraper kit, 630mm | 596 37 93-01 |
| Table charger | 594 19 52-02 |
| Smooth drum kit | 531 10 98-01 |

Husqvarna Compaction Service Kits.

| MACHINE | SERVICE KIT | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| 6 LT 800/LT 8005 Hatz Diesel | 6 months | 594 21 47-01 |
| 6 LT 5005/6005 | 12 months | 594 21 45-02 |
| 6 LF 50/60 | 12 months | 594 21 57-02 |
| 6 LF 75/80/100/130 Honda | 12 months | 594 21 62-02 |
| 6 LF 100/130 Hatz Diesel | 12 months | 594 21 67-02 |
| 6 LX 90 | 12 months | 535 29 32-01 |
| 6 LG 164 Honda | 12 months | 595 38 58-01 |
| 6 LG 164/204 Hatz Diesel | 12 months | 594 21 87-01 |
| 6 LG 204 Honda/Petrol | 12 months | 599 71 20-01 |
| 6 LG 300 Hatz Diesel | 12 months | 594 21 70-01 |
| 6 LG 300 Honda | 12 months | 595 38 47-01 |
| 6 LG 400 Honda | 12 months | 595 38 42-01 |
| 6 LG 400 Lombardini Diesel | 12 months | 594 21 53-01 |

Husqvarna LT 8005. LT 6005 and LT 5005.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Transport wheel kit | 596 02 38-01 |
| 300 mm Foot Extensions (LT 5005) | 594 47 70-01 |
| 300 mm Foot Extensions (LT 6005/8005) | 594 47 71-01 |

Husqvarna LF 130 LT.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 Block paving kit, width 500 mm | 594 86 82-01 |
| 3 Transport wheel kit | 594 20 49-01 |
| 4 Fork lift device | 595 50 31-01 |

Husqvarna LF 100 LAT.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 Block paving kit, width 500 mm | 594 86 82-01 |
| 2 Water tank, complete | 596 39 29-01 |
| 3 Transport wheel kit | 594 20 49-01 |
| 4 Fork lift device | 595 50 31-01 |

Husqvarna LF 80 LAT.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 Block paving kit, width 420 mm | 594 86 81-01 |
| 2 Water tank, complete | 596 39 29-01 |
| 3 Transport wheel kit | 594 20 49-01 |
| 4 Fork lift device | 595 50 31-01 |

Husqvarna LF 75 LAT.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 Block paving kit, width 500 mm | 594 86 82-01 |
| 1 Block paving kit, width 420 mm | 594 86 81-01 |
| 2 Water tank, complete | 596 39 29-01 |
| 3 Transport wheel kit | 594 20 49-01 |
| 4 Fork lift device | 595 50 31-01 |

Husqvarna LF 50 L.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 Block paving kit, width 320 mm | 594 75 72-01 |
| 3 Transport wheel kit | 595 12 07-01 |

Husqvarna LF 60 LAT and LFe 60 LAT.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 Block paving kit, width 350 mm | 595 36 75-01 |
| 2 Water tank, complete | 594 21 26-01 |
| 3 Transport wheel kit (LF 60 LAT) | 595 12 07-01 |

Husqvarna LfV 100 and LfV 80.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 Block paving kit (LfV 100) | 594 86 82-01 |
| 1 Block paving kit (LfV 80) | 594 86 81-01 |
| 2 Water tank | 596 39 29-02 |
| 3 Transport wheel kit | 594 20 49-01 |
| 4 Fork lift device | 595 50 31-01 |
| 5 Low vibration handle | 594 20 50-01 |



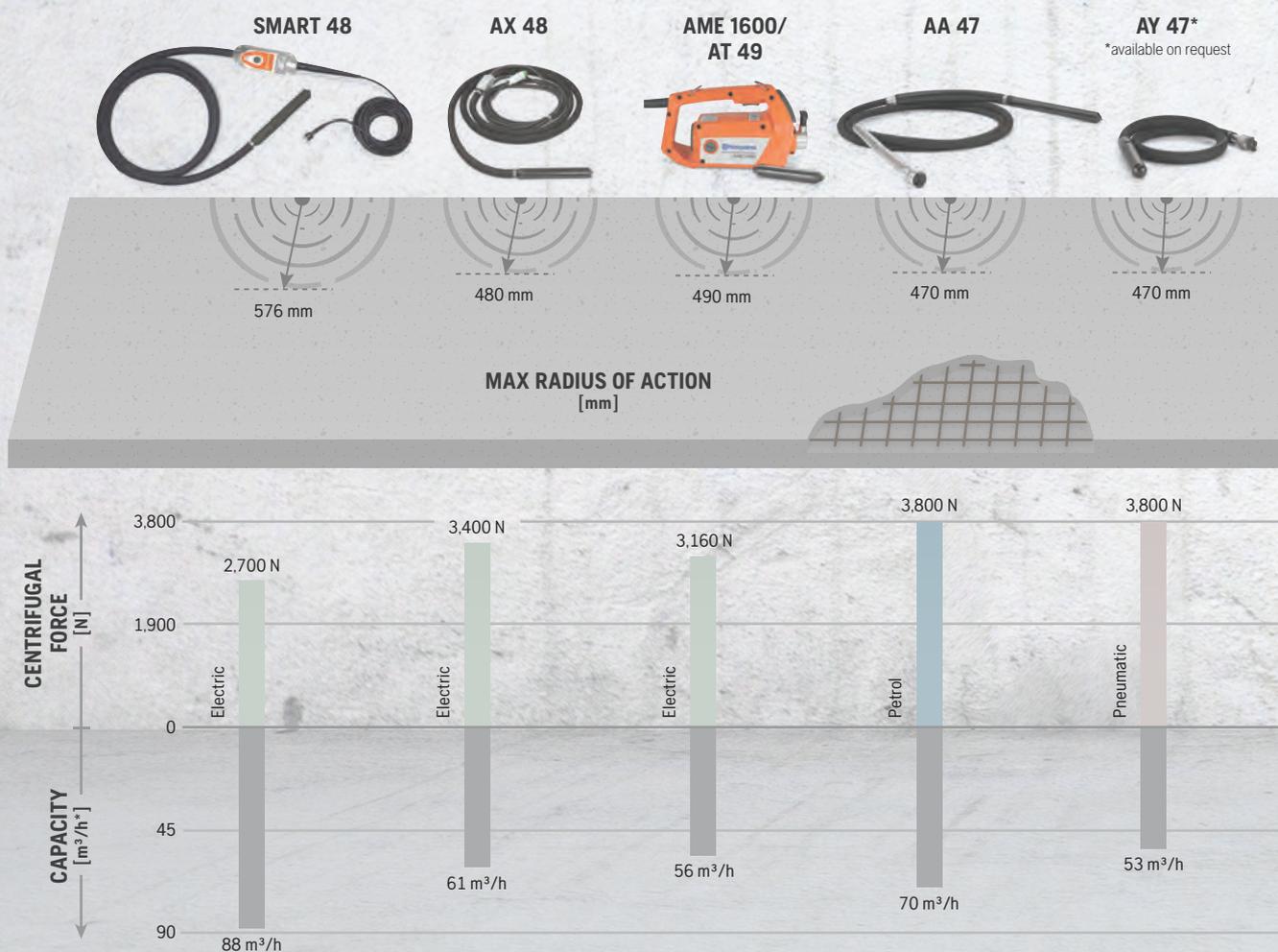
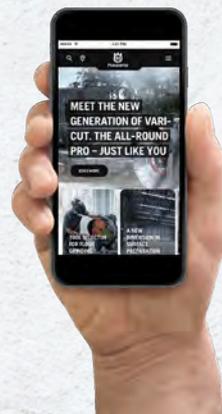
MANAGE THE CONCRETE JOB FROM START TO FINISH

Every construction project starts with a solid foundation. We provide you with the tools and solutions to create just that in concrete, delivering maximum productivity, performance and reliability. Our wide range of equipment for concrete placement and finishing covers vibrating, levelling and surfacing.

Range overview.

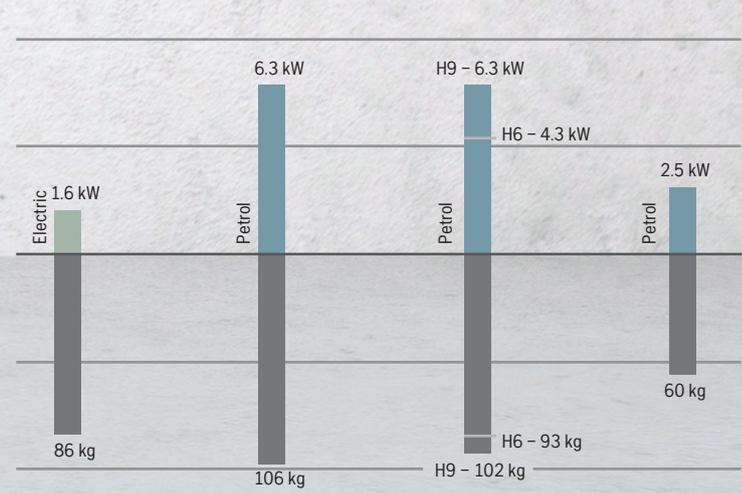
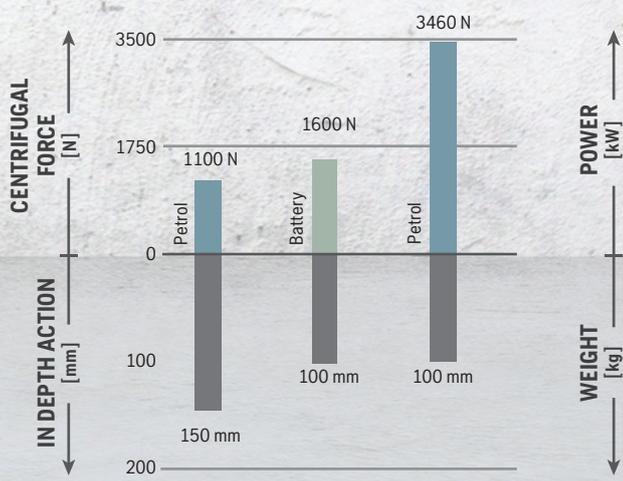
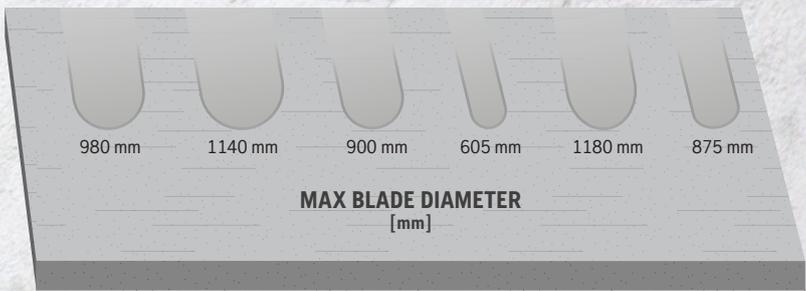
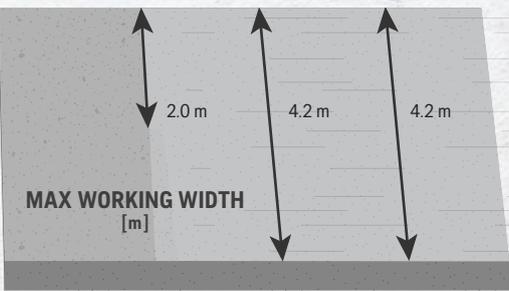
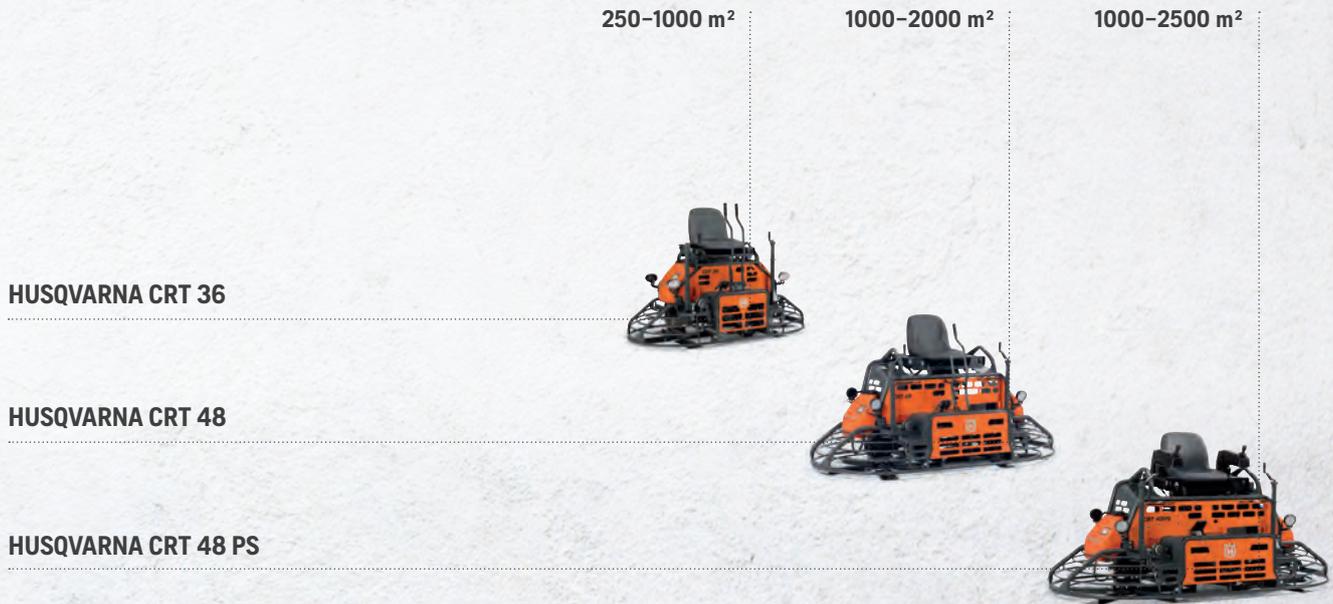
Husqvarna's range of concrete placement equipment includes both electric and petrol-powered vibrators, screeds and trowels, amounting to a total of 74 different models.

For more information on how to pick the best equipment for any step of the placing and finishing process, request our dedicated Concrete Placement brochure or visit www.cmc.pt



Vibrator capacity at slump S3.

CHOOSING THE RIGHT TROWEL SIZE FOR THE JOB



Husqvarna Smart series – high frequency electric vibrators.

| SMART VIBRATORS | 56 | 48 | 40 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Tube diameter, mm | 56 | 48 | 40 |
| Frequency, vpm | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Voltage, V | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| Frequency, Hz | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 |
| Amperage, A | 12.8 | 9 | 5 |
| Hose length, m | 5* | 5* | 5* |
| Cable length, m | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Sound power, LW dB(A) | 94 | 91 | 86 |
| Vibration value, m/s ² | 2.47 | 5.87 | 4.62 |

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 85 60-03

967 85 59-04

967 85 58-02

*8 metre and 10 metre versions available on request

| SMART-E VIBRATORS | E 56 | E 48 | E 40 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Tube diameter, mm | 56 | 48 | 40 |
| Frequency, vpm | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Voltage, V | 110/230 | 110/230 | 110/230 |
| Frequency, Hz | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 |
| Amperage, A | 12.8 | 9 | 5 |
| Hose length, m | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Cable length, m | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Total weight, kg | 14.8 | 13.6 | 12 |
| Sound power, LW dB(A) | 94 | 91 | 86 |
| Vibration value, m/s ² | 0.52 | 0.52 | 0.52 |

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 94 03-01, 110 V

967 94 02-01, 110 V

967 85 58-05, 110 V



Husqvarna Smart pokers.

ACCESSORIES

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| 1 Elastomer end cap Ø 40 | 595 15 67-01 |
| 1 Elastomer end cap Ø 48 | 595 15 68-01 |
| 1 Elastomer end cap Ø 56 | 595 02 96-01 |

1 Elastomer end cap





| DRIVE UNITS | AME 1600 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Voltage, V (1-phase) | 110 |
| Frequency, Hz | 50/60 |
| Power, kW | 1.6 |
| Rated current, A | 14 |
| Plug size, A | 16 |
| Frequency, vpm | 12,000 |
| Weight, kg | 6.1 |
| Vibration value, m/s ² | 4.16 |
| Protection level | IP44 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | |
| | 967 93 33-01 |

| FLEXIBLE SHAFTS SUPERFLEX | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |
|----------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|
| Length, m | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Total weight, kg | 7.3 | 5.6 | 3.8 | 2.4 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | 967 85 95-05 967 85 95-04 967 85 95-03 967 85 95-01 | | | |



| VIBRATOR HEADS | AT 59 | AT 49 | AT 39 | AT 29 |
|----------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Tube diameter, mm | 59 | 49 | 39 | 29 |
| Frequency, vpm | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Total weight, kg | 3.9 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 1.3 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | 967 85 96-04 967 85 96-03 967 85 96-02 967 85 96-01 | | | |

Husqvarna AA and AZ series – mechanical vibrators.



| MECHANICAL VIBRATORS (PENDULUM TYPE) | AA VIBRATORS | | | AZ VIBRATORS | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | AA 77 | AA 67 | AZ 56 | AZ 46 | AZ 36 | AZ 26 |
| Tube diameter, mm | 75 | 63 | 55 | 45 | 35 | 25 |
| Frequency, vpm | 9,200 | 10,500 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| Hose length, m | 6 | 6 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 |
| Total weight, kg | 29 | 25 | 17 | 16 | 11.6 | 9.5 |
| Sound power, LW dB(A) | 75.7 | 75.8 | 90.0 | 87.4 | 82.0 | 77.5 |
| Vibration value, m/s ² | 3.16 | 2.66 | 8.27 | 2.42 | 5.22 | 2.00 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | | | |
| Standard coupling | 967 85 77-01 | 967 85 76-01 | 967 93 91-01 | 967 93 80-01 | 967 93 90-01 | 967 93 89-01 |

Husqvarna AM drive unit for AA and AZ vibrators.



| DRIVE UNITS | AMG 3200 |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Fuel | Petrol |
| Power, hp | 4.8 |
| Speed, rpm | 2,900 |
| Weight, kg | 15 |
| Engine brand | Honda |
| Sound power, LW dB(A) | 103.8 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | |
| Standard coupling | 967 85 72-01 |

Husqvarna BV series – concrete levelling – walk-behind screeds.



| WALK-BEHIND SCREEDS | BV 20 H | BV 20 G |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Working width, m | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Weight operating, kg | 7.5 | 16.6 |
| Length handle, m | 1.8 + 1.8 | 1.8 + 1.8 |
| Energy | Manual | Petrol |
| Motor/engine | — | 4-stroke Honda GX 25 |
| Power, kW | — | 0.72 at 7,000 rpm |
| Vibration frequency, rpm | — | 4,000–7,000 |
| Centrifugal force, N | — | 1,100 |
| Vibration value, m/s ² | — | 3.2 |
| Noise level, dB(A) | — | 91 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | |
| | 967 85 61-01 | 967 85 62-01 |
| Extension handle | 595 02 95-01 | 595 02 95-01 |



| PETROL WALK-BEHIND SCREED | BV 30 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Weight, drive unit, kg | 14 |
| Vibrating unit* | 4-stroke Honda GX35 |
| Power, kW | 1.6 at 7,000 rpm |
| Vibration frequency, rpm | 2,000–7,400 |
| Centrifugal force, N | 3,460 |
| Vibration value, m/s ² | 3.25 |
| Noise level, dB(A) | 108 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | |
| Without blade | 967 85 63-01 |

* The drive unit is delivered without screed blades (ordered separately).



| BATTERY WALK-BEHIND SCREED | BV 30i |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Motor | Brushless Husqvarna motor |
| Voltage, V | 36 |
| Recommended batteries | BLi 300 |
| Power, kW | 0.8 |
| Vibration frequency, rpm | 3,500–7,500 |
| Run-time (BLi 300), min | Up to 70 |
| Net weight, kg* | 11.5 |
| Centrifugal force, N | 1,600 (at 7,500 rpm) |
| Vibration value, m/s ² | 2.5 |
| Noise level, dB(A) | 108 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | |
| Without battery and charger | 967 97 38-01 |

* Without battery and equipment. For batteries see page 18.



| BV 30 SCREED BLADE | 4.2 M | 3.6 M | 3.0 M | 2.4 M | 1.8 M |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Working width, m | 4.2 | 3.6 | 3.0 | 2.4 | 1.8 |
| Weight, kg | 12.8 | 11.2 | 9.6 | 8 | 6.5 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | | |
| | 967 85 91-01 | 967 85 90-01 | 967 85 89-01 | 967 85 88-01 | 967 85 87-01 |



Husqvarna modular screeds.



| MODULAR SCREEDS | BT 90 E | BT 90 G |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|
| Engine | Electric motor 3-phase | Honda GX270 |
| Voltage, V-Hz | 400 V-3-50 Hz | — |
| Power, kW | 3 | 5 at 2,900 r.p.m. |
| Full load current, A | 6.15 | — |
| Speed, r.p.m. | 2.865 | 2.900 |
| Maximum screed length, m | 20 | 20 |
| Working pressure, bar | — | — |
| Air consumption per screed, m ³ /min | — | — |
| Sound Pressure Lpa dB(A) | 89 | 89 |
| Sound Power Lw dB(A) | 100 | 100 |
| Weight, kg (including free end - 18 kg) | 96 | 93 |

| ARTICLE INFORMATION | 967 94 11-02 | 967 94 11-03 |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | |

| SCREED SECTION | 3 M ELECTRIC/PETROL | 2 M ELECTRIC/PETROL | 1 M ELECTRIC/PETROL | 0.75 M ELECTRIC/PETROL | 0.5 M ELECTRIC/PETROL |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Height, mm | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 | 376 |
| Working length, mm | 3.000 | 2.000 | 1.000 | 750 | 500 |
| Total width, mm | 420 | 420 | 420 | 420 | 420 |
| Weight, kg | 82 | 57 | 32 | 28 | 24 |

| ARTICLE INFORMATION | 967 94 11-07 | 967 94 11-06 | 967 94 11-05 | 967 94 11-16 | 967 94 11-04 |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | |

Husqvarna CRT series – ride-on trowels*



| RIDE-ON TROWELS | CRT 48 PS | CRT 48 | | CRT 36 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Model name | CRT 48-57K-PS | CRT 48-37V | CRT 48-33K | CRT 36-26A |
| L × W × H Operating, mm | 2566 × 1295 × 1488 | 2566 × 1295 × 1473 | 2566 × 1295 × 1473 | 2032 × 1041 × 1372 |
| Shipping weight, kg | 815 | 663 | 733 | 505 |
| Operating weight, kg | 660 | 547 | 579 | 451 |
| Trowelling diameter, mm | 1219 | 1220 | 1219 | 2 × 915 |
| Quantity of blades | 10 | 10 | 10 | 8 |
| Pitch range ° | 0-25 | 0-25 | 0-25 | 0-25 |
| Rotor speed (min. / max.), rpm | 25/150 | 25/170 | 25/160 | 25/165 |
| Engine / Motor manufacturer | Kubota | Briggs & Stratton | Kubota | Honda |
| Power, kW (Hp) @ 3600 rpm | 42.5 (57) | 27.6 (37) | 23.1 (31) | 16.4 (22) |
| Fuel | Petrol | Petrol | Petrol | Petrol |
| Fuel consumption, l/h | 9.5 | 10 | 11.6 | 6.7 |
| Tank capacity Fuel, l | 24.6 | 24.6 | 24.6 | 24.6 |
| Retardant tank capacity, l | 24.6 | 24.6 | 24.6 | 24.6 |
| Runtime, h | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 3.3 |

ARTICLE INFORMATION

| | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--------------|--|
| | 970 46 16-13 | 970 46 16-05 | 970 46 16-10 | 970 46 14-03 |
| Supplied with | Bolt-on Combination blade (598 92 98-02) | Bolt-on Combination blade (598 92 98-02) | | Bolt-on Finishing blade (598 92 95-01) |

* Ride-on trowels are only available through our distributor Concrete Services and Supplies Ltd.

Husqvarna CT series – concrete surfacing / walk-behind trowels.



| PETROL WALK-BEHIND TROWELS | CT 48 | | | CT 36 | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Model code | 13A-V ADJ-T | 13A ADJ-T | 8A ADJ-T | 8A-V ADJ-T | 8A ADJ-T | 5A ADJ-T | 5A FOLD ADJ-T |
| Protection ring (Ø), mm | 1220 | 1220 | 1220 | 915 | 915 | 915 | 915 |
| Trowelling diameter, mm | 1180 | 1180 | 1180 | 875 | 875 | 875 | 875 |
| Weight (without handle), kg | 106 | 102 | 96 | 90 | 84 | 73 | 73 |
| Pitch range ° | 0-30 | 0-30 | 0-30 | 0-30 | 0-30 | 0-30 | 0-30 |
| Rotor speed (min. / max.), rpm | 20/200 | 60/125 | 60/125 | 20/200 | 60/125 | 60/125 | 60/125 |
| Blade arm type | Bolt-on |
| Quantity of blades | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Type of handle | Adjustable | Adjustable | Adjustable | Adjustable | Adjustable | Adjustable | Foldable Adjustable |
| Engine / Motor manufacturer | Honda |
| Engine / Motor type | GX 390 | GX 390 | GX 240 | GX 240 | GX 240 | GX 160 | GX 160 |
| Power, kW(Hp) @ 3600 rpm | 8.7 (11.7) | 8.7 (11.7) | 5.9 (7.9) | 5.9 (7.9) | 5.9 (7.9) | 3.6 (4.8) | 3.6 (4.8) |
| Fuel consumption, l/h | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| Tank capacity, l | 6 | 6 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 3.6 | 3.6 |
| Clutch type | CVT-clutch | Centrifugal Clutch | Centrifugal Clutch | CVT-clutch | Centrifugal Clutch | Centrifugal Clutch | Centrifugal Clutch |
| Transport device | Optional 2×4 bracket |
| Runtime, h | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.0 |

ARTICLE INFORMATION

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--------------|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 970 46 56-08 | 970 46 56-11 | 970 46 56-09 | 970 46 55-11 | 970 46 55-10 | 970 46 55-08 | 970 46 55-09 |
| Supplied with | Bolt-on Combination blade (598 92 98-02) | | | Bolt-on Combination blade (598 92 95-02) | | | |



Husqvarna BG series – concrete surfacing / walk-behind trowels.



| PETROL WALK-BEHIND TROWELS | BG 475 | BG 375 | BG 375 | BG 245 |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|---|
| Model code | H9 L BC TP | H9 L BC TP | H6 L BC TP | H4 F BC TP |
| Protection ring (∅), mm | 1200 | 950 | 950 | 615 |
| Trowelling diameter, mm | 1140 | 900 | 900 | 605 |
| Weight (without handle), kg | 105 | 102 | 93 | 60 |
| Pitch range ° | 0–18 | 0–18 | 0–18 | 0 - 18 |
| Rotor speed (min. / max.), rpm | 40–115 | 40–115 | 40–115 | 40–115 |
| Blade arm type | Bolt-on | Quick Release/Bolt-on | Quick Release/Bolt-on | Bolt-on |
| Quantity of blades | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Type of handle | Long Foldable adjustable | Long Foldable adjustable | Long Foldable adjustable | Short foldable |
| Engine / Motor manufacturer | Honda | Honda | Honda | Honda |
| Engine / Motor type | GX270 | GX270 | GX200 | GX120 |
| Power, kW(Hp) @ 3600 rpm | 6.3 (8.4) | 6.3 (8.4) | 4.3 (5.8) | 2.6 (3.5) |
| Fuel consumption, l/h | 2.5 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.0 |
| Tank capacity, l | 5.3 | 5.3 | 3.1 | 2.5 |
| Clutch type | Quick stop | Quick stop | Quick stop | Quick stop |
| Transport device | Optional wheels | Optional wheels | Optional wheels | Optional wheels |
| Runtime, h | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.5 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | |
| Supplied with | 967 92 92–01 Pro-Line Bolt-on Finishing blade (594 89 61–01) | 967 92 91–01 Pro-Line Quick release Finishing blade (594 22 76–01) | 967 92 90–01 | 967 92 88–01 Pro-Line bolt-on Combination blade (594 70 99–01) |



| ELECTRIC WALK-BEHIND TROWELS | BG COMBI 1020 | BG COMBI 850 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Model code | E-L-TP | E-L-TP |
| Protection ring (∅), mm | 1020 | 850 |
| Operating weight, kg | 88 | 86 |
| Blade diameter, mm | 850/915/980 | 850/915/980 |
| Disc (∅), mm | 865/965/1015 | 865/965/1015 |
| Blade speed, rpm | 60/120 | 60/120 |
| Number of blades | 4 | 4 |
| Type of handle | Long | Long |
| Pitch control | Twist-Pitch | Twist-Pitch |
| Lifting hook | Standard | Standard |
| Transport wheels | Standard | Standard |
| Blade arm type | Quick Release | Quick Release |
| Engine | 400V–3–50/60 Hz | 400V–3–50/60 Hz |
| Input power. Low/high speed, kW | 1.6/2.4 | 1.6/2.4 |
| Vibration value, m/s ² | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Sound power, LWA dB(A) | 94 | 94 |
| Sound pressure at operators ear, LpA dB(A) | 77 | 77 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | |
| | 967 92 95–01 | 967 92 94–01 |



Husqvarna BV 20.

ACCESSORIES

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| BV 20 Extension Handle Tube | 595 02 95-01 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|

Husqvarna BT 90.

ACCESSORIES

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| 0.5 m extension | 594 86 05-02 |
| Outriggers | 596 86 42-01 |
| Skate BT 90 | 595 49 91-03 |
| Outrigger with rollers | 596 75 53-01 |
| Crown Invert bracket, BT 90 | 594 86 07-01 |
| Double electric winch | 594 71 09-01 |
| Third man winch | 596 86 44-01 |

Husqvarna CRT 48.

ACCESSORIES

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Transport trolley wheel kit | 598 92 90-01 |
| Transport wheel replacement wheels (2) for wheel kit | 598 92 99-01 |
| Weight kit set of 2 (4.5 kg each) | 598 92 91-01 |

Husqvarna CT 48.

ACCESSORIES

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Lifting Bracket CT 48 | 598 92 73-02 |
| Lifting kit 2"x4" timber CT 48 | 598 92 88-02 |

Husqvarna CT 36.

ACCESSORIES

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Lifting Bracket CT 36 | 598 92 73-01 |
| Lifting kit 2"x4" timber CT 36 | 598 92 88-01 |

Husqvarna BG.

ACCESSORIES

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Wheel kit BG 375/475 | 594 75 15-01 |
| Wheel kit BG 245 | 596 19 23-01 |
| Spare ring BG COMBI Ø 850 mm | 597 15 54-01 |
| Spare ring BG COMBI Ø 1020 mm | 597 15 84-01 |

POWER TROWEL BLADES AND FLOAT DISCS FOR CONCRETE FINISHING

To provide you with the best performance, Husqvarna offers a wide range of blades and discs, suitable for achieving unmatched performance at the final stage of the process. In our two ranges – ProLine and ClassicLine – you can easily find the suitable performance level to match your job.



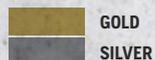
STEEL FLOAT BLADE. Float blades are used for floating the concrete surface in the initial stage of the concrete finishing process. Husqvarna float blades have a nearly flat surface, creating suction between the blade and the surface. This moves the concrete from a higher position to a lower position on the slab.

STEEL FLOAT DISC. Float discs are an alternative to float blades. Float discs increase the overall flatness of the concrete slab.

STEEL FINISH BLADE. Finish blades are used after the floating process is complete and the surface has hardened or dried. The excellent quality of the blades offers the operator great advantage to adjust the angle of the blades to achieve the desired finishing.

PLASTIC FINISH BLADE. In some cases, finishing with steel blades leaves dark shade marks on the concrete surface, especially on light reflective or coloured surfaces, due to metal deposits. The high quality plastic blades (ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene) offers contractors a perfect finish to their coloured slabs.

COMBINATION BLADE. Combination blades are a two-in-one blade option. The shape of the blade allows one side to be used for floating and the other side for finishing. The combination blades offer operators a choice to complete both floating and finish operation without switching between two different blade options.



See page 8 for more information.

| APPLICATION GUIDE | PROLINE | | | | | CLASSICLINE | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | STEEL FLOAT BLADE | STEEL FLOAT DISC | STEEL FINISH BLADE | PLASTIC FINISH BLADE | COMBINATION BLADE | STEEL FLOAT BLADE | STEEL FLOAT DISC | STEEL FINISH BLADE | COMBINATION BLADE |
| Floating | ●●● | ●●● | — | — | ●● | ●●● | ●●● | — | ●● |
| Rough trowelling | ● | — | ●●● | — | ●● | ● | — | ●●● | ●● |
| Smooth trowelling | — | — | ●●● | ●●● | ● | — | — | ●●● | ● |

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna ProLine.

- High thickness
- Quick release attachment (BG 375 and BG Combi)
- Special inclusion: Plastic Blades

Husqvarna ProLine offers gold level high-quality plastic blades, steel blades and steel discs with long life and high wear resistance for optimal performance. It consists of the Float blade, Float disc, Finish blade and Combination blade options. In addition, we offer a quick release option that saves time for high productive professionals, by reducing the time used to change the blades.

Husqvarna ClassicLine.

- Medium thickness
- Standard bolt-on attachment

Husqvarna ClassicLine offers silver level quality steel blades and discs with excellent performance for all concrete jobs. ClassicLine consists of the Float disc, Finish blade and Combination blade options.

Trowel blades and floating discs.

| | TYPE | MATERIAL | DIAMETER, MM | WIDTH, MM | LENGTH, MM | PCS/PACK | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|----------------|
| BG 475 - PRO LINE | | | | | | | |
| Floating blades | Bolt-On | Steel | | 247 | 467 | 4 | 594 20 78-01 |
| Finishing blades | Bolt-On | Steel | | 150 | 460 | 4 | 594 86 71-01 |
| Combination blades | Bolt-On | Steel | | 200 | 458 | 4 | 594 86 70-01 |
| Finishing blades | Bolt-On | | | 150 | 458 | 4 | 594 86 74-01 |
| BG 475 - CLASSIC LINE | | | | | | | |
| Finishing blades | Bolt-On | Steel | | 153 | 459 | 4 | 594 19 86-01 |
| BG 375 - PRO LINE | | | | | | | |
| Floating disc (9 hp only) | Slide-On Finishing Blades | Steel | 950 | | | 1 | 594 24 36-01 |
| Floating blades | Quick-Release | Steel | | 218 | 358 | 4 | 594 19 83-01 |
| Finishing blades | Quick-Release | Steel | | 153 | 376 | 4 | 594 22 76-01 |
| Combination blades | Bolt-On | Steel | | 200 | 337 | 4 | 594 86 69-01 |
| Finishing blades | Bolt-On | Plastic | | 153 | 376 | 4 | 594 86 73-01 |
| BG 375 - CLASSIC LINE | | | | | | | |
| Floating disc (9 hp only) | Slide-On Finishing Blades | Steel | 950 | | | 1 | 594 24 02-01 |
| Finishing blades | Bolt-On | Steel | | 152 | 355 | 4 | 594 71 11-01 |
| Combination blades | Bolt-On | Steel | | 200 | 337 | 4 | 594 86 68-01 |
| BG 245 - PRO LINE | | | | | | | |
| Floating disc | Slide-On Finishing Blades | Steel | 608 | | | 1 | 594 24 40-01 |
| Combination blades | Bolt-On | Steel | | 127 | 235 | 4 | 594 70 99-01 |
| Finishing blades | Bolt-On | Plastic | | 125 | 227 | 4 | 594 86 72-01 |
| BG 245 - CLASSIC LINE | | | | | | | |
| Floating disc | Slide-On Finishing Blades | Steel | 610 | | | 1 | 595 07 12-01 |
| Combination blades | Bolt-On | Steel | | 127 | 235 | 4 | 594 86 67-01 |
| BG COMBI - PRO LINE | | | | | | | |
| Floating blades | Quick-Release | Steel | | 218 | 358 | 4 | 594 19 83-01 |
| Finishing blades | Quick-Release | Steel | | 153 | 376 | 4 | 594 22 76-01 |
| Combination blades | Bolt-On | Steel | | 200 | 337 | 4 | 594 86 69-01 |
| Finishing blades | Bolt-On | Plastic | | 153 | 376 | 4 | 594 86 73-01 |
| BG COMBI - CLASSIC LINE | | | | | | | |
| Floating disc | Slide-On Finishing Blades | Steel | 865 | | | 1 | 594 24 10-01 |
| Floating disc | Slide-On Finishing Blades | Steel | 950 | | | 1 | 594 24 36-01 |
| Floating disc | Slide-On Finishing Blades | Steel | 1015 | | | 1 | 594 24 12-01 |
| CT 36 | | | | | | | |
| Floating disc | Clips | Steel | 972 | | | 2 | 598 93 02-01 |
| Floating disc | Clips | Steel | 972 | | | 10 | 598 93 03-01 |
| Floating disc | Clips | Steel | 966 | | | 1 | 599 50 70-01 |
| Floating disc | Clips | Steel | 966 | | | 10 | 599 50 70-02 |
| Floating blade | Slide-on | Steel | | 254 | 356 | 4 | 599 34 36-01 |
| Finishing blade | Bolt-on | Steel | | 152 | 356 | 4 | 598 92 95-01 |
| Finishing blade | Bolt-on | Steel | | 160 | 356 | 4 | 599 50 67-01 |
| Finishing blade | Bolt-on | Steel | | 160 | 356 | 40 | 599 50 67-02 |
| Combination blade | Bolt-on | Steel | | 203 | 356 | 4 | 598 92 95-02 |
| CT 48 | | | | | | | |
| Floating disc | Clips | Steel | 1,213 | | | 2 | 598 93 02-02 |
| Floating disc | Clips | Steel | 1,200 | | | 1 | 599 50 74-01 |
| Floating blade | Slide-on | Steel | | 254 | 457 | 4 | 598 92 98-03 |
| Finishing blade | Bolt-on | Steel | | 152 | 457 | 4 | 598 92 98-01 |
| Finishing blade | Bolt-on | Steel | | 160 | 465 | 4 | 599 50 65-01 |
| Finishing blade | Bolt-on | Steel | | 160 | 465 | 40 | 599 50 65-02 |
| Combination blade | Bolt-on | Steel | | 203 | 457 | 4 | 598 92 98-02 |
| CRT 36 | | | | | | | |
| Floating disc | Clips | Steel | 972 | | | 2 | 598 93 02-01 |
| Floating disc | Clips | Steel | 972 | | | 10 | 598 93 03-01 |
| Floating disc | Clips | Steel | 966 | | | 1 | 599 50 70-01 |
| Floating disc | Clips | Steel | 966 | | | 10 | 599 50 70-02 |
| Floating blade | Slide-on | Steel | | 254 | 356 | 4 | 599 34 36-01 |
| Finishing blade | Bolt-on | Steel | | 152 | 356 | 4 | 598 92 95-01 |
| Finishing blade | Bolt-on | Steel | | 160 | 356 | 4 | 599 50 67-01 |
| Finishing blade | Bolt-on | Steel | | 160 | 356 | 40 | 599 50 67-02 |
| Combination blade | Bolt-on | Steel | | 203 | 356 | 4 | 598 92 95-02 |
| CRT 48 | | | | | | | |
| Floating disc | Clips | Steel | 1,213 | | | 2 | 598 93 02-03 |
| Floating disc | Z Clip Style | Steel | 1,219 | | | 2 | 598 93 02-04 |
| Floating disc | Clips | Steel | 1,213 | | | 10 | 598 93 03-03 |
| Floating disc | Z Clips Style | Steel | 1,219 | | | 10 | 598 93 03-04 |
| Floating disc | Clips | Steel | 1,200 | | | 2 | 599 50 74-05 |
| Floating blade | | Steel | | 254 | 457 | 4 | 598 92 98-03 |
| Finishing blade | | Steel | | 152 | 457 | 4 | 598 92 98-01 |
| Finishing blade | Bolt-on | Steel | | 160 | 465 | 4 | 599 50 65-01 |
| Finishing blade | Bolt-on | Steel | | 160 | 465 | 40 | 599 50 65-02 |
| Combination blade | Bolt-on | Steel | | 203 | 457 | 4 | 598 92 98-02 |



HIPERTROWEL™ SYSTEM - FAST POLISHING OF LARGE CONCRETE FLOORS



As a specialist in polishing concrete floors, you sometimes need a faster polishing method than using a planetary floor grinder. Especially when you're dealing with a really large, unobstructed area, where the surface flatness is already sufficient.

The Husqvarna Hipertrowel™ system is exactly the solution you're looking for. We combine our expertise in concrete floor polishing, our superior diamond tools and advanced driver technology for trowels to create a functional polished concrete floor obtained at the speed of ride-on trowel finishing.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

The Hipertrowel™ method is a wet polishing process in six steps (#30G – #600G), and three optional final steps (#800G – #3000G). Depending on the conditions of the floor, initial grinding and grouting with a planetary grinder might be recommended.



WET PROCESS – RESIN STEPS



OPTIONAL FINAL STEPS



WET PROCESS – LONG LIFE METAL STEPS FOR ABRASIVE FLOORS OR WHEN MORE AGGRESSIVE TOOLS ARE NEEDED



OPTIONAL AFTER TREATMENTS



THE COMPLETE SYSTEM FROM HUSQVARNA



HUSQVARNA
Ride-on power trowel
CRT 48, CRT 36



HUSQVARNA Slurry-vac: W 70 P + squeegee kit



Splash guard

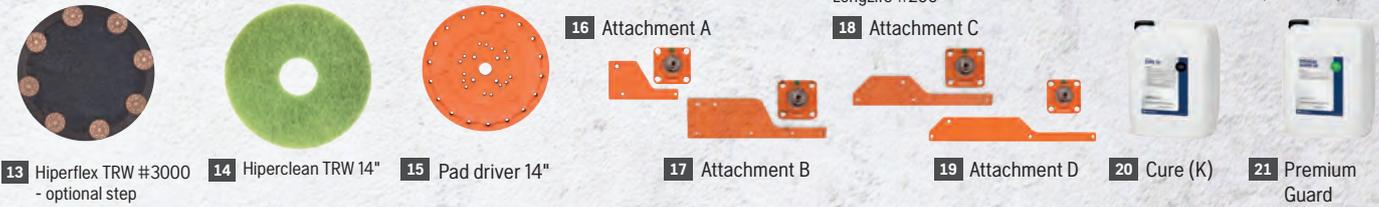


Gyro drivers
with trowel
attachments

Hiperflex TRW
Diamond tools

YOU'LL ALSO NEED

- Pressurised water tap
- Slurry disposal solution
- Wall protection plastic cover
- The PG 280 and HTC 270 EG (page 48) compliments the system for edge working



Husqvarna Hipertrowel components

| NAME | COLOUR | DESCRIPTION | DIAMETER, INCH/MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 Hiperflex TRW #30 | Orange | Semi-metal pad #30 | 14/350 | 593 94 68-01 |
| 2 Hiperflex TRW #50 | Dark Green | Semi-metal pad #50 | 14/350 | 593 94 68-13 |
| 3 Hiperflex TRW #100 | Black | Semi-metal pad #100 | 14/350 | 593 94 68-14 |
| 4 Hiperflex TRW #200 | Red | Semi-metal pad #200 | 14/350 | 593 94 68-15 |
| 5 Hiperflex TRW #400 | Yellow | Semi-metal pad #400 | 14/350 | 593 94 68-16 |
| 6 Hiperflex TRW #600 | Brown | Resin pad #600 | 14/350 | 593 94 68-17 |
| 7 Hiperflex TRW LongLife #30 | Orange | Metal pad #30 | 14/350 | 593 94 68-41 |
| 8 Hiperflex TRW LongLife #50 | Dark Green | Metal pad #50 | 14/350 | 593 94 68-35 |
| 9 Hiperflex TRW LongLife #100 | Black | Metal pad #100 | 14/350 | 593 94 68-36 |
| 10 Hiperflex TRW LongLife #200 | Red | Metal pad #200 | 14/350 | 593 94 68-37 |
| 11 Hiperflex TRW #800 | White | Resin pad #800 | 14/350 | 593 94 68-18 |
| 12 Hiperflex TRW #1500 | Blue | Resin pad #1500 | 14/350 | 593 94 68-19 |
| 13 Hiperflex TRW #3000 | Grey | Resin pad #3000 | 14/350 | 593 94 68-20 |
| 14 Hiperflex TRW | | Finishing pad | 14/350 | 597 27 90-01 |
| 15 Pad Driver | | Driver + 4 screws | 14/350 | 593 94 68-21 |
| 16 Attachment A | | Mounting plate + rotary bearing | | 593 94 68-22 |
| 17 Attachment B | | Mounting plate + rotary bearing | | 593 94 68-23 |
| 18 Attachment C | | Mounting plate + rotary bearing | | 593 94 68-25 |
| 19 Attachment D | | Mounting plate + rotary bearing | | 593 94 68-42 |
| 20 Cure (K), 20 l | | Floor hardener | | 529 75 10-09 |
| 21 Premium Guard SB, 10 l | | Floor protection | | 501 19 79-08 |

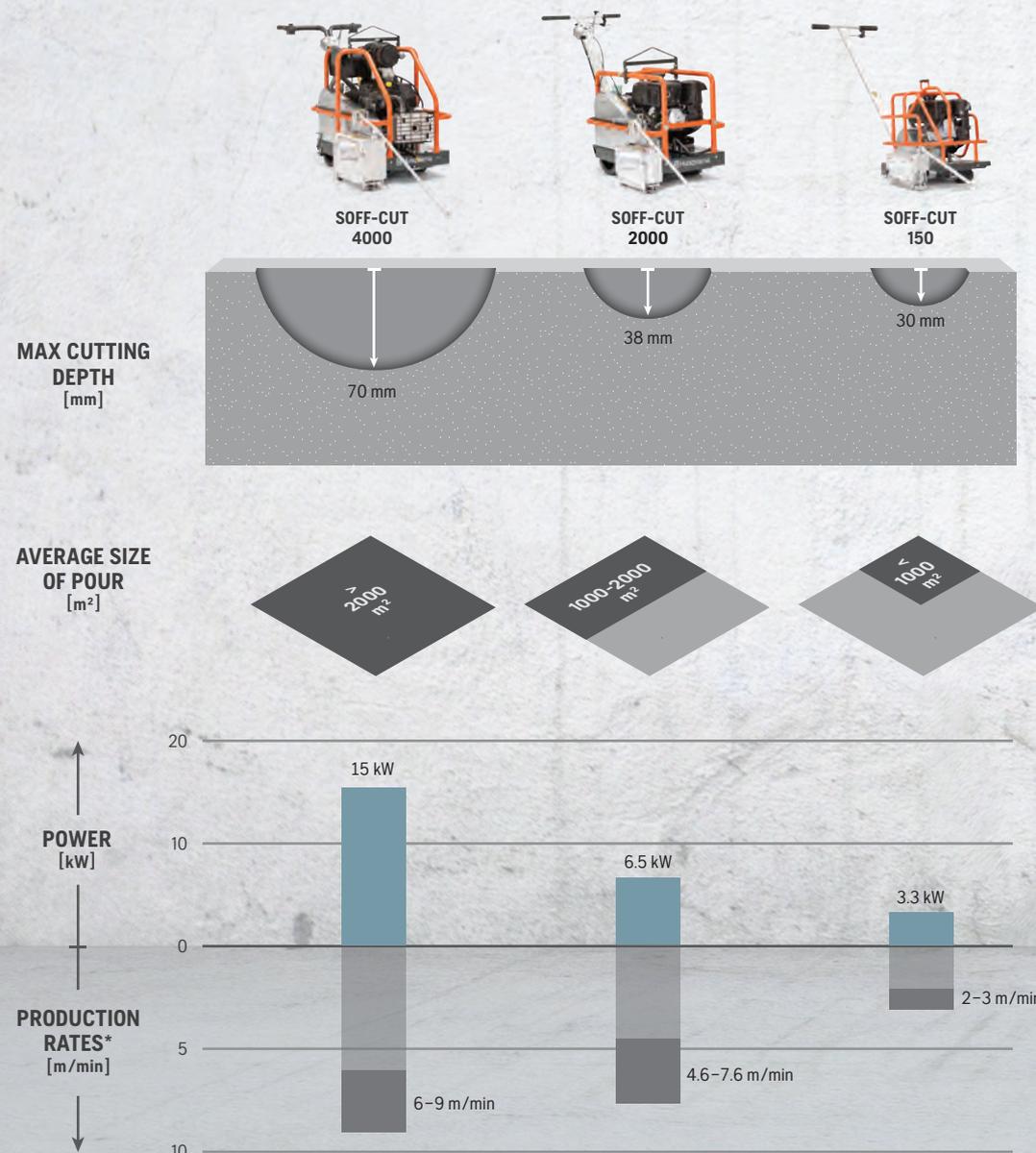
* Hipertrowel is only available through our distributor Concrete Services and Supplies Ltd.

CUT ULTRA-EARLY FOR STRAIGHT LINES- DON'T WAIT FOR RANDOM CRACKS

Husqvarna Soff-Cut® is an ideal system for ultra-early sawing of contraction joints after pouring concrete slabs. It's a solution for minimising the risk of random cracking, which is one of the most costly and aggravating problems faced by a concrete contractor. The main benefits are the high production rates combined with the possibility to pour and cut the same day, and of course, the tidy end result achieved by only shallow cutting depths.

Range overview.

Husqvarna Soff-Cut range includes three models with cutting depth from 30 mm to 70 mm powered by engines from 4 kW to 14.9 kW, weighing from 40 kg to 191 kg. For optimal production rate, choose the Soff-Cut model suitable for your kind of operation.



*PRODUCTION RATES

Please note that the production rates are rough averages and may vary due to for example: depth of cut, proper blade selection or cutting in the green zone.



The problem.

As concrete hydrates and begins to set, it develops internal stresses. The objective in controlling shrinkage cracking is to relieve these stresses before they seek their own relief in the form of a random crack.

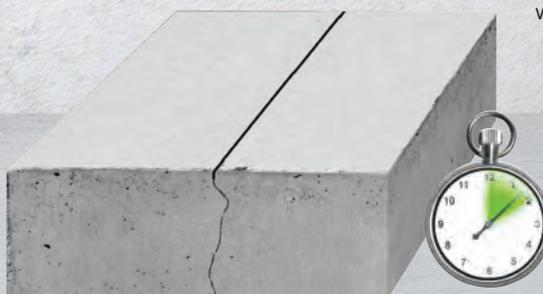
The solution.

With the Husqvarna Soff-Cut Ultra Early Entry™ dry-cutting system, joints are sawn in the green zone—within the first hour or two after finishing. The Husqvarna Soff-Cut technology is based on the combination of the Soff-Cut blade and skid plate. The up-cutting rotation of the blade combines with the skid plate, which applies pressure to the surface to prevent chipping and spalling. Soff-Cut allows you to cut in the green zone as part of the finishing process, to effectively control shrinkage cracking.

For more information, visit www.cmc.pt



Random cracking is amongst the costliest and most aggravating problems facing concrete contractors.



Soff-Cut has the Ultra Early Entry™ dry-cutting system which controls random cracking by making the cut at an early stage.





| ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW* | SOFF-CUT 4000 | SOFF-CUT 2000 | SOFF-CUT 150 |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Engine manufacturer | Kohler | Kohler | Kohler |
| Power source | Petrol | Petrol | Petrol |
| Max power, kW** | 14.9 | 6.5 | 4.0 |
| Max blade diameter, mm | 350 | 250 | 150 |
| Max depth of cut, mm | 70 | 38 | 30 |
| Weight, kg | 191 | 144 | 40 |
| CE certified | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | |
| | 966 84 55-06 Supplied with: VAC Port | 966 84 53-04 Supplied with: VAC Port | 966 84 48-16 Supplied with: VAC Port |

* With VAC port. ** As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 2000.

| ACCESSORIES | |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| Headlight kit | 505 48 47-01 |
| Non-VAC rebuild kit | 595 90 93-01 |
| Light kit 4000/2000 | 594 91 52-01 |
| Wrench 99-G20-1652-01 | 505 71 99-01 |

| SPARE PARTS | |
|--------------|--------------|
| Air filter | 505 48 23-02 |
| Blade belt | 505 48 22-02 |
| Blade wrench | 505 48 31-03 |
| Pump belt | 505 48 40-02 |

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 150.

| ACCESSORIES | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Vac attachment cover | 589 94 90-01 |
| Height adjuster | 505 39 81-01 |

| SPARE PARTS | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| Air filter | 505 48 23-01 |
| Blade belt, 2 pieces | 505 48 22-01 |
| Blade wrench | 505 48 31-02 |



Headlight kit

GOLD

See page 8 for more information.



| PRODUCT | XL14 | | | XL10 | | | XL6 | | |
|--|---------|------|------|----------|------|------|--------|------|------|
| | 2000 | 3000 | 5000 | 2000 | 3000 | 5000 | 2000 | 3000 | 5000 |
| MATERIAL | | | | | | | | | |
| Very hard to hard aggregate concrete | ●●● | — | — | ●●● | — | — | ●●● | — | — |
| Hard to medium-hard aggregate concrete | — | ●●● | — | — | ●●● | — | — | ●●● | — |
| Soft to very soft aggregate concrete | — | — | ●●● | — | — | ●●● | — | — | ●●● |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | SC 4000 | | | SC 2000e | | | SC 150 | | |

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna XL14/XL10/XL6.

| NAME | DIAMETER, MM | SEGMENT SHAPE | SEGMENT LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT THICKNESS, MM | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | NUMBER OF SEGMENTS | BORE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| XL14 | | | | | | | | |
| XL14-2000 | 350 | Flat | 40 | 3.2 | 9+2.5 | 24 | Soff-Cut Triangular | 542 75 61-13 |
| XL14-3000 | 350 | Flat | 40 | 3.2 | 9+2.5 | 24 | Soff-Cut Triangular | 542 75 61-14 |
| XL14-5000 | 350 | Flat | 40 | 3.2 | 9+2.5 | 24 | Soff-Cut Triangular | 542 75 61-16 |
| XL10 | | | | | | | | |
| XL10-2000 | 250 | Flat | 40 | 2.6 | 9+2.5 | 17 | Soff-Cut Triangular | 542 75 61-01 |
| XL10-3000 | 250 | Flat | 40 | 2.6 | 9+2.5 | 17 | Soff-Cut Triangular | 542 75 61-02 |
| XL10-5000 | 250 | Flat | 40 | 2.6 | 9+2.5 | 17 | Soff-Cut Triangular | 542 75 61-04 |
| XL6 | | | | | | | | |
| XL6-2000 | 150 | Flat | 32 | 2.6 | 8+1.5 | 12 | Soff-Cut Triangular | 542 77 70-06 |
| XL6-3000 | 150 | Flat | 32 | 2.6 | 8+1.5 | 12 | Soff-Cut Triangular | 542 77 70-07 |
| XL6-5000 | 150 | Flat | 32 | 2.6 | 8+1.5 | 12 | Soff-Cut Triangular | 542 77 70-09 |

Additional blades on request.



Use Soff-Cut joint protectors at saw-cut intersections prior to cross-cutting in order to prevent the corners from breaking down



A Soff-Cut anti-ravel skid plate comes with every XL blade. This allows for same-day sawing without chipping and spalling.

| JOINT PROTECTORS | |
|--|--------------|
| Blue, 150 pieces-300 and 350 mm blades | 505 48 32-03 |
| Red, 150 pieces-150, 200 and 250 mm blades | 505 48 32-02 |

TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!

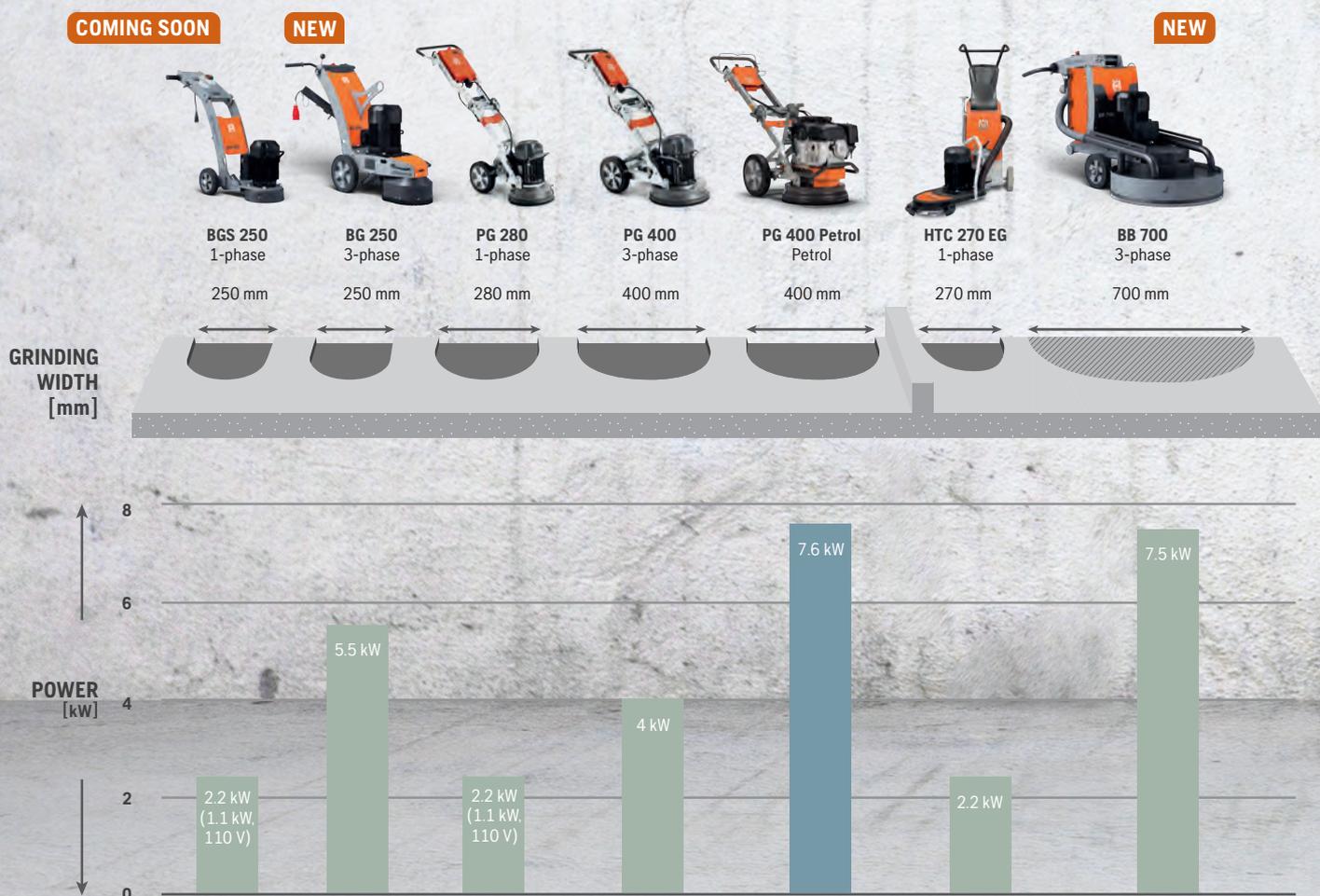
SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 98

SINGLE DISC GRINDERS TO LEVEL UNEVEN FLOORS AND REMOVE THIN COATINGS

Husqvarna single disc floor grinders use horizontally rotating discs to perform a multitude of tasks, from light texturing to opening the pores of the surface, to the removal of paints and coatings. The single grinding head allows all the pressure of the machine to be distributed onto a few diamond tool segments making single disc grinders ideal for aggressive grinding.

Range overview.

Husqvarna offers a large range of grinding machines in different sizes in order to suit any need.



* availability depending on market



EDGE GRINDING With both the HTC 270 EG and PG 280, you are able to grind up to the edges without any problem. The HTC 270 EG is specifically developed for edge grinding and has a wide variety of settings to match any situation. The long nose enables access to hard-to-reach spots such as under stairs, radiators or any other fixed obstacle.



EFFICIENT DUST MANAGEMENT Self-adjusting floating cover with brush list follows the surface and creates a tight seal to prevent the dust from escaping to the working environment.



For more information,
visit www.cmc.pt

COMING SOON

NEW



| SINGLE DISC GRINDERS | BGS 250 | BG 250 | PG 280 | PG 400 | PG 400 PETROL |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | |
| Grinding width, mm | 250 | 250 | 280 | 400 | 400 |
| Rated power, kW | 1.1 2.2 | 5.5 | 1.1 2.2 | 4 | 7.6 |
| Required current, A | 13 | 16 | 13 | 16 | N/A |
| Rated voltage, V | 110 240 | 400 | 110 240 | 400 | N/A |
| Number of phases | 1 | 3 | 1 | 3 | N/A |
| Weight, kg | 61 | 146 | 70 | 126 | 140 |
| Disc speed, rpm | 1440 | 1920 | 1410 | 1450 | 440 - 1130 |
| Grinding pressure, kg | 33 | 55 | 25 | 39 - 59 | 62 - 69 |
| Remote control, Yes / No | No | No | No | No | No |
| Mist / Weights, Yes / No / Option | No / No | No / No | No / No | No / No | No / No |
| Number of discs | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Dimensions, L x W x H | 1187 x 505 x 936 | 1301 x 458 x 1106 | 1200 x 305 x 1000 | 1400 x 480 x 1010 | 1400 x 480 x 1010 |
| Dust hose connection, Ø mm | 51 | 75 | 51 | 51 | 51 |
| Noise level, dB(A) | 82 | 83 | 74 | 85 | 88 |
| Vibration level, m/s ² | Less than 2.5 | Less than 2.5 | 4 | 6.5 | 4.6 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | | | |
| Recommended dust extractor | DE 120 H | S 36 | DE 120 H | S 36 | T 7500/ HTC D 60 |
| Recommended pre-separator | C 3000 | C 3000 | C 3000 | C 3000 | C 5500 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | | |
| | 970 64 78-03, 110 V | 970 61 49-01 | 970 49 46-03, 110 V | 967 96 64-01 | 967 67 63-01 |
| | 970 64 78-01, 230 V | | 970 49 46-01, 230 V | | |



| SINGLE DISC GRINDERS | HTC 270 EG | BB 700 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Grinding width, mm | 270 | 700 |
| Rated power, kW | 2.2 | 7.5 |
| Required current, A | 13 | 16 |
| Rated voltage, V | 110 240 | 400 |
| Number of phases | 1 | 3 |
| Weight, kg | 103 | 212 |
| Disc speed, rpm | 460 - 1220 | 350 - 1700 |
| Grinding pressure, kg | 36 | N/A |
| Remote control, Yes / No | No | No |
| Mist / Weights, Yes / No / Option | No / No | No / No |
| Number of discs | 1 | 1 |
| Dimensions, L x W x H | 1030 x 490 x 830 | 1899 x 760 x 1164 |
| Dust hose connection, Ø mm | 51 | 75 |
| Noise level, dB(A) | 100 | 78 |
| Vibration level, m/s ² | 3.75 | Less than 2.5 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | |
| Recommended dust extractor | DE 120 H | S 36 |
| Recommended pre-separator | C 3000 | C 3000 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | |
| | 967 83 87-10, 110 V | 970 61 71-01 |
| | 967 83 87-11, 230 V | |

Grinding tool holders for HTC 270 EG, PG 280 and PG 400.

| | DESCRIPTION | DIAMETER, MM | MACHINE APPLICATION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---|--|--------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Tool holder Multi EG 270 4 | 270 | HTC 270 EG | 529 61 70-03 |
| | Tool holder Multi 280 6 | 280 | PG 280 | 529 61 70-02 |
| | Tool holder Multi 400 9 | 400 | PG 400 | 529 61 70-01 |
| 2 | Redi lock® Tool holder Redi Lock® 280 12 | 280 | PG 280 | 598 50 21-01 |
| | Tool holder Redi Lock® 400 18 | 400 | PG 400 | 595 30 87-01 |

Polishing tool holders.

| | DESCRIPTION | DIAMETER, MM | MACHINE APPLICATION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---|--|--------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 3 | Elastic tool holder Tool holder Elastic EG 270 4 | 270 | HTC 270 EG | 598 96 69-01 |
| 4 | Pad holder Pad holder EG 270 | 270 | HTC 270 EG | 593 31 47-04 |
| 5 | Resin holder Resin holder EG 270 | 270 | HTC 270 EG | 593 31 47-05 |

Grinding discs for BGS 250 and BG 250.

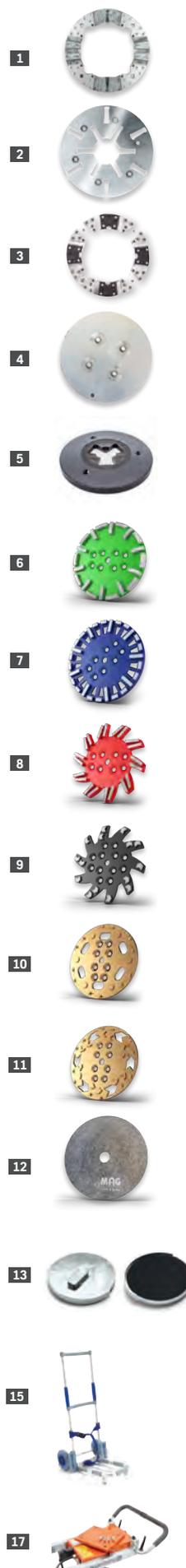
| | DESCRIPTION | DIAMETER, MM | MACHINE APPLICATION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|----|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 6 | Blue Euro disc | 250 | BG 250 | 534 44 34-01 |
| | Green Euro disc | 250 | BG 250 | 534 44 35-01 |
| | Red Euro disc | 250 | BG 250 | 534 44 36-01 |
| | Black Euro disc | 250 | BG250 | 534 44 33-01 |
| 7 | Blue Premium+ disc | 250 | BG 250 | 534 60 23-01 |
| | Green Premium+ disc | 250 | BG 250 | 534 60 24-01 |
| | Red Premium+ disc | 250 | BG 250 | 534 60 26-01 |
| | Black Premium+ disc | 250 | BG 250 | 534 60 22-01 |
| 8 | Blue Star disc | 250 | BG 250 BGS 250 | 534 24 80-01 |
| | Green Star disc | 250 | BG 250 BGS 250 | 534 24 82-01 |
| | Red Star disc | 250 | BG 250 BGS 250 | 534 24 83-01 |
| | Black Star disc | 250 | BG 250 BGS 250 | 534 24 79-01 |
| 9 | Blue Arrow disc | 250 | BGS 250 | 534 30 05-01 |
| | Green Arrow disc | 250 | BGS 250 | 534 30 06-01 |
| | Red Arrow disc | 250 | BGS 250 | 533 17 42-01 |
| 10 | Black Arrow disc | 250 | BGS 250 | 533 17 09-01 |
| | PCD disc | 250 | BG 250 | 533 13 72-01 |
| 11 | PCD disc | 250 | BG 250 BGS 250 | 534 24 78-01 |

Burnisher pads for BB 700

| | DESCRIPTION | DIAMETER, MM | MACHINE APPLICATION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|----|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 12 | Burnisher pad (no grit) | 700 | BB 700 | 534 50 50-01 |
| | Burnisher pad (grit 200) | 700 | BB 700 | 534 58 55-01 |
| | Burnisher pad (grit 400) | 700 | BB 700 | 534 58 57-01 |
| | Burnisher pad (grit 800) | 700 | BB 700 | 534 58 59-01 |
| | Burnisher pad (grit 1500) | 700 | BB 700 | 534 58 53-01 |
| | Burnisher pad (grit 3000) | 700 | BB 700 | 534 58 56-01 |

Accessories and spare parts for PG 400, PG 400 Petrol and PG 280.

| | DESCRIPTION | MACHINE APPLICATION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|----|--|---------------------|----------------|
| 13 | Redi Lock resin pad adapter, Ø75 mm | PG 280 PG 400 | 595 02 34-01 |
| 14 | Brush list | PG 400 | 585 13 84-04 |
| 14 | Brush list kit, back, front, sides | PG 280 | 582 63 99-01 |
| 15 | Transport trolley | | 501 68 51-02 |
| 16 | Tool box | | 501 68 51-01 |
| 17 | Counterweight, 3 kg | | 589 83 72-01 |
| 17 | Counterweight, 4 kg | | 589 83 71-01 |
| | Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad | | 588 16 90-01 |
| | Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad | | 587 65 17-01 |



**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

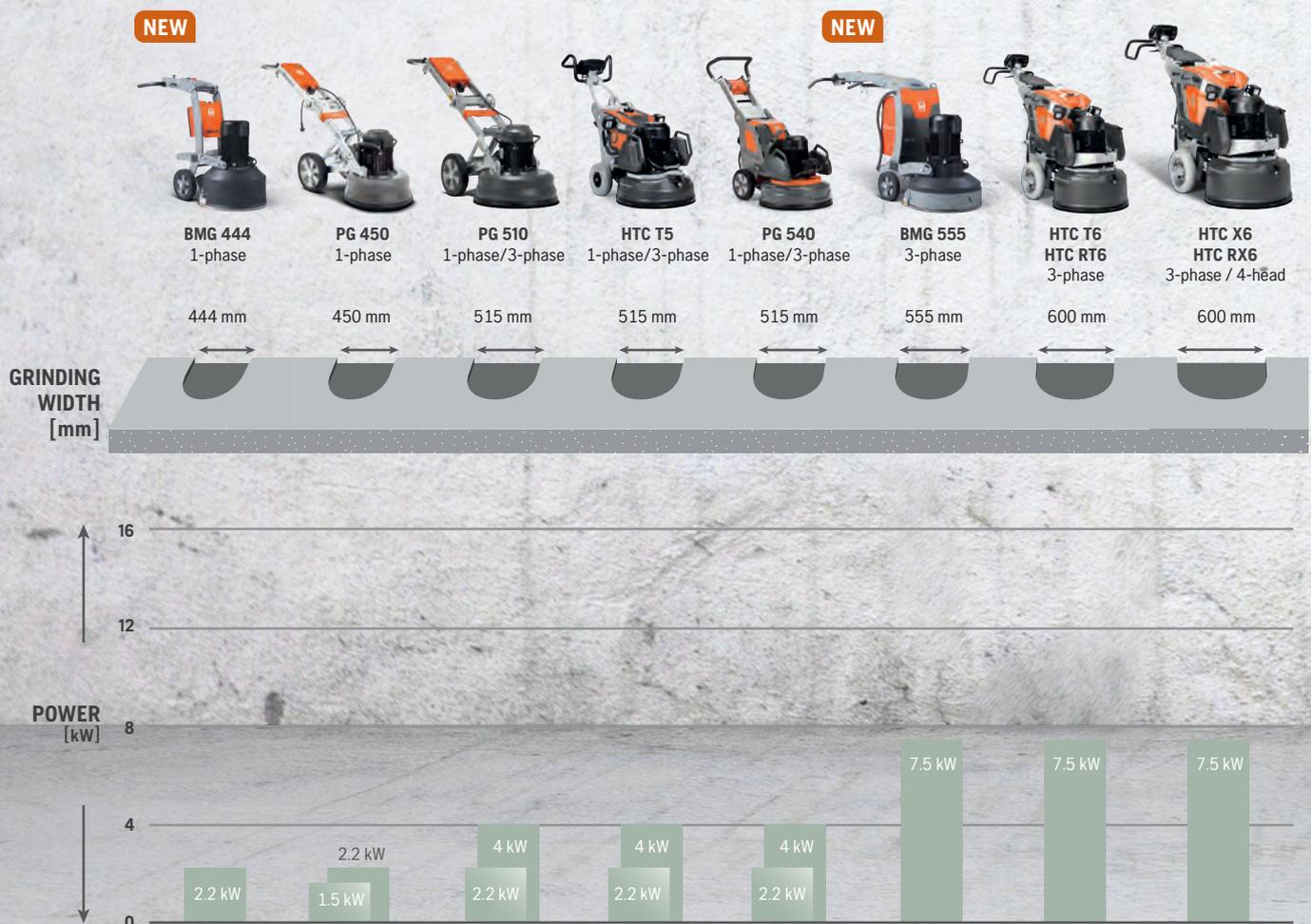
SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 98

PLANETARY GRINDERS TO REMOVE COATINGS, PREPARE AND POLISH CONCRETE FLOORS

Preparing, grinding and polishing of concrete floors as well as repairing and polishing of terrazzo and other natural stone, are demanding jobs. Our mission is to enable you to perform at your maximum potential by providing you with a wide range of large grinding machines, offering ingenious features and benefits to fit your needs.

Range overview.

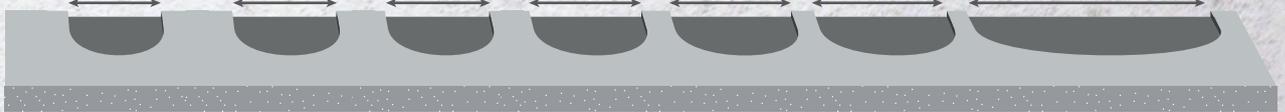
Husqvarna offers a large range of grinding machines in different sizes in order to suit any need.



* availability depending on market



GRINDING WIDTH [mm]



POWER [kW]



PG SYSTEM



PG 450

PG 510

PG 540

PG 690 / PG 690 RC

PG 830S

PG 830 / PG 830 RC

BLASTRAC SYSTEM



BMG 444

BMG 444

BMG 555

BMG 780 / BMG 780RC

BMG 2200RC

HTC SYSTEM



HTC T5

HTC T6 / HTC RT6

HTC X6 / HTC RX6

HTC X8 / HTC RX8

HTC 950 RX

HIGH PERFORMING

- Dual drive technology for aggressive cuts and versatility on some models
- Weights option for larger planetary grinders (for PG 540 and up)
- Remote control options

**RELIABLE**

- Sealed, well proven grinding head
- Easy access/maintenance of belt transmission in the grinding head
- Sealed and cooled electrical box

**USER FRIENDLY**

- Intuitive human-machine interface
- Multiple operating positions and grips
- Great visibility around the machine

**POWERFUL AND PRODUCTIVE**

- High power motors
- High grinding pressure
- Variable speed options for all planetary grinders

**ROBUST AND HEAVY DUTY**

- Metallic shroud
- Floating metallic skirt
- Powerful belt transmission for maximum torque

**GREAT DUST PICK-UP**

- Complete dust pick-up system (metallic shroud, floating skirt and rubber list close to outlet) secures minimum of additional cleaning

**CONTROL YOUR GRINDING**

- Instructive human-machine interface keeps the operator in full control
- Lights for best visibility
- 3 or 4 grinding heads to optimise grinding process

**PRODUCTIVE**

- Mist spray system that cools the tools for optimal performance
- Adjustable weights to adjust the grinding pressure

**RELIABLE**

- Sealed, well proven, grinding head
- Easy access/maintenance of belt transmission in the grinding head
- Sealed and cooled electrical box





| PLANETARY GRINDERS | BMG 444 | BMG 444SC | PG 450 | PG 510 |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Grinding width, mm | 444 | 444 | 450 | 515 |
| Rated power, kW | 2.2 3.0 | 2.2 | 1.5 2.2 | 2.2 4 |
| Required current, A | 15 16 | 15 | 15 | 10 16 |
| Rated voltage, V | 110 240 | 240 | 110 240 | 240 400 |
| Number of phases | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 3 |
| Weight, kg | 130 | 135 | 109 | 120 133 |
| Disc speed, rpm | 720 | 300 - 720 | 705 | 540 560 |
| Grinding pressure*, kg | 98 | 96 | 69 | 66 79 |
| Remote control, Yes / No | No | No | No | No |
| Mist / Weights, Yes / No / Option | No | No / No | No / No | No / No |
| Dual drive, Yes / No | No | No | No | No |
| Number of discs | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Dimensions, L x W x H | 1310 x 507 x 982 | 1310 x 507 x 982 | 1310 x 482 x 1144 | 1525 x 555 x 950 |
| Dust hose connection, Ø mm | 75 | 75 | 51 | 51 |
| Noise level, dB(A) | 76 | 76 | 79 | 81 |
| Vibration level, m/s ² | Less than 2.5 | Less than 2.5 | 3.9 | Less than 2.5 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| Recommended dust extractor | S 36 | S 36 | T 4000 S 36 DE 120 H | T 4000 S 36 |
| Recommended pre-separator | C 3000 | C 3000 | C 3000 | C 3000 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | |
| | 970 61 66-02, 110 V 970 61 66-03, 230 V | 970 61 66-04 | 967 64 86-07, 110 V 967 64 86-01, 230 V | 967 93 20-01 967 93 20-02 |



| PLANETARY GRINDERS | HTC X6 HTC RX6 | PG 690 PG 690 RC | BMG 780 BMG 780RC | HTC X8 HTC RX8 |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Grinding width, mm | 600 600 | 640 640 | 780 780 | 800 |
| Rated power, kW | 7.5 7.5 | 12.5 12.5 | 15 15.5 | 15 15 |
| Required current, A | 16 16 | 30 30 | 30 30 | 30 30 |
| Rated voltage, V | 400 400 | 400 400 | 400 400 | 400 400 |
| Number of phases | 3 3 | 3 3 | 3 3 | 3 3 |
| Weight, kg | 399 399 | 502 598 | 487 639 | 535 574 |
| Disc speed, rpm | 450 - 1500 450 - 1500 | 440 - 1470 440 - 1470 | 400 - 1200 400 - 1200 | 430 - 1430 430 - 1430 |
| Grinding pressure*, kg | 96 - 205 107 - 214 | 185 - 292 198 - 307 | 315 260 - 373 | 186 - 342 199 - 347 |
| Remote control, Yes / No | No Yes | No Yes | No Yes | No Yes |
| Mist / Weights, Yes / No / Option | Yes / Yes Yes / Yes | No / Accessory No / Accessory | No / No No / Yes | Yes / Yes Yes / Yes |
| Dual drive, Yes / No | No No | Yes Yes | No No | No No |
| Number of discs | 4 4 | 3 3 | 3 3 | 4 4 |
| Dimensions, L x W x H | 1385 x 657 x 1054 1385 x 657 x 1054 | 1320 x 670 x 1155 1320 x 670 x 1155 | 2139 x 790 x 1345 2139 x 790 x 1345 | 1533 x 867 x 1067 1533 x 867 x 1067 |
| Dust hose connection, Ø mm | 75 75 | 75 75 | 75 75 | 75 75 |
| Noise level, dB(A) | 94 94 | 78 78 | 82 78 | 92 92 |
| Vibration level, m/s ² | Less than 2.5 N/A | Less than 2.5 N/A | 2.9 N/A | Less than 2.5 N/A |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| Recommended dust extractor | T 10000 T 7500 HTC D 80 HTC D 60 | T 10000 T 7500 HTC D 80 HTC D 60 | T 10000 T 7500 HTC D 80 | T 10000 HTC D 80 |
| Recommended pre-separator | C 5500 | C 5500 | C 5500 | C 5500 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | |
| | 967 83 92-09 967 83 93-11 967 83 93-12 (RX6 with water kit) | 967 97 75-01 967 97 76-01 | 970 61 69-01 970 61 70-01 | 967 83 97-08 967 83 96-10 |



| HTC T5 | PG 540 | BMG 555 | HTC T6 HTC RT6 |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 515 | 515 | 555 | 600 600 |
| 2.2 4 | 2.2 4 | 75 | 75 75 |
| 15 16 | 15 16 | 16 | 16 16 |
| 240 400 | 240 400 | 400 | 400 400 |
| 1 3 | 1 3 | 3 | 3 3 |
| 122 178 | 169 178 | 298 | 384 423 |
| 360 - 1200 | 350 - 1160 | 350 - 1100 | 450 - 1500 450 - 1500 |
| 80 - 108 88 - 119 | 81 - 106 90 - 115 | 186 | 92 - 200 96 - 205 |
| No | No | No | No Yes |
| Yes* / Yes* (*only of 4 kW version) | No / Accessory | No / No | Yes / Yes Yes / Yes |
| No | No | No | No No |
| 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 3 |
| 1000 × 569 × 720 | 1015 × 560 × 735 | 2080 × 595 × 1154 | 1385 × 657 × 1054 1385 × 657 × 1054 |
| 51 | 51 | 75 | 75 75 |
| 90 | 74 | 76 | 94 94 |
| 2.9 | Less than 2.5 | Less than 2.5 | Less than 2.5 N/A |
| T 4000 S 36 C 3000 | T 4000 S 36 C 3000 | T 7500 T 4000 C 3000 | T 10000 T 7500 HTC D 80 HTC D 60 C 5500 |
| 967 86 36-15 967 86 36-17 (with water kit) 967 86 36-19 967 86 36-20 | 967 97 74-05 967 97 74-01 | 970 61 68-02 | 967 83 91-11 967 83 94-10 967 83 91-12 (T6 with water kit) |



| PG 830 S | PG 830 PG 830 RC | HTC 950 RX | BMG 2200RC |
|---|---|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 800 | 800 800 | 920 | 2200 |
| 11 | 16.5 16.5 | 15 | 63 |
| 30 | 30 30 | 30 | 125 |
| 400 | 400 400 | 400 | 400 |
| 3 | 3 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 497 | 556 652 | 622 | 3035 |
| 420 - 1400 | 420 - 1400 420 - 1400 | 460 - 1370 | 400 - 1200 |
| 195 - 298 | 245 - 348 259 - 362 | 195 - 362 | 200 - 440 |
| No | No Yes | Yes | Yes |
| No / Accessory | No / Accessory No / Accessory | Yes / Yes | No / No |
| No | Yes Yes | No | No |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 x 3 |
| 1410 × 830 × 1155 | 1410 × 830 × 1155 1410 × 830 × 1155 | 1347 × 985 × 1287 | 3455 × 2260 × 1980 |
| 75 | 75 75 | 75 | N/A |
| 79 | 79 79 | 92 | 78 |
| Less than 2.5 | Less than 2.5 N/A | N/A | N/A |
| T 10000 T 7500 HTC D 80 DC 6000 C 5500 | T 10000 T 7500 HTC D 80 DC 6000 C 5500 | T 10000 HTC D 80 C 5500 | - - |
| 967 97 77-01 | 967 97 78-01 967 97 79-01 | 967 83 77-05 | 970 61 65-02 |



ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS FOR PG SYSTEM

Husqvarna PG 830 RC, PG 830, PG 690 RC and PG 690.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| 1 | Weight kit complete | 531 38 71-01 |
| 2 | Light kit | 597 92 52-01 |
| | Support wheel assy (PG 830) | 598 41 87-01 |
| 3 | Redi Lock diamond holder disc, 270 mm | 502 53 22-01 |
| 6 | Multi-plate diamond holder disc, 270 mm | 529 61 72-01 |
| | Harness RC (PG 830 PG 690/ RC) | 501 79 30-01 |
| 9 | Flexible grinding head spring steel replacement | 502 53 42-01 |
| 10 | Resin holder disc | 587 15 49-02 |
| 11 | Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad | 502 53 19-01 |
| 12 | Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad | 587 15 47-01 |
| 13 | Water kit | 505 45 32-01 |
| 14 | HR 820 head, for heavy removal and preparation | 502 53 38-01 |
| 15 | Silicone ring (for heavy removal head) | 502 53 43-01 |
| 16 | Silicone ring | 502 53 39-01 |
| 17 | Pin | 522 65 98-03 |
| 18 | Head lock | 587 45 14-01 |
| 19 | Head lock screw | 725 53 70-51 |
| 20 | Rubber skirt, non marking (PG 830 RC) | 598 03 43-02 |
| 20 | Rubber skirt, non marking (PG 690 RC) | 598 03 43-01 |
| 20 | Rubber skirt, bushhammer (PG 830 RC) | 594 08 02-06 |
| 20 | Rubber skirt, bushhammer (PG 690 RC) | 594 08 02-05 |
| 21 | Waist belt, remote control (PG 830 PG 690/ RC) | 501 79 31-01 |
| 23 | Transport trolley | 501 68 51-02 |
| 24 | Tool box | 501 68 51-01 |
| | Hose and cable strap | 593 53 67-01 |



1 Weight kit PG 830, PG 690 and PG 540



2 Light kit PG 830 and PG 690



3 Redi Lock diamond holder disc, 270 mm



4 Redi Lock diamond holder disc, 230 mm



5 Redi Lock diamond holder disc, 180 mm



6 Multi-plate diamond holder disc, 270 mm



7 Multi-plate diamond holder disc, 230 mm



8 Multi-plate diamond holder disc, 180 mm



9 Flexible grinding head spring steel replacement

Husqvarna PG 540.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| 1 | Weight kit | 598 02 82-01 |
| 2 | Light kit | 597 92 52-01 |
| 4 | Redi Lock diamond holder disc, 230 mm | 502 54 58-01 |
| 7 | Multi-plate diamond holder disc, 230 mm | 529 61 72-02 |
| 10 | Resin holder disc | 587 15 95-02 |
| 11 | Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad | 502 54 55-01 |
| 12 | Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad | 587 15 94-01 |
| 18 | Head lock | 587 45 14-01 |
| 19 | Head lock screw | 725 53 68-56 |
| 22 | Brush list | 595 65 86-01 |
| 23 | Transport trolley | 501 68 51-02 |
| 24 | Tool box | 501 68 51-01 |



10 Resin holder disc



11 Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad



12 Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad



13 Water kit for PG 830 and PG 690



14 HR 820 head, for heavy removal and preparation



15 Silicone ring for heavy removal head

Husqvarna PG 510.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|
| 4 | Redi Lock diamond holder disc, 230 mm | 502 54 58-01 |
| 7 | Multi-plate diamond holder disc, 230 mm | 529 61 72-02 |
| 10 | Resin holder disc | 587 15 95-02 |
| 18 | Head lock | 587 45 14-01 |
| 19 | Head lock screw | 725 53 68-56 |
| 22 | Brush list | 593 44 61-03 |
| 23 | Transport trolley | 501 68 51-02 |
| 24 | Tool box | 501 68 51-01 |



16 Silicone ring



17 Pin



18 Head lock

Husqvarna PG 450.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| 5 | Redi Lock diamond holder disc, 180 mm | 584 85 02-01 |
| 8 | Multi-plate diamond holder disc, 180 mm | 529 61 72-03 |
| 10 | Resin holder disc | 587 41 02-02 |
| 18 | Head lock | 587 45 14-01 |
| 19 | Head lock screw | 725 53 70-51 |
| 22 | Brush list | 585 13 84-05 |
| 23 | Transport trolley | 501 68 51-02 |
| 24 | Tool box | 501 68 51-01 |
| | Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad | 585 59 19-01 |
| | Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad | 587 41 01-01 |



19 Head lock screw



20 Rubber skirt, non marking



21 Waist belt, remote control



22 Brush list for PG 540, PG 510, PG 450



23 Transport trolley



24 Tool box

ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS FOR BLASTRAC SYSTEM

Blastrac System.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Front wheel for BMG 780 | 533 36 87-01 |
| 2 | Front support for BMG 780 | 533 86 77-02 |
| 3 | Water tank for BMG 555 | 593 58 49-01 |
| 4 | Front handle complete for BMG 444 | 535 18 51-01 |
| | Water tank for BMG 444 | 538 64 31-01 |



ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS FOR HTC SYSTEM

HTC System.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| 1 | Mug Holder (With Gyro-Suspension) | 593 49 19-01 |
| 2 | Phone Holder | 593 49 20-01 |
| | Remote Control Cable (For Non-Wireless Controlling) | 593 58 49-01 |
| 3 | Remote Control Case | 593 49 24-01 |
| 4 | Remote Control Harness | 593 49 34-03 |
| | Radio Battery | 593 49 15-01 |
| 5 | Remote Control Battery Charger (24 V Dc, 100-240 V Ac) | 593 49 14-01 |
| 6 | Weight Extra 17Kg / 37,5 Pounds (HTC 6/8) | 593 54 47-02 |
| 7 | Weight Extra for HTC T5 | 595 71 88-01 |
| | Hose And Cable Strap | 593 54 38-01 |
| | Hose Guide Assembly | 593 53 67-01 |
| 8 | Duratiq Light Kit | 594 04 24-01 |
| | HTC D60 Light Kit | 593 96 44-01 |
| | HTC D60 Remote Connection | 529 89 03-01 |
| | HTC D60 Auto Purge | 593 96 45-01 |



TOOL HOLDERS

GRINDING TOOL HOLDERS

- ★ Standard configuration
- H Headlock
- C HTC Cross



| | DESCRIPTION | PRODUCT NUMBER | BMG 444 (3 plates) | BMG 444 (3 plates) | PG 450 (3 plates) | PG 510 (3 plates) | HTC T5 (3 plates) | PG 540 (3 plates) |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| EZ HOLDER | Tool Holder EZ AirFlow 230 6 C | 593 31 93-02 | | | | | ★ | |
| | Tool Holder EZ AirFlow 270 6 C | 593 31 93-01 | | | | | | |
| | Tool Holder EZchange™ 155 3 | 538 64 19-01 | ★ | ★ | | | | |
| | Tool Holder EZchange™ 185 3 | 593 49 48-01 | | | | | | |
| | Tool Holder EZchange™ 240 3 | 593 49 49-01 | | | | | | |
| TOOL HOLDER MULTI | Tool Holder Multi 180 3 H | 529 61 72-03 | | | ★ | | | |
| | Tool Holder Multi 230 3 H | 529 61 72-12 | | | | ★ | | ● |
| | Tool Holder Multi 230 6 H | 529 61 72-02 | | | | ● | | ★ |
| | Tool Holder Multi 270 6 H | 529 61 72-01 | | | | | | |
| | Tool Holder Multi 230 6 C | 529 61 71-02 | | | | | ● | |
| | Tool Holder Multi 270 6 C | 529 61 71-01 | | | | | | |
| SLIDEMAG ADAPTER | Slidemag EZchange adapter (wing) | 536 93 07-01 | ● | ● | | | | |

POLISHING TOOL HOLDERS

- ★ Standard configuration
- H Headlock
- C HTC Cross

Short hook holders for Diamond Xpress tools, sandpaper, foamflex.

Long hook holders for Diamond Fenix Pads.

EZchange™ CLICK for SF pads.



| | DESCRIPTION | PRODUCT NUMBER | BMG 444 (3 plates) | BMG 444 (3 plates) | PG 450 (3 plates) | PG 510 (3 plates) | HTC T5 (3 plates) | PG 540 (3 plates) |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| EZchange™ CLICK | Tool Holder EZchange™ CLICK 180 HC | 529 61 73-03 | | | ● | | | |
| | Tool Holder EZchange™ CLICK 230 HC | 529 61 73-02 | | | | ● | ● | ● |
| | Tool Holder EZchange™ CLICK 270 HC | 529 61 73-01 | | | | | | |
| ELASTIC / FLEXIBLE TOOL HOLDERS | Tool Holder Elastic 230 3 C | 593 31 92-02 | | | | | ● | |
| | Tool Holder Elastic 270 6 C | 593 31 92-03 | | | | | | |
| | Tool Holder Flexible 270 6 C | 593 31 94-01 | | | | | | |
| TOOL HOLDER VELCRO LONG HOOK | Long hook Holder 230 C | 593 31 47-03 | | | | | ● | |
| | Long hook Holder 270 C | 593 31 47-01 | | | | | | |
| TOOL HOLDER VELCRO SHORT HOOK | Short hook Holder 230 C | 593 31 48-02 | | | | | ● | |
| | Short hook Holder 270 C | 593 31 48-03 | | | | | | |
| | Short hook Holder 180 H | 596 90 13-03 | | | ● | | | |
| | Short hook Holder 230 H | 596 90 13-02 | | | | ● | | ● |
| | Short hook Holder 270 H | 596 90 13-01 | | | | | | ● |



BMG 555 (3 plates) HTC T6/RT6 (3 plates) HTC X6/RX6 (4 plates) PG 690/690 RC (3 plates) BMG 780/780 RC (3 plates) HTC X8/RX8 (4 plates) PG 830 S (3 plates) PG 830/830 RC (3 plates) HTC 950 RX (4 plates) BMG 2200 (3 x 3 plates)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ★ | ★ | | | ★ | | | ★ | |
| ★ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ★ | | | | | ★ |
| | | | ★ | | | ★ | ★ | | |
| • | • | • | | | • | | | • | |
| • | | | | • | | | | | • |



BMG 555 (3 plates) HTC T6/RT6 (3 plates) HTC X6/RX6 (4 plates) PG 690/690 RC (3 plates) BMG 780/780 RC (3 plates) HTC X8/RX8 (4 plates) PG 830 S (3 plates) PG 830/830 RC (3 plates) HTC 950 RX (4 plates) BMG 2200 (3 x 3 plates)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| | • | • | | | | | | | |
| | | | • | | • | • | • | • | |
| | • | • | | | • | | | • | |
| | | | | | • | | | • | |
| | • | • | | | • | | | • | |
| | • | • | | | • | | | • | |
| | | | | | • | | | • | |
| | | | • | | | • | • | | |

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR SURFACE PREPARATION AND FLOOR TREATMENT PRODUCTS

When it comes to surface preparation and tools that polish, grind concrete surfaces or remove previous treatments, we're often talking about work that is both difficult, strenuous and time consuming. By listening to our customers we have been able to build a range of tools to fit every step of the surface preparation process. Whatever level of finish you are looking for, Husqvarna offers an array of tools developed for use with most materials. From the hardest concrete floor to the most abrasive, to meet demands for cutting speed and surface finish.

DIAMOND TOOL OVERVIEW - EZ SYSTEM.

| | | CONCRETE GRINDING – METAL TOOLS | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | S | M | H | X | XX | |
| GRINDING | #25 | S2  | M2  | H2  | X2  | XX2  | |
| | #40 | S3  | M3  | H3  | X3  | XX3  | |
| | #80 | S4  | M4  | H4  | X4  | XX4  | |
| HONING / TRANSITIONAL | #100/150 | S5  | M5  | H5  | X5  | | |
| | #200 | | | | | | |
| | #400 | | | | | | |
| FINE POLISHING | #800 | | | | | | |
| | #1500 | | | | | | |
| | #3000 | | | | | | |
| | | EZCHANGE™ ABRASIVE, COARSE AND UNEVEN SURFACES | | EZCHANGE™ MEDIUM TO HARD CONCRETE GRINDING | | EZCHANGE™ EXTREMELY HARD CONCRETE GRINDING | |

Metal bond tools
 Resin bond tools

SURFACE PREP TOOLS

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| FLOOR PREPARATION COATINGS REMOVAL | RAVAGER  | EZ PREP 0  | | T-Rex™ Super  | T-Rex™ Classic  | |
| | EZ PREP S1  | EZ PREP M1  | EZ PREP H1  | T-Rex™ Dome  | T-Rex™ Rings  | |
| | RAVAGER: BUSH HAMMERED SURFACE EZ PREP S1: COATINGS 0-1MM SURFACE LEVELLING | | EZ PREP 0: COATINGS 0-2MM EZ PREP M1 / H1: COATINGS 1-3MM | | T-REX™ CLASSIC/SUPER/RINGS: COATINGS 1-3MM T-REX™ DOME: COATINGS >3MM | |

CONCRETE POLISHING – RESIN TOOLS

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

NATURAL STONE

SP

SF

DIAMOND BLOCKS

DIAMOND FENIX

DIAMOND XPRESS

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| SP3  | | DB3  | DF3  | DX3  |
| SP4  | | DB4  | DF4  | DX4  |
| SP5  | SF5  | DB5  | DF5  | DX5  |
| SP6  | SF6  | DB6  | DF6  | DX6  |
| SP7  | SF7  | DB7  | DF7  | DX7  |
| SP8  | SF8  | | DF8  | DX8  |
| SP9  | SF9  | | DF9  | DX9  |
| SP10  | SF10  | | DF10  | DX10  |
| EZCHANGE™ CONCRETE POLISHING | FLEXIBLE PADS MAXIMUM GLOSS CONCRETE POLISHING | EZCHANGE™ CONCRETE GRINDING & HONING | FLEXIBLE PADS CEMENTITIOUS TOPPINGS CONCRETE | RESIN PADS MARBLE, LIMESTONE TERRAZZO, CONCRETE |



A WHOLE NEW WORLD OF OPTIONS WITH THE TOOL HOLDER MULTI

Thanks to the brand-new tool holder multi, you can operate tools with both EZchange™ and Redi-Lock® attachment systems under any Husqvarna grinder. No more adapter plates needed. More information on page 58 and 59.



EZchange™
Redi Lock®



DIAMOND TOOLS FOR REMOVAL AND SURFACE PREPARATION - EZ TOOL SYSTEM.

Husqvarna Superprep series.

A series of tools that has all capabilities you need to deliver profitable results and finish the job on time. The series combines the EZ PREP series, along with the well-known T-Rex™ and Ravager tools. All gathered and packaged under the name Husqvarna Superprep. All EZChange™ tools are delivered as 3-packs.



| NAME | COATING REMOVAL | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--|-----------------|----------------|
| EZ PREP SERIES | | |
| EZ PREP S1 | 0-1 mm | 598 88 56-02 |
| EZ PREP M1 | 0-1 mm | 598 88 57-02 |
| EZ PREP H1 | 0-1 mm | 598 88 58-02 |
| EZ PREP O | 0-2 mm | 598 88 54-02 |
| EZ T-REX™ SUPER | | |
| EZ T-Rex™ SUPER A | 1-3 mm | 598 88 61-01 |
| EZ T-Rex™ SUPER B | 1-3 mm | 598 88 63-01 |
| EZ T-Rex™ SUPER A Protective segment | 1-3 mm | 598 88 62-01 |
| EZ T-Rex™ SUPER B Protective segment | 1-3 mm | 598 88 64-01 |
| EZ T-REX™ CLASSIC | | |
| EZ T-Rex™ Classic A | 1-3 mm | 598 88 65-01 |
| EZ T-Rex™ Classic B | 1-3 mm | 598 88 67-01 |
| EZ T-Rex™ Classic A Protective segment | 1-3 mm | 598 88 66-01 |
| EZ T-Rex™ Classic B Protective segment | 1-3 mm | 598 88 68-01 |
| EZ T-REX™ DOME | | |
| EZ T-Rex™ Dome A Protective segment | >3 mm | 598 88 59-01 |
| EZ T-Rex™ Dome B Protective segment | >3 mm | 598 88 60-01 |
| T-REX™ RINGS | | |
| T-Rex™ RING CLASSIC 160 mm | 1-3 mm | 593 33 10-01 |
| T-Rex™ RING SUPER A 230 mm Protect segment | 1-3 mm | 593 34 60-06 |
| T-Rex™ RING SUPER B 230 mm Protect segment | 1-3 mm | 593 34 60-05 |
| T-Rex™ RING SUPER A 270 mm Protect segment | 1-3 mm | 593 34 60-03 |
| T-Rex™ RING SUPER B 270 mm Protect segment | 1-3 mm | 593 34 60-04 |

Husqvarna RAVAGER series.

The RAVAGER tool has high wear resistance and creates a homogeneously bush-hammered surface.



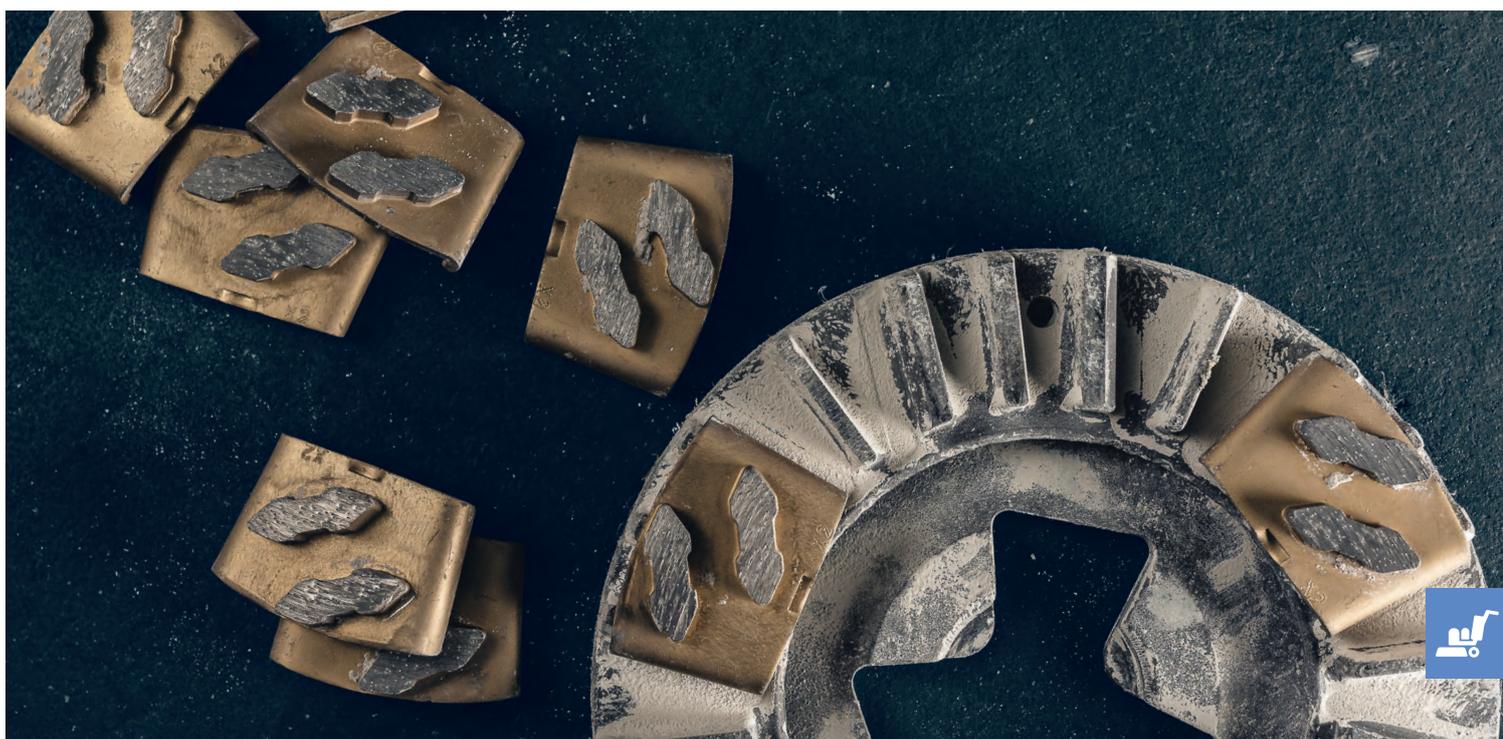
| NAME | DIAMETER, MM | NO. OF ROLLS | RECOMMENDED WITH | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|--|----------------|
| Ravager 180 | 180 | | HTC 450 | 531 28 99-18 |
| Ravager 230 | 230 | 3 | HTC 6, HTC 650 series, HTC 5, HTC 500 series and the HTC 510 | 531 28 99-30 |
| Ravager 270 | 270 | 3 | HTC 950, HTC 8 and HTC 800 series. | 593 34 42-06 |
| Ravager 270 | 270 | 6 | HTC 950, HTC 8 and HTC 800 series | 593 34 42-07 |

Husqvarna Bush Hammering Tools.

For creating a bush hammered profile - perfect for high traction exterior surfaces. Suitable for thick epoxy, rain-damaged concrete, semi-polished concrete, as well as hard, medium and soft concrete.



| NAME | DIAMETER, MM | NO. OF ROLLS | RECOMMENDED WITH | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| BHT 180 | 180 | 3 | PG 450 | 531 29 23-18 |
| BHT 230 | 230 | 3 | PG 540, PG 510 | 593 34 42-10 |
| BHT 270 | 270 | 3 | PG 830, PG 830 RC, PG 690, PG 690 RC | 531 29 25-70 |
| BHT 270 | 270 | 6 | PG 830, PG 830 RC, PG 690, PG 690 RC | 531 29 25-71 |



Husqvarna SMHXX metal tools.

A series of tools consisting of five different tool series developed for concrete grinding.

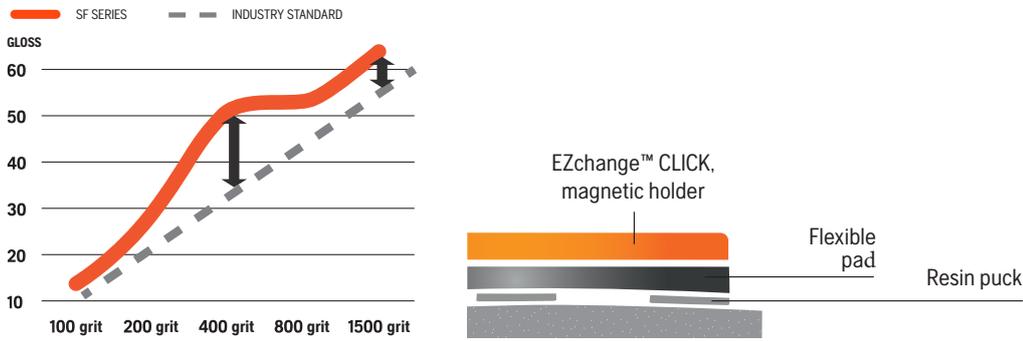


| NAME | COLOUR | SINGLE/ DOUBLE | GRIT SIZE (MESH) | MOH'S SCRATCH TEST | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---|--------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| EZ S SERIES – For soft concrete | | | | | |
| EZ S2 | Gold | Double | 25 | From 2 to 3 | 598 88 20-02 |
| EZ S3 | Grey | Double | 40 | From 2 to 3 | 598 88 21-02 |
| EZ S4 | Brown | Double | 80 | From 2 to 3 | 598 88 22-02 |
| EZ S5 | Black | Double | 150 | From 2 to 3 | 598 88 23-02 |
| EZ M SERIES – For medium concrete | | | | | |
| EZ M2 | Gold | Double | 25 | From 3 to 5 | 598 88 24-02 |
| EZ M2 | Gold | Single | 25 | From 3 to 5 | 598 88 24-01 |
| EZ M3 | Grey | Double | 40 | From 3 to 5 | 598 88 25-02 |
| EZ M3 | Grey | Single | 40 | From 3 to 5 | 598 88 25-01 |
| EZ M4 | Brown | Double | 80 | From 3 to 5 | 598 88 26-02 |
| EZ M4 | Brown | Single | 80 | From 3 to 5 | 598 88 26-01 |
| EZ M5 | Black | Double | 150 | From 3 to 5 | 598 88 27-02 |
| EZ M5 | Black | Single | 150 | From 3 to 5 | 598 88 27-01 |
| EZ H SERIES – For hard concrete | | | | | |
| EZ H2 | Gold | Double | 25 | From 5 to 7 | 598 88 32-02 |
| EZ H2 | Gold | Single | 25 | From 5 to 7 | 598 88 32-01 |
| EZ H3 | Grey | Double | 40 | From 5 to 7 | 598 88 33-02 |
| EZ H3 | Grey | Single | 40 | From 5 to 7 | 598 88 33-01 |
| EZ H4 | Brown | Double | 80 | From 5 to 7 | 598 88 34-02 |
| EZ H4 | Brown | Single | 80 | From 5 to 7 | 598 88 34-01 |
| EZ H5 | Black | Double | 150 | From 5 to 7 | 598 88 35-02 |
| EZ H5 | Black | Single | 150 | From 5 to 7 | 598 88 35-01 |
| EZ X SERIES – For extremely hard concrete | | | | | |
| EZ X2 | Gold | Double | 25 | From 7 to 9 | 598 88 40-02 |
| EZ X2 | Gold | Single | 25 | From 7 to 9 | 598 88 40-01 |
| EZ X3 | Grey | Double | 40 | From 7 to 9 | 598 88 41-02 |
| EZ X3 | Grey | Single | 40 | From 7 to 9 | 598 88 41-01 |
| EZ X4 | Brown | Double | 80 | From 7 to 9 | 598 88 42-02 |
| EZ X4 | Brown | Single | 80 | From 7 to 9 | 598 88 42-01 |
| EZ X5 | Black | Double | 150 | From 7 to 9 | 598 88 43-02 |
| EZ X5 | Black | Single | 150 | From 7 to 9 | 598 88 43-01 |
| EZ XX SERIES – For extremely hard concrete | | | | | |
| EZ XX2 | Gold | Double | 25 | 9 and above | 598 88 48-02 |
| EZ XX2 | Gold | Single | 25 | 9 and above | 598 88 48-01 |
| EZ XX3 | Grey | Double | 40 | 9 and above | 598 88 49-02 |
| EZ XX3 | Grey | Single | 40 | 9 and above | 598 88 49-01 |
| EZ XX4 | Brown | Double | 80 | 9 and above | 598 88 50-02 |
| EZ XX4 | Brown | Single | 80 | 9 and above | 598 88 50-01 |

POLISHING TOOLS - EZ TOOL SYSTEM.

Husqvarna SF series.

Resin-bonded polishing tools on a flexible backing pad, with magnetic attachment system (no failing glue or hook and loop solutions). For dry polishing providing unsurpassed gloss and DOI. Fantastic results from low grit sizes.



| NAME | COLOUR | DIAMETER, MM | GRIT SIZE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|------|--------|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| SF5 | Black | 180 | 100 | 529 64 08-01 |
| SF5 | Black | 230 | 100 | 529 64 08-02 |
| SF5 | Black | 270 | 100 | 529 64 08-03 |
| SF6 | Blue | 180 | 200 | 529 64 09-01 |
| SF6 | Blue | 230 | 200 | 529 64 09-02 |
| SF6 | Blue | 270 | 200 | 529 64 09-03 |
| SF7 | Red | 180 | 400 | 529 64 10-01 |
| SF7 | Red | 230 | 400 | 529 64 10-02 |
| SF7 | Red | 270 | 400 | 529 64 10-03 |
| SF8 | White | 180 | 800 | 529 64 11-01 |
| SF8 | White | 230 | 800 | 529 64 11-02 |
| SF8 | White | 270 | 800 | 529 64 11-03 |
| SF9 | Yellow | 180 | 1500 | 529 64 12-01 |
| SF9 | Yellow | 230 | 1500 | 529 64 12-02 |
| SF9 | Yellow | 270 | 1500 | 529 64 12-03 |
| SF10 | Green | 180 | 3000 | 529 64 07-01 |
| SF10 | Green | 230 | 3000 | 529 64 07-02 |
| SF10 | Green | 270 | 3000 | 529 64 07-03 |

Husqvarna EZ SP series

An all-round polishing series with capabilities to reach high gloss levels from 400 grit and up. At the same time improved cutting rates on lower grits.



| NAME | COLOUR | GRIT SIZE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------------|
| EZ SP3 | Grey | 40 | 529 64 04-03 |
| EZ SP4 | Brown | 80 | 529 64 04-04 |
| EZ SP5 | Black | 100 | 529 64 04-05 |
| EZ SP6 | Blue | 200 | 529 64 04-06 |
| EZ SP7 | Red | 400 | 529 64 04-07 |
| EZ SP8 | White | 800 | 529 64 04-08 |
| EZ SP9 | Yellow | 1500 | 529 64 04-09 |
| EZ SP10 | Green | 3000 | 529 64 04-10 |

Husqvarna DB series.

Diamond Block are premium tools for all-round polishing and honing with a range between 40-400 grit, perfect for when a 'puck-design' resin tool is preferred. Can be used for wet and dry polishing.



| NAME | COLOUR | GRIT SIZE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|------|--------|-----------|----------------|
| DB3 | Grey | 40 | 529 64 03-03 |
| DB4 | Brown | 80 | 529 64 03-04 |
| DB5 | Black | 100 | 529 64 03-05 |
| DB6 | Blue | 200 | 529 64 03-06 |
| DB7 | Red | 400 | 529 64 03-07 |

Husqvarna DF series.

Diamond Fenix series are perfect for grinding and polishing of concrete and cementitious toppings such as overlays or screed. Can be used both wet and dry.



| NAME | COLOUR | DIAMETER, MM | GRIT SIZE (MESH) | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|------|--------|--------------|------------------|----------------|
| DF3 | Grey | 180 | 40 | 593 34 26-02 |
| DF3 | Grey | 230 | 40 | 593 34 26-03 |
| DF3 | Grey | 270 | 40 | 593 34 26-04 |
| DF4 | Brown | 180 | 80 | 593 34 27-02 |
| DF4 | Brown | 230 | 80 | 593 34 27-03 |
| DF4 | Brown | 270 | 80 | 593 34 27-04 |
| DF5 | Black | 180 | 150 | 593 34 29-02 |
| DF5 | Black | 230 | 150 | 593 34 29-03 |
| DF5 | Black | 270 | 150 | 593 34 29-04 |
| DF6 | Blue | 180 | 200 | 593 34 31-02 |
| DF6 | Blue | 230 | 200 | 593 34 31-03 |
| DF6 | Blue | 270 | 200 | 593 34 31-04 |
| DF7 | Red | 180 | 400 | 593 34 30-02 |
| DF7 | Red | 230 | 400 | 593 34 30-03 |
| DF7 | Red | 270 | 400 | 593 34 30-04 |
| DF8 | White | 180 | 800 | 593 34 32-02 |
| DF8 | White | 230 | 800 | 593 34 32-03 |
| DF8 | White | 270 | 800 | 593 34 32-04 |
| DF9 | Yellow | 180 | 1500 | 593 34 33-02 |
| DF9 | Yellow | 230 | 1500 | 593 34 33-03 |
| DF9 | Yellow | 270 | 1500 | 593 34 33-04 |
| DF10 | Green | 180 | 3000 | 593 68 56-02 |
| DF10 | Green | 230 | 3000 | 593 68 56-03 |
| DF10 | Green | 270 | 3000 | 593 34 25-04 |

Husqvarna DX series.

Diamond Xpress (DX) is a grinding system specifically developed for dry-processing of natural stone such as marble, terrazzo, and limestone. The specific formula and design makes it also a very good polishing tool for hard concrete floors.



| NAME | COLOUR | DIAMETER, MM | GRIT SIZE (MESH) | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|------|--------|--------------|------------------|----------------|
| DX3 | Grey | 180 | 40 | 593 34 19-03 |
| DX3 | Grey | 230 | 40 | 593 34 19-01 |
| DX3 | Grey | 270 | 40 | 593 34 19-02 |
| DX4 | Brown | 180 | 80 | 593 34 20-03 |
| DX4 | Brown | 230 | 80 | 593 34 20-01 |
| DX4 | Brown | 270 | 80 | 593 34 20-02 |
| DX5 | Black | 180 | 150 | 593 34 21-03 |
| DX5 | Black | 230 | 150 | 593 34 21-01 |
| DX5 | Black | 270 | 150 | 593 34 21-02 |
| DX6 | Blue | 180 | 200 | 593 34 22-03 |
| DX6 | Blue | 230 | 200 | 593 34 22-01 |
| DX6 | Blue | 270 | 200 | 593 34 22-02 |
| DX7 | Red | 180 | 400 | 593 34 23-03 |
| DX7 | Red | 230 | 400 | 593 34 23-01 |
| DX7 | Red | 270 | 400 | 593 34 23-02 |
| DX8 | White | 180 | 800 | 593 34 24-03 |
| DX8 | White | 230 | 800 | 593 34 24-01 |
| DX8 | White | 270 | 800 | 593 34 24-02 |
| DX9 | Yellow | 180 | 1500 | 593 34 25-03 |
| DX9 | Yellow | 230 | 1500 | 593 34 25-01 |
| DX9 | Yellow | 270 | 1500 | 593 34 25-02 |
| DX10 | Green | 180 | 3000 | 593 34 18-03 |
| DX10 | Green | 230 | 3000 | 593 34 18-01 |
| DX10 | Green | 270 | 3000 | 593 34 18-02 |

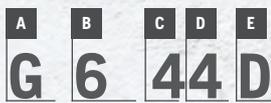


REDI-LOCK TOOL SYSTEM



A WHOLE NEW WORLD OF OPTIONS WITH THE TOOL HOLDER MULTI

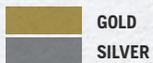
Thanks to the brand-new tool holder multi, you can operate tools with both EZchange™ and Redi-Lock® attachment systems under any Husqvarna grinder. No more adapter plates needed. More information on page 58 and 59.



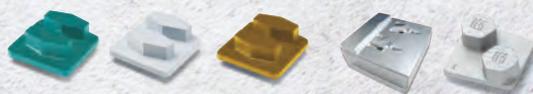
| A | APPLICATION | B | LEVEL OF PERFORMANCE | C | BOND TYPE | RELATED APPLICATION |
|---|-------------|-------|----------------------|-------|-----------|--|
| | | G 600 | | G 620 | | Soft tool for hard surface grinding |
| | | | | G 640 | | Medium tool for medium type concrete |
| | | | | G 670 | | Hard tool for soft and abrasive concrete |

| D | GRIT SIZE REF. | RELATED MESH SIZE |
|---|----------------|-------------------|
| 2 | | 16 |
| 3 | | 20 |
| 4 | | 30 |
| 5 | | 50 |
| 6 | | 100 |

| E | REF. | SEGMENT |
|---|------|---------|
| S | | Single |
| D | | Double |
| T | | Triple |



See page 8 for more information.



| APPLICATION GUIDE | VARI-GRIND G 600 | | | PIRANHA™ | SHARX™ |
|-------------------|------------------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| | G 620 | G 640 | G 670 | | |

| REMOVAL - MATERIAL | G 620 | G 640 | G 670 | PIRANHA™ | SHARX™ |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| Porous ceramic glues | — | — | ●●● | ●●● | — |
| Plastic-like ceramic glues | ● | ●●● | — | ●●● | — |
| Vinyl glues* | ●● | ●●● | ● | — | — |
| Paint & thin epoxy (<2 mm) | ●● | ●●● | ● | — | — |
| Thick epoxy (15-40 mm) | ● | ●●● | ● | ●●● | — |

| GRINDING - MATERIAL | G 620 | G 640 | G 670 | PIRANHA™ | SHARX™ |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|----------|--------|
| Rain-damaged concrete | — | ● | ●● | ● | — |
| Concrete, soft | — | ●● | ●●● | ● | — |
| Concrete, medium hard | ● | ●●● | ● | — | — |
| Concrete, hard | ●●● | ● | — | — | ●●● |
| Semi-polished concrete | ● | — | — | — | ●●● |

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

*The advised tooling for this application depends on the type of concrete under the material being removed. Husqvarna recommends starting with a harder bond (G673 or G622), and moving to a softer bond if productivity is not satisfactory.

Husqvarna Vari-Grind G 600.

A silver level range of metal-bond diamond tools for the Redi Lock system, providing great work result in all-round surface prep applications. Ideal for rental and domestic use. Available in various bond hardness and grit sizes, easily identified by colour and segment shape.

Grit size



| NAME | COLOUR | SINGLE/DOUBLE | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | GRIT SIZE (MESH) | SHAPE | BOND HARDNESS | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|----------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|----------------|
| G 620 (3 pcs) | | | | | | | |
| G 622D | Green | Double | 10 | 16 | Hexagonal | Soft | 503 84 79-01 |
| G 623S | Green | Single | 10 | 20 | Hexagonal | Soft | 503 84 79-02 |
| G 623D | Green | Double | 10 | 20 | Hexagonal | Soft | 503 84 79-03 |
| G 624S | Green | Single | 10 | 30 | Hexagonal | Soft | 503 84 79-04 |
| G 624D | Green | Double | 10 | 30 | Hexagonal | Soft | 503 84 79-05 |
| G 625S | Green | Single | 10 | 50 | Round | Soft | 503 84 79-06 |
| G 625D | Green | Double | 10 | 50 | Round | Soft | 503 84 79-07 |
| G 627S | Green | Single | 10 | 100 | Round | Soft | 503 84 79-08 |
| G 627D | Green | Double | 10 | 100 | Round | Soft | 503 84 79-09 |
| G 640 (3 pcs) | | | | | | | |
| G 643S | Grey | Single | 10 | 20 | Hexagonal | Medium | 503 88 34-01 |
| G 643D | Grey | Double | 10 | 20 | Hexagonal | Medium | 503 88 34-02 |
| G 644S | Grey | Single | 10 | 30 | Hexagonal | Medium | 503 88 34-03 |
| G 644D | Grey | Double | 10 | 30 | Hexagonal | Medium | 503 88 34-04 |
| G 645S | Grey | Single | 10 | 50 | Round | Medium | 503 88 34-05 |
| G 645D | Grey | Double | 10 | 50 | Round | Medium | 503 88 34-06 |
| G 647S | Grey | Single | 10 | 100 | Round | Medium | 503 88 34-07 |
| G 647D | Grey | Double | 10 | 100 | Round | Medium | 503 88 34-08 |
| G 670 (3 pcs) | | | | | | | |
| G 673S | Gold | Single | 10 | 20 | Hexagonal | Hard | 503 88 55-01 |
| G 673D | Gold | Double | 10 | 20 | Hexagonal | Hard | 503 88 55-02 |
| G 674S | Gold | Single | 10 | 30 | Hexagonal | Hard | 503 88 55-03 |
| G 674D | Gold | Double | 10 | 30 | Hexagonal | Hard | 503 88 55-04 |

Husqvarna Piranha™.

For removal of hard-to-remove coatings, adhesives and screeds. Maximum wear and productivity with Husqvarna's Piranha™ diamond scraper inserts. For use in conjunction with the Redi Lock system.



| NAME | DESCRIPTION | ROTATION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| G11X1S | Single Piranha™ plate | Anti-clockwise direction | 543 32 73-01 |
| G11X1D | Double Piranha™ plate | Anti-clockwise direction | 543 32 73-02 |
| G11Y1D | Double Piranha™ plate | Clockwise direction | 543 32 73-03 |

Husqvarna Sharx™.

For fast and easy removal of dense surfaces on hard-trowelled concrete floors. The Sharx™ metal bond significantly increases the productivity and ensures that the pads stay opened and sharp even on the hardest top layers.

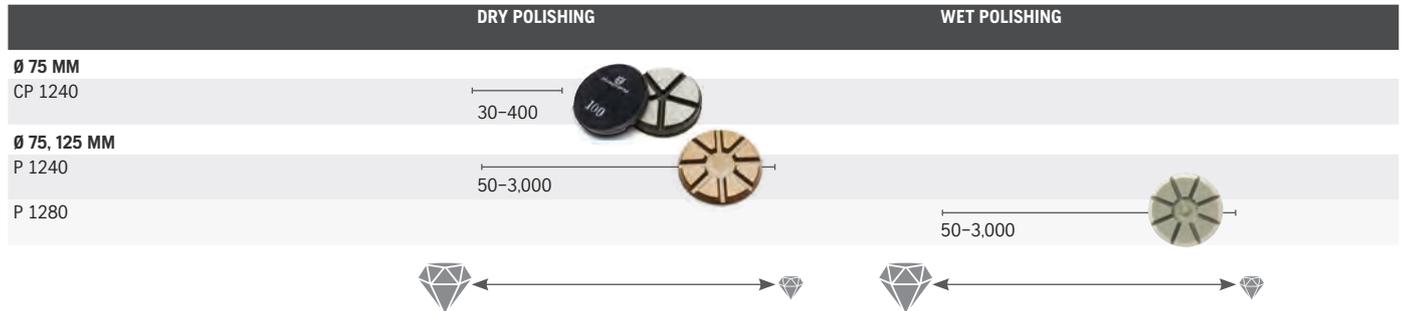


| NAME | COLOUR | SINGLE/DOUBLE | BOND HARDNESS | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Sharx™ – Single 3-pack | Silver | Single | Sharx™ | 574 43 04-02 |
| Sharx™ – Double 3-pack | Silver | Double | Sharx™ | 574 43 04-03 |

POLISHING TOOLS FOR DRY AND WET APPLICATIONS

Polishing pad delivering exceptional gloss and clarity when used for dry and wet polishing of concrete, terrazzo and some natural stones. Highly recommended for use in the Superfloor™ concrete polishing system.

Polishing range overview.



Husqvarna P 1200.

Professional tools developed to reach a maximum gloss in fewer steps, which saves time and tooling and gives a better end result.



| NAME | COLOUR | DIAMETER, MM | GRIT SIZE (MESH) | DIAMOND HEIGHT, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---|------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| FOR PG MACHINES, DRY APPLICATION | | | | | |
| P1242 | Dark green | 76 | 50 | 6.5 | 574 42 82-01 |
| P1243 | Black | 76 | 100 | 6.5 | 574 42 83-01 |
| P1244 | Red | 76 | 200 | 6.5 | 574 42 84-01 |
| P1245 | Yellow | 76 | 400 | 6.5 | 574 42 85-01 |
| P1246 | White | 76 | 800 | 6.5 | 574 42 86-01 |
| P1247 | Blue | 76 | 1,500 | 6.5 | 574 42 87-01 |
| P1248 | Grey | 76 | 3,000 | 6.5 | 574 42 88-01 |
| FOR HANDHELD MACHINES, DRY APPLICATION | | | | | |
| P1242 | Dark green | 125 | 50 | 2.8 | 574 42 89-01 |
| P1243 | Black | 125 | 100 | 2.8 | 574 42 90-01 |
| P1244 | Red | 125 | 200 | 2.8 | 574 42 91-01 |
| P1245 | Yellow | 125 | 400 | 2.8 | 574 42 92-01 |
| P1246 | White | 125 | 800 | 2.8 | 574 42 93-01 |
| P1247 | Blue | 125 | 1,500 | 2.8 | 574 42 96-01 |
| P1248 | Grey | 125 | 3,000 | 2.8 | 574 42 97-01 |
| FOR PG MACHINES, WET APPLICATION | | | | | |
| P1282 | Dark green | 76 | 50 | 6.5 | 582 32 59-05 |
| P1283 | Black | 76 | 100 | 6.5 | 582 32 59-04 |
| P1284 | Red | 76 | 200 | 6.5 | 582 32 59-01 |
| P1285 | Yellow | 76 | 400 | 6.5 | 582 32 59-03 |
| P1286 | White | 76 | 800 | 6.5 | 582 32 59-06 |
| P1287 | Blue | 76 | 1,500 | 6.5 | 582 32 79-07 |
| P1288 | Grey | 76 | 3,000 | 6.5 | 582 32 59-08 |
| FOR HANDHELD MACHINES, WET APPLICATION | | | | | |
| P1282 | Dark green | 125 | 50 | 2.8 | 589 77 19-01 |
| P1283 | Black | 125 | 100 | 2.8 | 589 77 19-02 |
| P1284 | Red | 125 | 200 | 2.8 | 589 77 19-03 |
| P1285 | Yellow | 125 | 400 | 2.8 | 589 77 19-04 |
| P1286 | White | 125 | 800 | 2.8 | 589 77 19-05 |
| P1287 | Blue | 125 | 1,500 | 2.8 | 589 77 19-06 |
| P1288 | Grey | 125 | 3,000 | 2.8 | 589 77 19-07 |

Adapters for resin tools.

| DESCRIPTION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---|----------------|
| Redi Lock resin pad adapter, Ø 75 mm | 580 28 96-01 |
| Pad adapter for handheld machines, Ø 125 mm | 505 49 05-01 |
| Adapter plate for resin pads HTC 420 | 584 47 06-01 |
| Adapter plate for resin pads HTC 420 | 505 55 64-01 |
| Adapter plate for resin pads HTC 500/560 | 505 55 63-01 |
| Adapter plate for resin pads HTC 800/950 | 505 55 62-01 |

CERAMIC DRY GRINDING AND POLISHING TOOLS

Ceramic tools for dry grinding and polishing of concrete. Aggressive tool for grinding and honing of concrete, which will leave an excellent scratch pattern. Long life offers excellent value for money.



Husqvarna CP 1200.

Premium tools for industrial finished concrete floor.

| NAME | COLOUR | DIAMETER, MM | GRIT SIZE (MESH) | DIAMOND HEIGHT, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------|------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| CP 1241 | Purple | 75 | 30 | 6.5 | 577 31 70-04 |
| CP 1242 | Dark green | 75 | 50 | 6.5 | 577 31 70-01 |
| CP 1243 | Black | 75 | 100 | 6.5 | 577 31 70-02 |
| CP 1244 | Red | 75 | 200 | 6.5 | 577 31 70-05 |
| CP 1245 | Yellow | 75 | 400 | 6.5 | 577 31 70-03 |

TOOLS FOR WOOD GRINDING

EZ SL series



| DESCRIPTION | GRIT | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------------|------|----------------|
| EZ SL 30 Wood | 25 | 598 88 70-01 |
| EZ SL 50 Wood | 40 | 598 88 71-01 |
| EZ SL 70 Wood | 70 | 598 88 72-01 |

* Sold as 3-pack.

Tool Holders



| DESCRIPTION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Elastic tool holder EZ 180 3 | 593 31 92-01 |
| Elastic tool holder EZ 230 3 | 593 31 92-02 |
| Tool holder wood sanding 180 mm | 593 31 48-01 |
| Tool holder wood sanding 230 mm | 593 31 48-02 |
| Foamflex for wood sanding 180 mm | 593 31 40-02 |
| Foamflex for wood sanding 230 mm | 593 31 40-03 |
| Pad holder 180 mm | 593 31 47-02 |
| Pad holder 230 mm | 593 31 47-03 |

* Sold as single units.

Sanding Paper



| DESCRIPTION | GRIT | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|-------------------|------|----------------|
| Sanding paper 180 | 40 | 593 34 36-01 |
| Sanding paper 180 | 60 | 593 34 37-01 |
| Sanding paper 180 | 80 | 593 34 38-01 |
| Sanding paper 180 | 100 | 593 34 39-01 |
| Sanding paper 180 | 120 | 593 34 40-02 |
| Sanding paper 230 | 40 | 593 34 36-02 |
| Sanding paper 230 | 60 | 593 34 37-02 |
| Sanding paper 230 | 80 | 593 34 38-02 |
| Sanding paper 230 | 100 | 593 34 39-02 |
| Sanding paper 230 | 120 | 593 34 40-03 |

* Sold as single units.

Oil Pad



| DESCRIPTION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|----------------|----------------|
| Oil pad 180 mm | 593 77 23-02 |

* Sold as 3-pack.





HIPERCLEAN CLEANING/MAINTENANCE AND BURNISHING PADS

Diamond impregnated pads that are ideal for cleaning concrete polished floors.

Husqvarna HiperClean Dry Pads.

Ideal for cleaning concrete polished floors. Use with Husqvarna floor grinders, hand tooling and burnishing equipment.



| DIMENSION, MM | GRIT SIZE (MESH) | MACHINE APPLICATION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| 127 | 400 | Hand Grinder | 542 87 00-76 |
| 127 | 800 | Hand Grinder | 542 87 00-77 |
| 127 | 1500 | Hand Grinder | 542 87 00-78 |
| 127 | 3000 | Hand Grinder | 542 87 00-79 |
| 180 | 400 | HTC 450, PG 450 | 501 76 40-07 |
| 180 | 800 | HTC 450, PG 450 | 501 76 40-01 |
| 180 | 1500 | HTC 450, PG 450 | 501 76 40-02 |
| 180 | 3000 | HTC 450, PG 450 | 501 76 40-03 |
| 230 | 400 | HTC 6, HTC 650 series, HTC 5, HTC 500, PG 540, PG 510 | 501 76 40-08 |
| 230 | 800 | HTC 6, HTC 650 series, HTC 5, HTC 500, PG 540, PG 510 | 501 76 40-04 |
| 230 | 1500 | HTC 6, HTC 650 series, HTC 5, HTC 500, PG 540, PG 510 | 501 76 40-05 |
| 230 | 3000 | HTC 6, HTC 650 series, HTC 5, HTC 500, PG 540, PG 510 | 501 76 40-06 |
| 270 | 400 | HTC 950, HTC 8 and HTC 800 series. PG 830, PG 830 RC, PG 690, PG 690 RC | 501 76 40-09 |
| 270 | 800 | HTC 950, HTC 8 and HTC 800 series. PG 830, PG 830 RC, PG 690, PG 690 RC | 501 76 40-10 |
| 270 | 1500 | HTC 950, HTC 8 and HTC 800 series. PG 830, PG 830 RC, PG 690, PG 690 RC | 501 76 40-11 |
| 270 | 3000 | HTC 950, HTC 8 and HTC 800 series. PG 830, PG 830 RC, PG 690, PG 690 RC | 501 76 40-12 |
| 400 | 400 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 589 81 05-05 |
| 400 | 800 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 589 81 05-06 |
| 400 | 1500 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 589 81 05-07 |
| 400 | 3000 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 589 81 05-08 |
| 430 | 400 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-80 |
| 430 | 800 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-81 |
| 430 | 1500 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-82 |
| 430 | 3000 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-83 |
| 530 | 400 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-84 |
| 530 | 800 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-85 |
| 530 | 1500 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-86 |
| 530 | 3000 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-87 |
| 600 | 400 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-88 |
| 600 | 800 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-89 |
| 600 | 1500 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-90 |
| 600 | 3000 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-91 |
| 685 | 400 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-92 |
| 685 | 800 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-93 |
| 685 | 1500 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-94 |
| 685 | 3000 | Floor scrubbers and burnishers | 542 87 00-95 |

Husqvarna Burnishing Pads.



| DIMENSION, MM | MACHINE APPLICATION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------------|---|----------------|
| 240 | PG 540 and PG 690 | 543 08 73-44 |
| 270 | PG 830 | 543 08 73-49 |
| 240 | Velcro adapter plate for burnishing pads 240 mm | 574 51 36-01 |
| 270 | Velcro adapter plate for burnishing pads 270 mm | 574 51 36-02 |

DISCOVER OUR NEW TOOL SELECTOR FOR FLOOR GRINDING

Achieving successful results with surfaces and floors is not only about your equipment, but also your choice of diamond tools. Knowing exactly which tools and chemicals you need can be a challenge, even for the most experienced floor specialists.

Use the Husqvarna Tool Selector to easily select, recommend and purchase the right diamond tools for your surface preparation and floor treatment projects.



↑ East

SURFACE PREPARATION

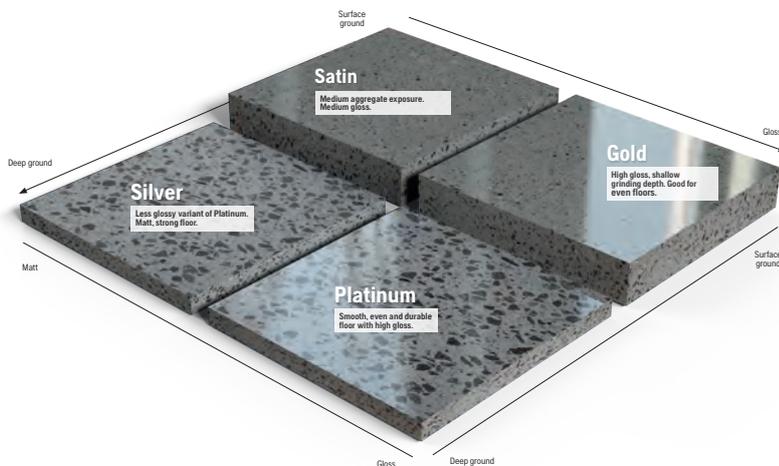
NAAN & NOODLE

NAAN & NOODLE



TRANSFORM CONCRETE FLOORS

Concrete is one of the most durable surfaces known to man. However, by mechanically refining the surface through grinding, polishing and chemical treatment, we can bring the surface to a whole new level of beauty, functionality and strength. With different specified processes, a flooring solution can be tailored to fit any requirement – aesthetic, flatness, gloss and price. For a floor to be acknowledged as having been created according to the Husqvarna Superfloor™ process, the surface needs to have been refined using solely Husqvarna equipment, tooling and chemicals, following the specified well-defined Superfloor process. The end result also must comply with defined expected specifications in terms of Ra, GU and DOI. Husqvarna offers a range of floor treatment products and test equipment for use in the Superfloor™ process to help you achieve a first-class mechanical and aesthetic finish.



HUSQVARNA FLOOR GROUTING SYSTEM.

Husqvarna grouting products are specifically formulated for pore filling of pin-holes and micro cracks in concrete surfaces.

GM3000 is our primary recommendation of grouting. A ready-to use liquid that is easily spread out onto the floor and grinded down into the surface. Suitable for medium- to large-scale projects.

GM+ is well suited for small-scale projects where time is of the essence, and/or specific areas with large pin-holes (up to 5mm) to fix. Thanks to the dry processing method we avoid slurry and the need of splash protection and also sequential cleaning of the grinders and tools afterwards.

| NAME | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|----------------|----------------|
| GM 3000™, 20 l | 581 92 18-06 |
| GM+, 9 l | 529 75 09-08 |

HUSQVARNA FLOOR HARDENING SYSTEM.

All Husqvarna CURE densifiers provide a solution capable of increasing the abrasion- and scratch resistance of concrete, while adding basic stain resistance, limiting efflorescence and dustproofing your surface.

At the same time increasing the longevity of nearly any concrete surface, from freshly poured to decades-old concrete, and to do all of this in a labour-efficient, cost-effective manner. It penetrates deep into the surface and reacts with calcium hydroxide present in the concrete to form calcium silicate hydrate (CSH), which progressively hydrates to a glass-like crystalline structure.

The silica blend improves the density and hardness of concrete and reduces the penetration of liquids and dirt.

Husqvarna CURE densifiers comes in three different versions:

CURE (K) - a Potassium silicate. Ideal for densification early in the grinding process or for use on porous or trowelled floors. Well suited for large-scale projects.

CURE (L) - a Lithium silicate. Ideal for dense surfaces or outdoor projects and as an additional lipcoat after the initial CURE application, to optimise the densification effect throughout the grinding process.

CURE + offers premium densification with integrated basic stain protection. It is a hybrid potassium-, lithium-silicate including also silicate to add a hydrophobic effect. Combining the strengths of both lithium and potassium silicates makes it a great multi-purpose densifier for most types of situations.



| NAME | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|----------------|----------------|
| Cure (K), 20 l | 529 75 10-09 |
| Cure (L), 20 l | 529 75 13-07 |
| Cure +, 20 l | 529 75 53-01 |
| Cure +, 200 l | 529 75 53-02 |

HUSQVARNA FLOOR PROTECTION SYSTEM.

Husqvarna GUARD products all provide stain protection to concrete floors and natural stone, restricting the absorption of water, oil, fats and dirt. Stains are kept at the surface level, which simplifies maintenance and extends the lifespan of the floor.

Our PREMIUM-grade surface impregnators are all penetrating guards, whilst our TOPICAL GUARD is a film-forming topical sealer. PREMIUM GUARD SB is a solvent based penetrating guard that is very easy to apply and provides premium protection. It also enhances the colour of the floor. The PREMIUM GUARD is the choice when creating a Superfloor™ since diffusion-openness is fully preserved. PREMIUM GUARD WB is a water based version of Premium Guard SB that is not so strong in colour enhancement and also provides easier transportation and storage since not being hazardous goods. TOPICAL GUARD is a water based silane modified acrylic sealer that forms a microscopic semi-topical barrier. It is designed to be used when the surface is needing extra protection from topical harsh spills and chemical attacks.



| NAME | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Premium Guard SB, 5l | 501 19 79-07 |
| Premium Guard SB, 10l | 501 19 79-08 |
| Premium Guard WB, 5l | 501 19 79-17 |
| Premium Guard WB, 20l | 501 19 79-18 |
| Topical Guard, 20l | 580 50 29-06 |

TOPICAL GUARD COLOUR is a pigmented 2-component silicate-based impregnating sealer for protection of cementitious surfaces. Specifically developed to be used on new, uneven or rain damaged concrete surfaces or old cementitious flooring where you want to cover the floor by a homogeneous thin colourised film but yet avoiding the limitations of an epoxy coating and instead preserving some of the unique features from a polished concrete floor such as keeping it diffusion open, not affecting the ESD properties, and enabling it for both indoor and outdoor use. Comes in two colours, light grey and dark grey/anthracite.



| NAME | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Topical Guard, Dark Grey | 531 22 23-01 |
| Topical Guard, Light Grey | 531 22 22-01 |

HUSQVARNA FLOOR CLEANING SYSTEM.

CLEAN & PROTECT is a natural soap, specially developed as a cleaning and treatment solution for concrete and natural stone floors. The soap is entirely based on natural products, and the mixed solution has a pH of 8. The solution leaves a durable upper surface that simplifies future maintenance. Can be used either with a cleaning mop or an auto scrubber.



| NAME | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Clean & Protect, 5l | 529 75 52-03 |

Tools for floor surface evaluation.

| | | |
|---|---|--------------|
| 1 | Friction tester, BOT 3000E | 531 18 50-01 |
| 2 | Gloss checker, IG-331 | 593 31 31-01 |
| 3 | Hardness test, MOHS test kit | 593 31 69-01 |
| 4 | Gloss & DOI meter, Rhopoint IQ | 593 31 15-01 |
| 5 | Roughness tester, Marsurf PS 10 | 593 31 74-01 |
| 6 | Penetration test, Karsten Pipe test kit | 598 85 80-02 |



1 Friction tester, BOT 3000E



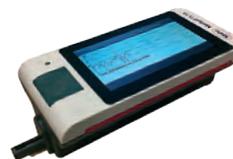
2 Gloss meter, MG 6-SS



3 Hardness Tester



4 Gloss & DOI meter, Rhopoint IQ



5 Roughness tester, Marsurf PS 10



6 Penetration test, Karsten Pipe test kit

FLOOR SCARIFIERS TO LEVEL LARGE SURFACES OR REMOVE THICK COATINGS

When floor scarifying, cutters are loosely fitted on lateral shafts which are then placed inside a drum housing. The drum is placed inside the scarifier and once the machine is switched on, the rotating drum generates centripetal force which 'slams' the cutter onto the surface, causing a mechanical cutting action.

All Husqvarna scarifiers are equipped with a precise height adjustment system. Dust and contaminants created by the scarifier are removed by a matching Husqvarna dust collector. This makes the scarifying process almost dust free in operation.

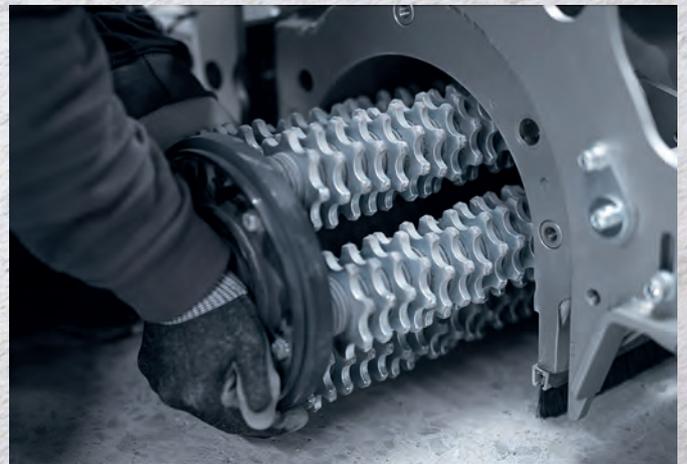
Range overview.

Husqvarna offers a large range of scarifying machines in different sizes in order to suit any need. This improves the mobility of the Husqvarna scarifiers making them ideal for small to large sized jobsites.



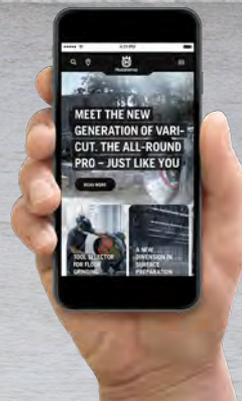


ELECTRIC OR PETROL Some of our scarifiers come in an electric or a petrol version to give you even more versatility.



LATERAL DRUM LOADING Husqvarna scarifiers are especially designed so that the drum can be easily removed from the side without having to move the machine.

For more information,
visit www.cmc.pt





| SCARIFIERS | CG 200 | CG 200 | BMP 215 | BMP 215 PETROL |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Working width, mm | 200 | 200 | 215 | 215 |
| Weight, kg | 58 | 54 | 63 | 59 |
| Dimensions LxWxH, mm | 780 × 470 × 730 | 780 × 475 × 730 | 880 × 387 × 1063 | 880 × 387 × 1063 |
| Drum rotation speed, rpm | 1350 | 1350 | 1700 | 1750 |
| Working speed | - | - | - | - |
| Rated power, kW | 2.2 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 4 |
| Required current, A | 16 | N/A | 16 | N/A |
| Rated voltage, V | 240 | N/A | 240 | N/A |
| Number of phases | 1 | N/A | 1 | N/A |
| Dust hose connection, Ø mm | 51 | 51 | 51 | 51 |
| Noise level, dB(A) | - | - | 98 | 98 |
| Vibration emission, m/s ² | - | - | 5.8 | 5.8 |
| Applications | Concrete Stone Asphalt | Concrete Stone Asphalt | Concrete Stone Asphalt | Concrete Stone Asphalt |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| | DE 120 H | DE 120 H | DE 120 H S 36 | DE 120 H S 36 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | |
| | 967 66 24-01 | 967 66 23-01 | 970 61 62-01 | 970 61 61-01 |



| SCARIFIERS | BMP 265 | BMP 265 PETROL | BMP 335 | BMP 4000RC |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Working width, mm | 265 | 265 | 335 | Scarifying 400 Sawing 380 |
| Weight, kg | 175 | 190 | 393 (excl. drum) | 1550 (excl. drum) |
| Dimensions LxWxH, mm | 1260 × 514 × 1160 | 1260 × 514 × 1160 | 1387 × 659 × 1187 | 2378 × 846 × 1637 |
| Drum rotation speed, rpm | 1500 | 1500 | 1000 | Scarifying 300 Sawing 1800 |
| Working speed | - | - | Electric 1-12 m/min | Hydraulic 0-45 m/min |
| Rated power, kW | 5.5 | 6 | 12 | 30 |
| Required current, A | 16 | - | 32 | 63 |
| Rated voltage, V | 400 | - | 400 | 400 |
| Number of phases | 3 | - | 3 | 3 |
| Working direction | Forward (Push) | Forward (Push) | Electrically driven RC optional | Remote controlled |
| Dust hose connection, Ø mm | 76 | 76 | 100 | 150 |
| Noise level, dB(A) | 96 | 96 | 90 | 98 |
| Vibration emission, m/s ² | 5.1 | 6.3 | 3.1 | Less than 2.5 |
| Applications | Concrete Stone Asphalt | Concrete Stone Asphalt | Concrete Stone Asphalt | Concrete Stone Asphalt |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| | S 36 T 4000 | S 36 T 4000 | BDC 44 T 7500 | BDC 99 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | |
| | 970 61 56-01 | 970 61 58-01 | 970 61 57-01 | 970 61 60-03 |

SCARIFYING TOOLS

A gold level range of scarifying drums with different steel and carbide wheels that cover applications from coating removal to grooving.

Husqvarna toothed-wheeled cutter.

For dressing concrete and asphalt, levelling surfaces and for anti-slip grooving (corridors, access ramps, stables, etc), descaling steel decking. By alternating washers and spacers on the four shafts of the drum, user can achieve the desired surface condition: very rough, medium or very fine.

Husqvarna TCT-wheeled cutter (tungsten carbide tipped).

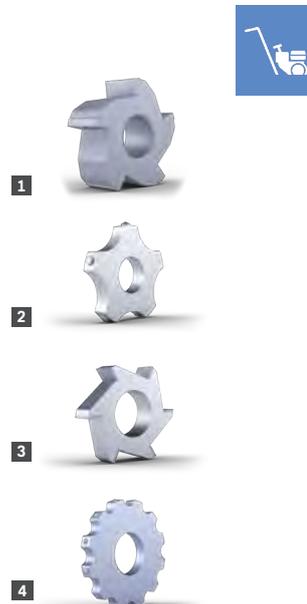
High-performance tool for modifying the surface structure of asphalt and concrete. Very high wear resistance (10 times more life). By alternating washers and spacers on the four shafts of the drum, user can achieve the desired surface condition: very rough, medium or very fine.

Husqvarna star-wheel cutter.

For cleaning concrete and removing epoxy paint, oil, grease, glue and thermoplastic road markings. By alternating washers and spacers on the four shafts of the drum, user can achieve the desired surface condition: very rough, medium or very fine. Available in ready-to-use kits or as spare parts.

Wheels and cutters.

| | DESCRIPTION | DIAMETER, MM | THICKNESS, MM | MACHINE APPLICATION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---|---|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| | Star wheel (processed steel) 60 x 2 mm | 60 | 2 | CG 200 | 543 04 02-14 |
| | Toothed wheel (processed steel) 62 x 5 mm | 62 | 5 | CG 200 | 543 04 02-09 |
| | Carbide wheel 56 x 6.5 mm | 56 | 6.5 | CG 200 | 543 04 02-16 |
| | Spacer (3 mm thickness) | | 3 | CG 200 | 543 04 02-17 |
| 1 | Milling cutter 5 pt. Ø15 × Ø42 × 22 mm | 42 | 22 | BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL | 534 70 61-01 |
| 2 | Cutter 5 pt. Ø16 × Ø44 × 6 mm | 44 | 6 | BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL | 534 42 04-01 |
| | Spacer (1.5 mm thickness) | | 1.5 | BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL | 534 85 63-01 |
| | Spacer (2.5 mm thickness) | | 2.5 | BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL | 534 85 71-01 |
| 3 | Milling cutter 6 pt. Ø19 × Ø55 × 20 mm | 55 | 20 | BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL | 534 70 64-01 |
| | Cutter 8 pt. Ø20 × Ø56 × 6 mm | 56 | 6 | BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL | 533 87 31-01 |
| | Spacer (3 mm thickness) | | 3 | BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL | 533 12 43-01 |
| | Spacer (1.5 mm thickness) | | 1.5 | BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL | 533 12 41-01 |
| | Cutter 8 pt. Ø30 × Ø80 × 8 mm | 80 | 8 | BMP 335 | 534 42 06-01 |
| | Milling cutter 6 pt. Ø30 × Ø80 × 20 mm | 80 | 20 | BMP 335 | 534 70 65-01 |
| 4 | Cutter 12 pt. Ø30 × Ø77 × 8 mm | 77 | 8 | BMP 335 | 533 12 53-01 |
| | Spacer (4 mm thickness) | | 4 | BMP 335 | 534 85 65-01 |
| | Support bush | | | BMP 335 | 534 87 72-01 |
| | Milling pick for concrete | | | BMP 4000RC | 533 12 77-01 |
| | Milling pick for asphalt | | | BMP 4000RC | 533 33 47-01 |



Drums with shafts.

| | DESCRIPTION | DIAMETER, MM | THICKNESS, MM | MACHINE APPLICATION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 5 | Drum 200 mm large (only) | | | CG 200 | 543 04 02-10 |
| | Spare shaft | | | CG 200 | 543 04 02-11 |
| | Drum 215 mm large (only) | | | BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL | 534 53 44-01 |
| | Spare shaft | 12 | | BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL | 534 53 77-01 |
| | Drum 265 mm large (only) | | | BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL | 533 12 46-01 |
| | Spare shaft | 16 | | BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL | 534 53 71-01 |
| | Drum 335 mm large (only) | | | BMP 335 | 533 87 36-01 |
| | Spare shaft | 22 | | BMP 335 | 534 53 79-01 |
| | Drum 400 mm large - 60 picks | | | BMP 4000RC | 534 82 01-01 |
| | Drum 400 mm large - 116 picks | | | BMP 4000RC | 534 82 00-01 |



Complete head assembly kits.

| | DESCRIPTION | DIAMETER, MM | THICKNESS, MM | MACHINE APPLICATION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 6 | 160 star wheels and 164 spacers | 60 | 2 | CG 200 | 543 04 02-21 |
| 7 | 84 carbide wheels and 84 spacers | 58 | 7 | CG 200 | 543 04 02-24 |
| | Drum complete with milling cutters | | | BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL | 535 63 31-01 |
| 8 | Drum complete with cutters | | | BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL | 533 87 39-01 |
| | Drum complete with milling cutters | | | BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL | 533 51 90-01 |
| | Drum complete with cutters | | | BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL | 533 51 92-01 |
| | Drum complete with cutters | | | BMP 335 | 534 43 15-01 |
| | Drum complete with milling cutters | | | BMP 335 | 533 12 73-01 |
| | Drum complete with cutters | | | BMP 335 | 534 44 45-01 |



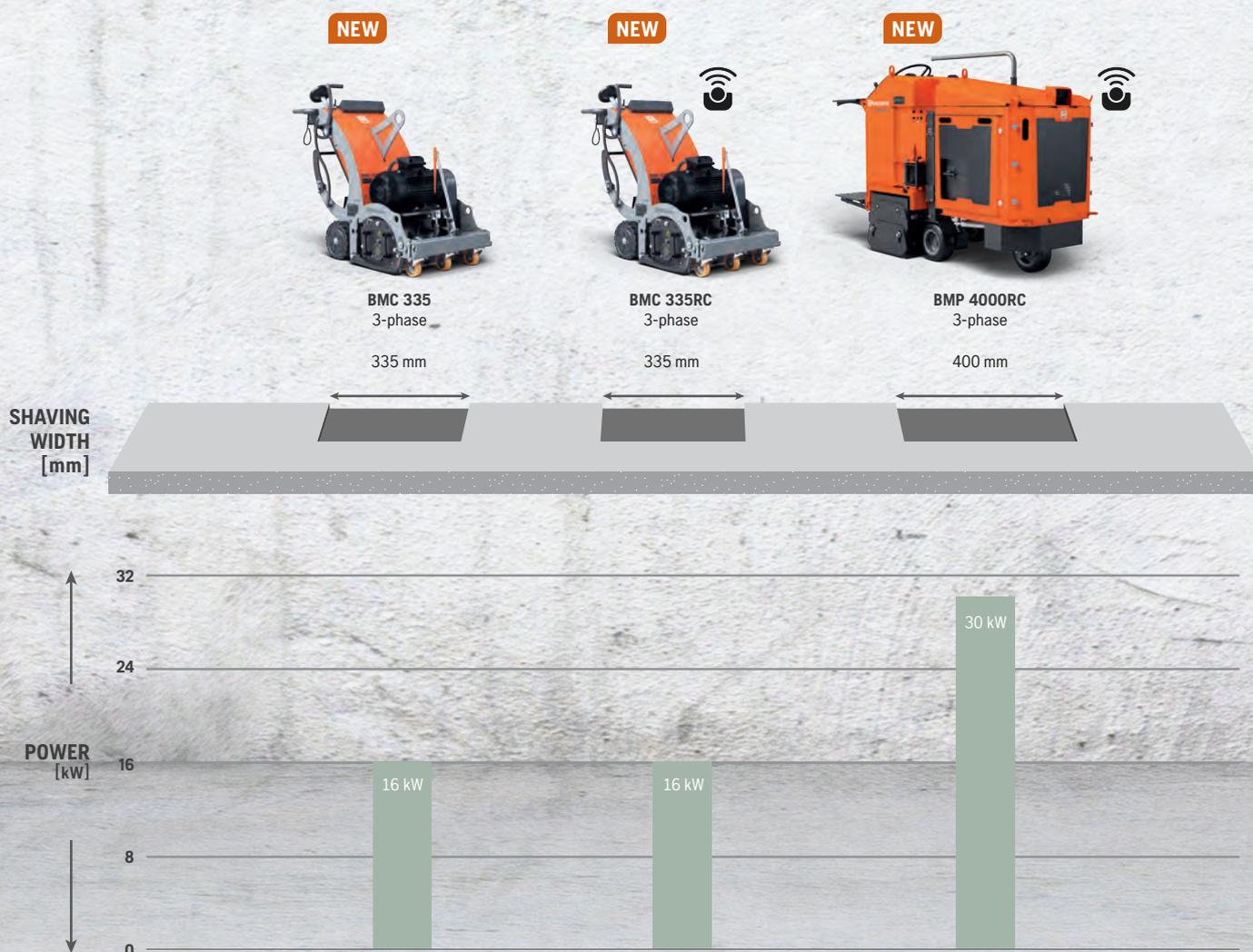
FLOOR SHAVERS TO REMOVE THICK COATINGS OR CREATE GROOVES

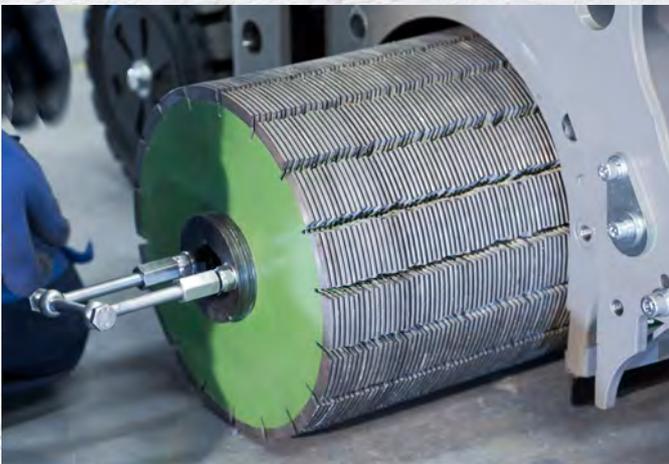
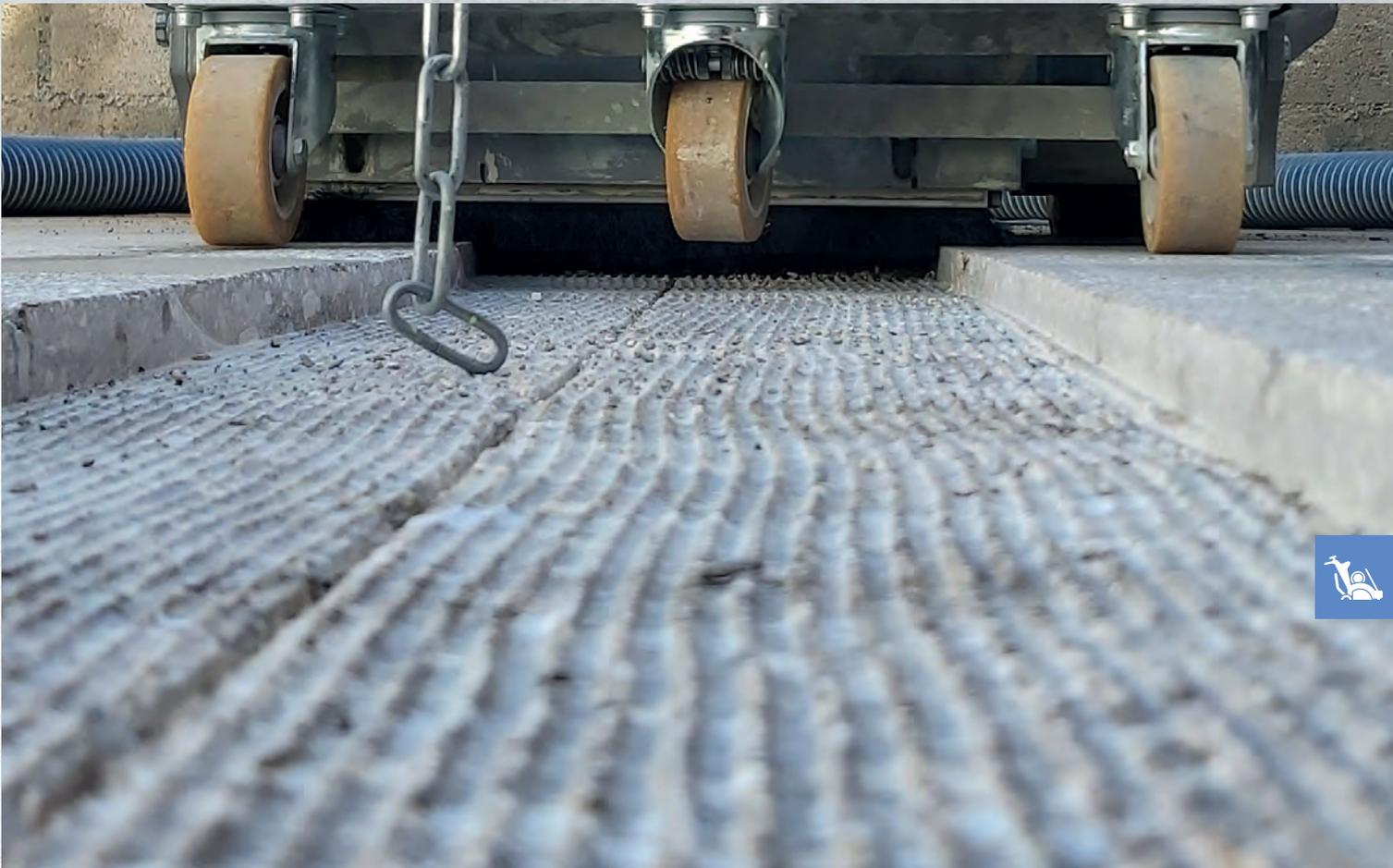
With a shaving machine, a drum equipped with diamond blades is placed inside a drum housing. Once the machine is switched on, the drum rotates at a very high speed to grind off the surface. Dust and contaminants created by the shaver are moved to a dedicated dust collector. This makes the process almost dust free when in operation. In addition, this technology is ideal for applications where limited vibrations are required.

Shaving is perfect to remove everything you can't remove with other technologies, without creating much vibration.

Range overview.

Husqvarna offers a range of shaving machines in different sizes in order to suit any need. This improves the mobility of the Husqvarna shavers making them ideal for small to large sized job sites.



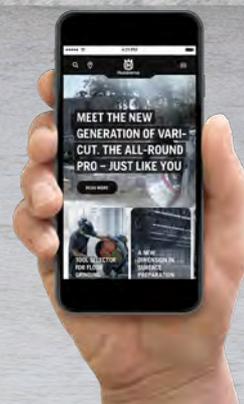


DRUM SETTINGS Shavers use a drum fitted with diamond sawing blades. By using a certain number of sawing blades and spacers, it is possible to create a wide range of trenches from 1 to 38 cm wide.



PRECISE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT The working depth of the shaving drum is easily adjustable, and precise to the millimetre. This means no underground deterioration. All our shavers are built in a way that all the weight of the machine is centred in order to create a maximum down force on the rotating drum.

For more information,
visit www.cmc.pt





| SHAVERS | BMC 335 | BMC 335RC |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Working width, mm | 335 | 335 |
| Weight, kg | 430 (excl. drum) | 432 (excl. drum) |
| Dimensions LxWxH, mm | 1387 × 659 × 1187 | 1387 × 659 × 1187 |
| Drum rotation speed, rpm | 3000 | 3000 |
| Working speed | Electric 1 – 12 m/min | Electric 1 – 12 m/min |
| Rated power, kW | 16 | 16 |
| Required current, A | 32 – 63 | 32 – 63 |
| Rated voltage, V | 400 | 400 |
| Number of phases | 3 | 3 |
| Working direction | Electrically driven | Remote controlled |
| Dust hose connection, Ø mm | 100 | 100 |
| Noise level, dB(A) | 90 | 90 |
| Vibration emission, m/s ² | Less than 2.5 | Less than 2.5 |
| Applications | Concrete Stone Asphalt | Concrete Stone Asphalt |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | |
| | BDC 66 EBE 200DC T 10000 | BDC 66 EBE 200DC T 10000 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | |
| | 970 61 59-01 | 970 61 59-03 |



| SHAVERS | BMP 4000RC |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
| Working width, mm | Scarifying 400 Sawing 380 |
| Weight, kg | 1550 (excl. drum) |
| Dimensions LxWxH, mm | 2378 × 846 × 1637 |
| Drum rotation speed, rpm | Scarifying 300 Sawing 1800 |
| Working speed | Hydraulic 0-45 m/min |
| Rated power, kW | 30 |
| Required current, A | 400 |
| Rated voltage, V | 63 |
| Number of phases | 3 |
| Working direction | Remote controlled |
| Dust hose connection, Ø mm | 150 |
| Noise level, dB(A) | 98 |
| Vibration emission, m/s ² | Less than 2.5 |
| Applications | Concrete Stone Asphalt |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | |
| | BDC 99 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | |
| | 970 61 60-03 |

SHAVING TOOLS

We offer different sawing blades for each individual machine and application. Our shaving tools are known for their strong fabrication and long lifetime.

Sawing blades.

| DESCRIPTION | DIAMETER, MM | THICKNESS, MM | MACHINE APPLICATION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 1 Blue diamond blade for soft floors | 255 | - | BMC 335 BMC 335RC | 534 51 07-01 |
| 2 Green diamond blade for universal floors | 255 | - | BMC 335 BMC 335RC | 533 77 22-01 |
| 3 Red diamond blade for hard floors | 255 | - | BMC 335 BMC 335RC | 534 51 09-01 |
| Spacer (1 mm thickness) | - | 1 | BMC 335 BMC 335RC | 534 85 62-01 |
| Spacer (2.5 mm thickness) | - | 2.5 | BMC 335 BMC 335RC | 533 80 60-01 |
| Spacer (3 mm thickness) | - | 3 | BMC 335 BMC 335RC | 533 07 82-01 |
| 4 Diamond blade | 400 | - | BMP 4000RC | 533 71 63-01 |
| Spacer (2.5 mm thickness) | - | 2.5 | BMP 4000RC | 534 85 68-01 |
| Spacer (3 mm thickness) | - | 3 | BMP 4000RC | 534 85 67-01 |
| Spacer (4 mm thickness) | - | 4 | BMP 4000RC | 533 86 72-01 |

Naked drum.

| DESCRIPTION | DIAMETER, MM | THICKNESS, MM | MACHINE APPLICATION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 5 Shaving drum 335 mm large | | | BMC 335 BMC 335RC | 533 23 62-01 |
| 6 Shaving drum 380 mm large | | | BMP 4000RC | 533 19 66-01 |

Complete drum.

| DESCRIPTION | DIAMETER, MM | THICKNESS, MM | MACHINE APPLICATION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--|--------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 7 Shaving drum complete with 80 blue blades | | | BMC 335 BMC 335RC | 534 81 95-01 |
| 8 Shaving drum complete with 80 green blades | | | BMC 335 BMC 335RC | 533 47 36-01 |
| 9 Shaving drum complete with 80 red blades | | | BMC 335 BMC 335RC | 534 81 96-01 |



**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 98

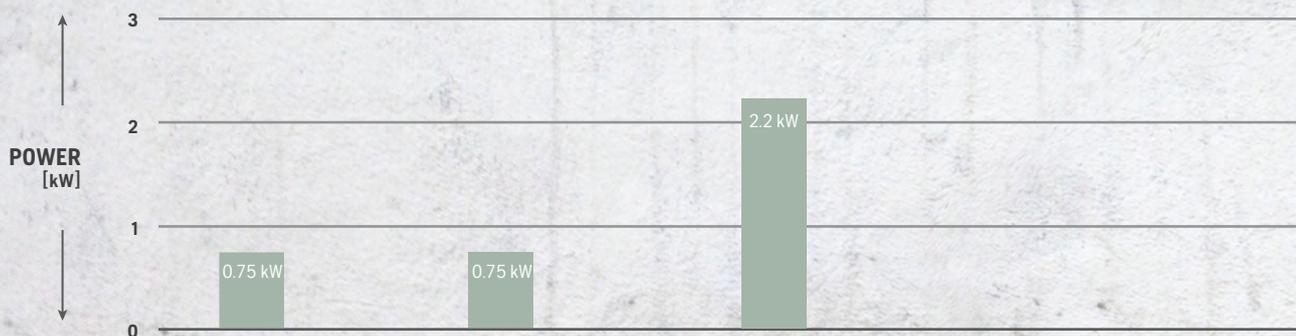
FLOOR SCRAPERS TO REMOVE BONDED AND SOFT FLOOR COVERINGS

Husqvarna floor scrapers are equipped with different types of scraping blades to remove (old or worn out) floor coverings such as hardwood parquet, ceramics, linoleum, vinyl, carpet, woven floor, glue and roofing materials.

The stronger the adhesive, the smaller the blade you have to use. Use thicker blades to increase the lifetime or to remove hard materials. Husqvarna floor scrapers can get rid of existing floor coverings.

Range overview.

Husqvarna offers a complete range of floor scraping machines and tools for the removal of bonded and soft floor coverings. From the small but powerful walk behind floor scraper to the heavy duty ride-on unit, there is a Husqvarna floor scraper to match every requirement.



REMOVAL OF:



LINOLEUM



CARPET



VINYL TILES



CERAMICS



RESINS



EPOXY

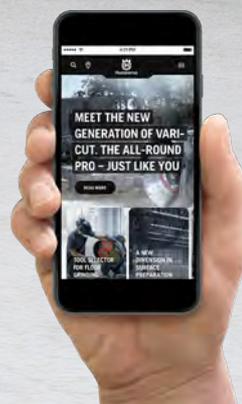


WALK-BEHIND OR RIDE-ON UNITS From the small but powerful walk behind scraper to the heavy duty ride-on unit, there is a Husqvarna floor scraper to match every requirement.



BATTERY DRIVEN Husqvarna BMS 220ADB has a 6-8 hour run time thanks to its 12 powerful batteries. It provides complete freedom of movement.

For more information,
visit www.cmc.pt





| FLOOR SCRAPERS | BS 75 | BS 110 |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Working width, mm | As from 50 (Depending on the type of blade) | As from 50 (Depending on the type of blade) |
| Weight, kg | 128 (excl. weights) | 170 |
| Dimensions LxWxH, mm | 872 × 511 × 1062 | 963 × 511 × 1062 |
| Working speed | Electric / 2,5 – 18,5 m/min | Electric / 2,5 – 18,5 m/min |
| Rated power, kW | 0,75 | 0,75 |
| Required current, A | 16 | 16 |
| Rated voltage, V | 110 | 110 |
| Working direction | Forward (Electrically Driven) | Forward (Electrically Driven) |
| Dust hose connection, Ø mm | 51 | 51 |
| Noise level, dB(A) | 70 | 75 |
| Vibration emission, m/s ² | 4,0 | 4,6 |
| Applications | Linoleum Vinyl Carpet Adhesives Glue Etc... | Linoleum Vinyl Carpet Adhesives Glue Etc... |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | DE 120 H | DE 120 H |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | 970 61 50-03 | 970 61 51-01 |



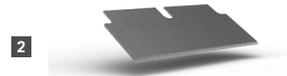
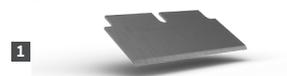
| FLOOR SCRAPERS | BMS 150 | BMS 220ADB |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Working width, mm | As from 50 (Depending on the type of blade) | As from 50 (Depending on the type of blade) |
| Weight, kg | 480 excl. weight kit | 1142 (1022 without weights) |
| Dimensions LxWxH, mm | 1475 × 716 × 1750 | 1774 × 679 × 1321 |
| Working speed | Electric / Up to 40 m/min | Electric / Up to 40 m/min |
| Rated power, kW | 2,2 | 12 × 8 V batteries (running time up to 6-8 hours) |
| Required current, A | 16 | N/A |
| Rated voltage, V | 240 | N/A |
| Working direction | Ride-On | Ride-On |
| Dust hose connection, Ø mm | 76 | - |
| Noise level, dB(A) | Less than 70 | 77 |
| Vibration emission, m/s ² | - | - |
| Applications | Hardwood Parquet Ceramics Linoleum Vinyl Carpet Adhesives Glue Tiles Etc... | Hardwood Parquet Ceramics Linoleum Vinyl Carpet Adhesives Glue Tiles Etc... |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | S 36 | - |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | 970 61 52-01 | 970 61 54-01 |

FLOOR SCRAPING TOOLS

Husqvarna offers several optional blades for each different floor scraper and application. All Husqvarna blades are made from the best quality materials to guarantee optimum life and performance.

Flat blades – to remove all types of floor coverings.

| DESCRIPTION | WIDTH, MM | THICKNESS, MM | MACHINE APPLICATION | | | | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|--------|---------|---------|----------------|
| | | | BS 75 | BS 110 | BMS 150 | BMS 220 | |
| 1 Heavy Duty blade | 150 | 2,5 | • | • | • | • | 535 19 23-01 |
| Heavy Duty blade | 250 | 2,5 | | | • | • | 535 19 24-01 |
| Heavy Duty blade | 300 | 2,5 | | | • | • | 535 19 25-01 |
| Super Duty blade | 100 | 4,0 | • | • | • | • | 534 87 64-01 |
| Super Duty blade | 150 | 4,0 | | | • | • | 535 24 98-01 |
| Premium Chisel | 51 | 12 | | | • | • | 533 85 85-01 |
| Premium Chisel | 152 | 12 | | | • | • | 533 86 56-01 |
| 2 Premium blade | 150 | 1,5 | • | • | | | 535 22 77-01 |
| Premium blade | 250 | 1,5 | • | • | • | • | 535 22 78-01 |
| Premium blade | 300 | 1,5 | | | • | • | 535 22 79-01 |



Self-scoring blades – to remove linoleum, carpet.

| DESCRIPTION | WIDTH, MM | THICKNESS, MM | MACHINE APPLICATION | | | | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|----------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|--------|---------|---------|----------------|
| | | | BS 75 | BS 110 | BMS 150 | BMS 220 | |
| 3 Self-scoring blade | 50 | 2,5 | • | • | • | | 534 82 63-01 |
| Self-scoring blade | 100 | 2,5 | • | • | • | • | 534 82 51-01 |
| Self-scoring blade | 150 | 2,5 | | | • | • | 535 23 79-01 |
| Self-scoring blade | 300 | 2,5 | | | • | • | 535 23 80-01 |
| Self-scoring blade | 150 | 1,5 | • | • | | | 538 87 51-01 |
| Self-scoring blade | 300 | 1,5 | • | • | | | 538 87 52-01 |



Blade holders.

| DESCRIPTION | WIDTH, MM | THICKNESS, MM | MACHINE APPLICATION | | | | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--|-----------|---------------|---------------------|--------|---------|---------|----------------|
| | | | BS 75 | BS 110 | BMS 150 | BMS 220 | |
| 4 Quick release support for blade holder | - | - | | | • | • | 535 37 16-01 |
| 5 Blade holder | 150 | - | | | • | • | 534 32 90-01 |
| Blade holder | 300 | - | | | • | • | 534 32 91-01 |
| Blade holder | 600 | - | | | • | • | 536 98 67-01 |

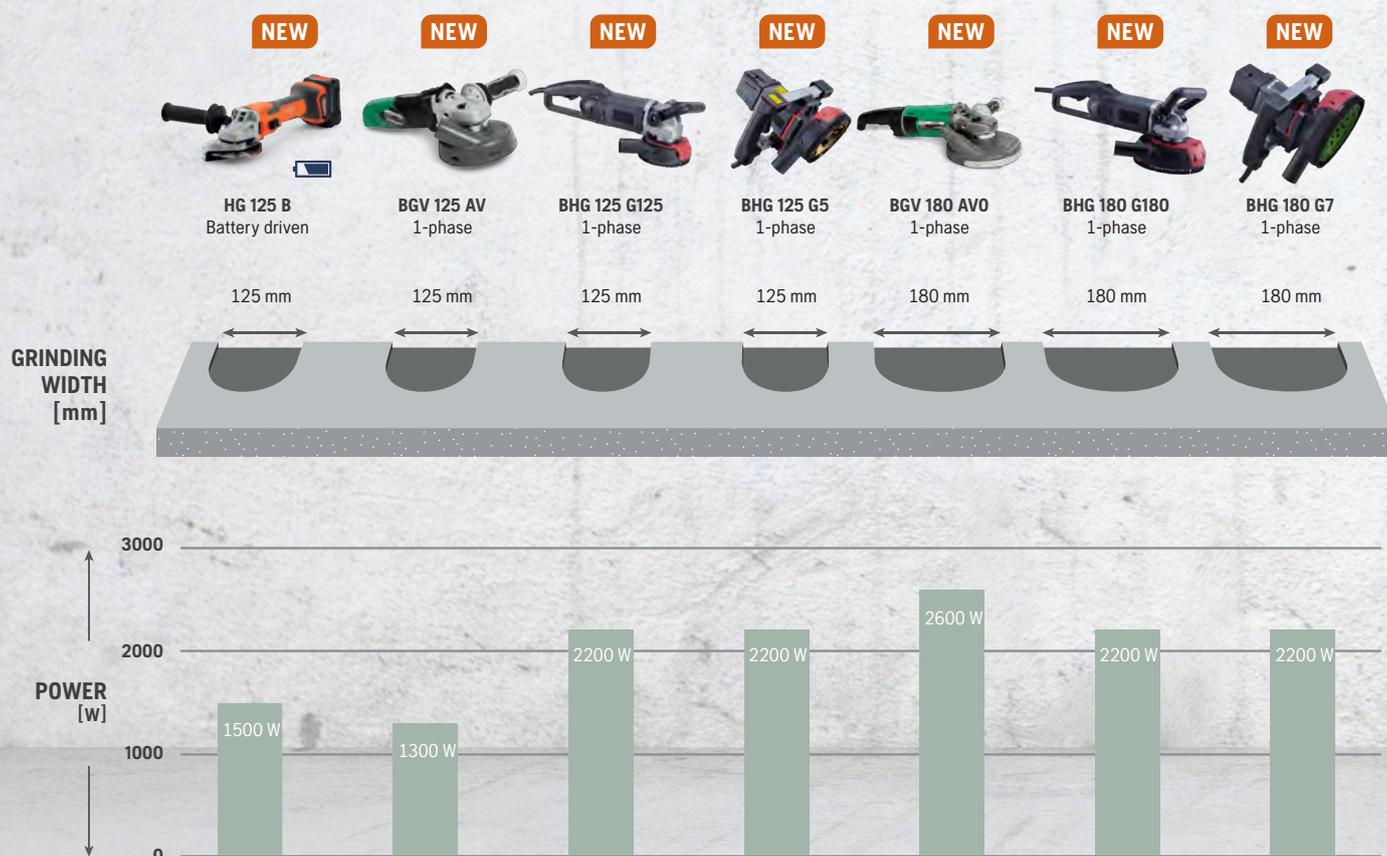


HANDHELD/ANGLE GRINDERS FOR TOUCH-UP JOBS

Husqvarna offers a full range of convenient angle grinders for multiple of jobs and applications. Our corded handheld grinders are ideal for grinding edges, confined spaces and for DIY projects. With a battery version soon available, you can fulfill your typical angle grinder jobs without tangling up in cords or looking for a power outlet. With their durable, lightweight construction, Husqvarna handheld grinders can be used on both horizontal and vertical surfaces. In addition, all of our hand tools have a variety of optional accessories and attachments to fit your exact job requirements.

Range overview.

Husqvarna offers a variety of handheld grinding machines in different sizes, power options and configurations in order to suit multiple application needs.



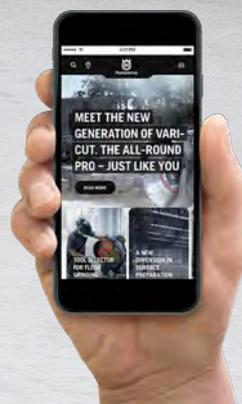


USER FRIENDLY All our handheld grinders are easy to manoeuvre, with minimum vibrations. For single or double handled operation.



EDGE GRINDING Husqvarna handheld grinders are ideal for grinding in confined areas up to the edges.

For more information, visit www.cmc.pt





| HANDHELD GRINDERS | HG 125 B | BGV 125 AV | BHG 125 G125 | BHG 125 G5 |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Grinding width, mm | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| Rated power, W | 1500 | 1300 | 2200 | 2200 |
| Required current, A | N/A | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Rated voltage, V | N/A | 240 | 240 | 240 |
| Number of phases | Battery | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Weight, kg | 2.2 (without battery) | 3.2 | 4.7 | 5.8 |
| Disc speed, rpm | 11000 | 11000 | 4300 – 7200 | 4500 – 9500 |
| Number of discs | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Dimensions, L × W × H | 320 × 175 × 115 | 495 × 185 × 325 | 500 × 195 × 175 | – |
| Dust hose connection, Ø mm | N/A | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Noise level, dB(A) | 81 | 86 | 90,5 | 90 |
| Vibration level, m/s ² | 4 | 2.5 | 4.1 | 7.5 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| Recommended dust extractor 1/ 2 | DE 110i H | DE 110 H | DE 110 H | DE 110 H |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | |
| | 970 55 24-01 (solo – no battery) 970 59 63-01 (kit including battery) | 970 58 14-03 | 970 58 16-02 | 970 58 16-01 |



| HANDHELD GRINDERS | BGV 180 AV | BHG 180 G180 | BHG 180 G7 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Grinding width, mm | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| Rated power, W | 2600 | 2200 | 2200 |
| Required current, A | 15 | 13 | 13 |
| Rated voltage, V | 240 | 240 | 240 |
| Number of phases | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Weight, kg | 5.4 | 5 | 5.7 |
| Disc speed, rpm | 6600 | 3500 – 5800 | 3200 – 6500 |
| Number of discs | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Dimensions, L × W × H | 495 × 185 × 325 | 525 × 210 × 195 | – |
| Dust hose connection, Ø mm | 26 | 26 | 26 |
| Noise level, dB(A) | 100 | 90,5 | 90 |
| Vibration level, m/s ² | 2.5 | 6.1 | 7.5 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | |
| Recommended dust extractor 1/ 2 | DE 110 H | DE 110 H | DE 110 H |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | |
| | 970 58 15-01 970 58 15-02 | 970 58 17-05 | 970 58 17-04 |

DIAMOND GRINDING AND POLISHING TOOLS FOR HANDHELD/ANGLE GRINDERS

Edges frame your floor. They should reflect the same quality as the rest of the floor. With our full range of diamond cupwheels for edge grinding, we aim to make edge grinding less tedious and more rewarding for you.

- GOLD
- SILVER
- BRONZE

See page 8 for more information.



| PRODUCT | EDGE GRINDING - EZ TOOL SYSTEM | | | | VARI-GRIND | | | TACTI-GRIND | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|------------|------|------|-------------|------|------|
| | T-REX | PREP 0 | EDGE SM | EDGE HX | G 35 | G 50 | G 65 | G 45 | G 50 | G 65 |
| MATERIAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thick coatings | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| Thin coatings | | ● | | | | | | | | |
| Soft concrete & natural stones | | | ● | | | | ● | | | ● |
| Medium concrete & natural stones | | | | ● | ● | ● | | | ● | |
| Hard concrete & natural stones | | | | | | | | ● | | |

● = Applications



FLOOR GRINDING

Husqvarna Superprep Edge.

Elite level cup wheels for heavy removal.



| NAME | DIAMETER, MM | GRIT SIZE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| HUSQVARNA SUPERPREP EDGE | | | |
| T-REX™ EDGE | 125 | N/A | 529 85 93-25 |
| T-REX™ EDGE | 180 | N/A | 529 85 93-80 |
| PREP O EDGE | 125 | N/A | 529 85 91-25 |
| PREP O EDGE | 180 | N/A | 529 85 91-80 |

Husqvarna SM Edge.

Elite level cup wheels for soft/medium concrete.



| NAME | DIAMETER, MM | GRIT SIZE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| HUSQVARNA SM EDGE | | | |
| SM EDGE 2 | 125 | 25 | 529 85 63-25 |
| SM EDGE 2 | 180 | 25 | 529 85 63-80 |
| SM EDGE 3 | 125 | 40 | 529 85 65-25 |
| SM EDGE 3 | 180 | 40 | 529 85 65-80 |
| SM EDGE 4 | 125 | 80 | 529 85 66-25 |
| SM EDGE 4 | 180 | 80 | 529 85 66-80 |
| SM EDGE 5 | 125 | 150 | 529 85 67-25 |
| SM EDGE 5 | 180 | 150 | 529 85 67-80 |

Husqvarna HX Edge.

Elite level cup wheels for hard/extremely hard concrete.



| NAME | DIAMETER, MM | GRIT SIZE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| HUSQVARNA HX EDGE | | | |
| HX EDGE 2 | 125 | 25 | 529 85 68-25 |
| HX EDGE 2 | 180 | 25 | 529 85 68-80 |
| HX EDGE 3 | 125 | 40 | 529 85 69-25 |
| HX EDGE 3 | 180 | 40 | 529 85 69-80 |
| HX EDGE 4 | 125 | 80 | 529 85 70-25 |
| HX EDGE 4 | 180 | 80 | 529 85 70-80 |
| HX EDGE 5 | 125 | 150 | 529 85 71-25 |
| HX EDGE 5 | 180 | 150 | 529 85 71-80 |

Husqvarna Vari-Grind cup wheels.

Silver level cup wheels for professional use, providing efficient grinding in all materials.



| DIAMETER, MM | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | CONNECTOR | CUP GEOMETRY | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|
| G 35 | | | | |
| 115 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Fan | 579 82 11-30 |
| 125 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Fan | 579 82 11-40 |
| 150 | 5 | 19.0 | Fan | 579 82 11-50 |
| 180 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Fan | 579 82 11-60 |
| G 50 | | | | |
| 115 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Turbo | 579 82 14-30 |
| 125 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Turbo | 579 82 14-40 |
| 180 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Turbo | 579 82 14-60 |
| G 65 | | | | |
| 115 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Double row | 579 82 15-30 |
| 125 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Double row | 579 82 15-40 |
| 180 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Double row | 579 82 15-60 |

Husqvarna Tacti-Grind cup wheels.

Bronze level cup wheels developed for less intensive use, offering good price performance.



| DIAMETER, MM | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | CONNECTOR | CUP GEOMETRY | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|
| G 45 | | | | |
| 125 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Single row | 582 23 89-40 |
| G 50 | | | | |
| 115 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Turbo | 582 24 22-30 |
| 125 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Turbo | 582 24 22-40 |
| 180 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Turbo | 582 24 22-60 |
| G 65 | | | | |
| 115 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Double row | 582 24 23-30 |
| 125 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Double row | 582 24 23-40 |
| 180 | 5 | 22.2/M14 | Double row | 582 24 23-60 |

Husqvarna G10 cup wheels.

Silver level cup wheels for professional use, providing efficient grinding in all materials.



| DIAMETER, MM | CONNECTOR | GRIT SIZE (MESH) | APPLICATIONS | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|----------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|----------------|
| G 10X1 | | | | |
| 125 | 22.2/M14 | - | Removal of epoxy, vinyls and glues. | 543 09 34-65 |
| G 1042 | | | | |
| 125 | 22.2/M14 | - | Epoxy and glue removal | 543 09 34-66 |
| G 1073/G1043/G 1013 | | | | |
| 125 | 22.2/M14 | 20/30 | Hard to very hard concrete | 543 09 34-68 |
| 125 | 22.2/M14 | 20/30 | Normal concrete | 543 09 34-69 |
| 125 | 22.2/M14 | 20/30 | Abrasive material | 543 09 34-70 |
| G 1045/G 1015 | | | | |
| 125 | 22.2/M14 | 40/50 | Normal to hard and very hard concrete | 543 09 34-72 |
| 125 | 22.2/M14 | 40/50 | Normal to soft and abrasive concrete | 543 09 34-74 |
| G 1017 | | | | |
| 125 | 22.2/M14 | 100/120 | Scratch removal and polishing preparation | 543 09 34-75 |

FLOOR POLISHING**Husqvarna SP Edge.**

High performance tool to achieve maximum gloss in fewer steps.



| NAME | DIAMETER, MM | GRIT SIZE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| SP EDGE 3 | 125 | 40 | 529 86 01-03 |
| SP EDGE 4 | 125 | 80 | 529 86 01-04 |
| SP EDGE 5 | 125 | 100 | 529 86 01-05 |
| SP EDGE 6 | 125 | 200 | 529 86 01-06 |
| SP EDGE 7 | 125 | 400 | 529 86 01-07 |
| SP EDGE 8 | 125 | 800 | 529 86 01-08 |
| SP EDGE 9 | 125 | 1500 | 529 86 01-09 |
| SP EDGE 10 | 125 | 3000 | 529 86 01-10 |

Husqvarna Ceramic Cup Wheels.

For scratch removal on all types of concrete.



| NAME | DIAMETER, MM | GRIT SIZE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| DT EDGE 3 | 125 | 40 | 529 85 96-25 |
| DT EDGE 3 | 180 | 40 | 529 85 96-80 |
| DT EDGE 5 | 125 | 100 | 529 85 97-25 |
| DT EDGE 5 | 180 | 100 | 529 85 97-80 |

Husqvarna Diamond Fenix Edge.

Tool for handheld polishing in wide variety of grit sizes.



| NAME | DIAMETER, MM | GRIT SIZE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| DF EDGE 3 | 125 | 40 | 593 34 26-01 |
| DF EDGE 4 | 125 | 80 | 593 34 27-01 |
| DF EDGE 5 | 125 | 100 | 593 34 29-01 |
| DF EDGE 6 | 125 | 200 | 593 34 31-01 |
| DF EDGE 7 | 125 | 400 | 593 34 30-01 |
| DF EDGE 8 | 125 | 800 | 593 34 32-01 |
| DF EDGE 9 | 125 | 1500 | 593 34 33-01 |
| DF EDGE 10 | 125 | 3000 | 593 68 56-01 |

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR ANGLE GRINDERS

Our diamond tools for angle grinders have been developed on the basis of our long experience, which is characterised by continual innovation and improvement. Vari-Cut blades are developed specifically for the professional user who wants value for money as well as good performance. Tacti-Cut blades are good complements to the professional blades, giving high cutting speed and a good balance between investment and performance. Husqvarna Rescue blades are developed for cutting a wide variety of materials, without having to change between different blades. For use by trained operators only.



ELITE-CUT X-LOCK

| PRODUCT | ELITE-CUT X-LOCK | |
|--------------------------|------------------|------|
| | S 6 | S 50 |
| SEGMENT SHAPE | | |
| MATERIAL | | |
| Hard tiles, porcellanato | ●●● | — |
| Ceramic tiles | ●●● | — |
| Natural stone | ●● | ● |
| Concrete | ● | ●●● |
| Brick | ● | ●●● |
| Abrasive material | — | ● |
| Mortar raking | — | — |
| Iron | — | — |
| Ductile iron | — | — |

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

- GOLD
- SILVER
- BRONZE

See page 8 for more information.



VARI-CUT

TACTI-CUT

| PRODUCT | VARI-CUT | | TACTI-CUT | | | |
|--------------------------|----------|------|-----------|------------|------|------|
| | S 90 | FR 3 | S 4 | S 35 TURBO | S 50 | S 65 |
| SEGMENT SHAPE | | | | | | |
| MATERIAL | | | | | | |
| Hard tiles, porcellanato | — | — | ●●● | — | — | — |
| Ceramic tiles | — | — | ●●● | ●● | — | — |
| Natural stone | — | — | ●● | ●●● | ● | — |
| Concrete | — | ● | ● | ●●● | ●●● | ●● |
| Brick | — | ● | ● | ●● | ●● | ●●● |
| Abrasive material | — | ● | — | ● | ●● | ●●● |
| Mortar raking | ●●● | — | — | — | — | — |
| Iron | — | ●●● | — | — | — | — |
| Ductile iron | — | — | — | — | — | — |

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Elite-Cut X-Lock angle grinder blades, for Bosch X-Lock system.

| DIAMETER, MM | BLADE GEOMETRY | SEGMENT SHAPE | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| S 6 | | | | | |
| 115 | Continuous | Flat | 10 | X-Lock | 579 81 88-32 |
| 125 | Continuous | Flat | 10 | X-Lock | 579 81 88-42 |
| S 50 | | | | | |
| 125 | Segmented | Bridge | 12 | X-Lock | 579 80 47-42 |

Husqvarna Vari-Cut angle grinder blades.

| DIAMETER, MM | BLADE GEOMETRY | SEGMENT SHAPE | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| S 90 | | | | | |
| 125 | Segmented | Flat | 10 | 22.2 | 579 80 81-40 |
| FR3 | | | | | |
| 115 | Segmented | — | — | 22.2 | 577 10 36-01 |
| 125 | Segmented | — | — | 22.2 | 574 85 37-01 |
| 230 | Segmented | — | — | 22.2 | 574 85 38-01 |

Husqvarna Tacti-Cut angle grinder blades.

| DIAMETER, MM | BLADE GEOMETRY | SEGMENT SHAPE | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| S 4 | | | | | |
| 115 | Continuous | Flat | 10 | 22.2 | 579 81 96-30 |
| 125 | Continuous | Flat | 10 | 22.2 | 579 81 96-40 |
| 230 | Continuous | Flat | 10 | 22.2 | 579 81 96-80 |
| S 35 | | | | | |
| 115 | Continuous | Turbo | 10 | 22.2 | 579 82 04-30 |
| 125 | Continuous | Turbo | 10 | 22.2 | 579 82 04-40 |
| 230 | Continuous | Turbo | 10 | 22.2 | 579 82 04-80 |
| S 50 | | | | | |
| 115 | Segmented | Flat | 10 | 22.2 | 579 81 92-30 |
| 125 | Segmented | Flat | 10 | 22.2 | 579 81 92-40 |
| 180 | Segmented | Flat | 10 | 22.2 | 579 81 92-60 |
| 230 | Segmented | Flat | 10 | 22.2 | 579 81 92-80 |
| S 65 | | | | | |
| 115 | Jointed segments | Turbo/Flat + | 9 | 22.2 | 579 82 05-30 |
| 125 | Jointed segments | Turbo/Flat + | 9 | 22.2 | 579 82 05-40 |
| 230 | Jointed segments | Turbo/Flat + | 9 | 22.2 | 579 82 05-80 |



COMPLETE SYSTEMS FOR BEST-IN-CLASS DUST AND SLURRY MANAGEMENT

Concrete dust and slurry need to be removed in a safe and efficient way to protect you and your team from dust exposure. With Husqvarna, you get access to guidance, knowledge and a broad, fully integrated range of highly efficient equipment for dust and slurry management, enabling you to comply with rules and regulations without compromising your productivity.

By combining our industry expertise in concrete cutting, drilling and grinding with the foremost technology in dust and slurry management, Husqvarna knows how to provide you with easy-to-use solutions that deliver continuous high efficiency over a long time span. Handling the dust and slurry more efficiently means a better way of working.

Range overview.

Husqvarna's range of equipment for dust and slurry management covers all needs and applications within the construction industry – from the compact 1-phase dust extractors and efficient slurry vacuums to the big, powerful 3-phase dust extractors for heavy-duty jobs. The easily portable air cleaners equipped with HEPA H13 filters complete the setup for maximum workplace safety.

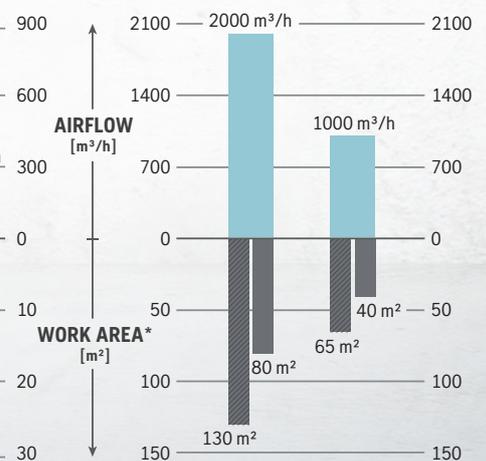
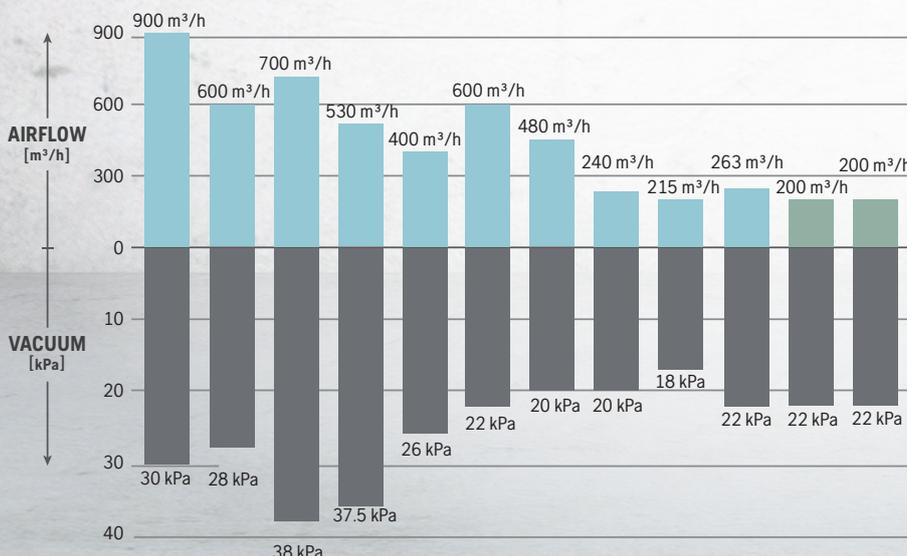
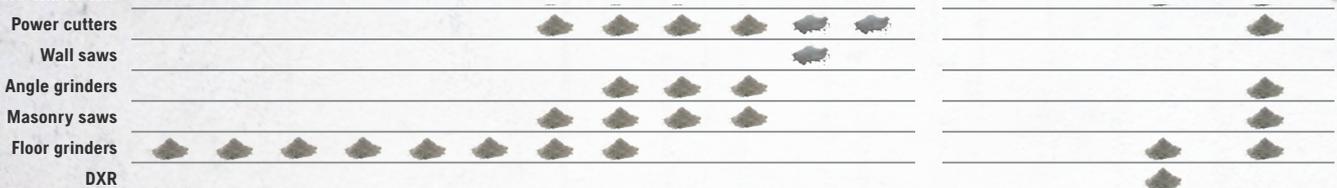


T10000 T7500 D80 D60 T4000 S36 DE120 H DE110 H DE110i H S11 W70 P W70



A2000 A1000

Core drill motors



***NOTES TO WORK AREA**
Please note, Work area calculation based on a ceiling height of 2.5 m.
At 6 air changes/h
At 10 air changes/h



RECOMMENDED WORK METHODS FOR SAFER AND MORE EFFICIENT DUST CONTROL

One of the best ways to control dust is by using water. If possible, use enough water while wet cutting/drilling to bind the dust directly at the source. To keep the workplace clean, a slurry collector can be attached to a slurry vac.

If using water is not an option on the site, the cutting/drilling/grinding equipment should be used with an integrated dust collection device or tight-fitting dust shroud that captures dust directly at the source. This device should be connected to a dust extractor with the appropriate airflow and capacity for the application, and be equipped with HEPA H13 filters.

When cleaning the work area, use a scraper instead of a broom to clean the floor. Always use a dust extractor equipped with HEPA H13 filters when

vacuum-cleaning. NOTE: Standard/household vacuum cleaners are not able to catch respirable dust particles and should not be used for this purpose.

As a complement, using one or more portable air cleaners/scrubbers, equipped with efficient HEPA H13 filters, is an easy way to further reduce the level of respirable dust in the air, providing additional protection for all workers in the surrounding area. For sufficient protection from intense or long-term dust exposure, the operator should also wear an air-purifying respirator.



Wet cutting/drilling binds the dust with water directly at the source. The slurry collector connected to a slurry vac keeps the workplace clean.



Dry cutting/drilling with an integrated dust collection device captures dust directly at the source. A dust extractor with the appropriate airflow and capacity for the application, also equipped with HEPA filters, takes care of the dust. The surrounding air is filtered through a portable air cleaner/scrubber 6–10 times/hour.





T 10000 T 7500 HTC D 80 HTC D 60 DC 6000 T 4000

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Power, kW | 11 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 5.5 | 5.75 | 4 |
| Voltage, V | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 |
| Max rated current, A | 32 | 16 | 16.7 | 15 | 16 | 16 |
| Auxiliary outlet, W | — | — | — | — | Yes | — |
| Power supply | 3-phase | 3-phase | 3-phase | 3-phase | 3-phase | 3-phase |
| Max airflow at turbine, m ³ /h | 900 | 600 | 700 | 530 | 700 | 400 |
| Max vacuum, kPa | 30 | 28 | 38 | 37.5 | — | 26 |
| Suction inlet diameter, mm | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 76 | 63 |
| Primary filter surface area, m ² | 3.9 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 4 | 3 | 4.5 |
| HEPA H13 filter surface area, m ² | 7.5 | 5 | 20.8 | 6 | 7.8 | 2.4 |
| Number of HEPA H13 filters | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| Classification | — | H | — | — | — | H |
| Dimensions (L × W × H), mm | 1400 × 736 × 1727 | 1245 × 686 × 1753 | 1170 × 800 × 1730/1810 | 1235 × 680 × 1400/1920 | 1252 × 766 × 1899 | 830 × 620 × 1500 |
| Weight, kg | 336 | 206 | 272 | 179 | 305 | 106 |

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

| | | | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|--|---|
| PG 830 RC, PG 830, HTC 8, HTC 6, PG 690 RC, PG 690, PG 540, scarifiers, shotblasters, shavers | HTC 6, PG 830, PG 690 RC, PG 690, PG 540, scarifiers, shotblasters, shavers | PG 830 RC, PG 830, HTC 8, HTC 6, PG 690 RC, PG 690, PG 540 | HTC 6, PG 690 RC, PG 690, PG 540 | PG 830 RC, PG 830, PG 690 RC, PG 690, PG 540 | PG 540 (3-phase), PG 510, PG 450, PG 400, scarifiers, floor strippers |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|--|---|

ARTICLE INFORMATION

NOTE: Every single HEPA filter is individually tested and certified at filtration rate 99.99% at 0.3 microns.

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| 967 66 37-04 Supplied with: One 76 mm hose (10 m) Camlock adapter 76-50 mm One 50 mm hose (7.5 m) Wand 50 mm Floor tool 50 mm, 450 mm wide One Longopac® bag | 967 66 41-04 Supplied with: One 76 mm hose (10 m) Camlock adapter 76-50 mm One 50 mm hose (7.5 m) Wand 50 mm Floor tool 50 mm, 450 mm wide One Longopac® bag | 967 83 90-12 (without remote) 967 83 90-13 (with remote) Supplied with: One 63 mm hose (10 m) One 76 mm hose (10 m) Wand 51 mm Floor tool 51 mm, 450 mm wide | 967 83 99-13 (without remote) 967 83 99-11 (with remote) Supplied with: One 51 mm hose (3.3 m) One 76 mm hose (76 mm) Wand 51 mm Floor tool 51 mm, 450 mm wide | 967 62 50-01 Supplied with: One 75 mm hose (10 m) One 50 mm hose (10 m) Vacuum wand Floor tool Two Longopac® bags | 967 70 22-01 Supplied with: One 63 mm hose (10 m) One 50 mm hose (7.5 m) Connector straight to 76 mm Wand 50 mm Floor tool 50 mm, 450 mm wide One Longopac® bag |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|



W 70 P



W 70

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Power, kW | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Voltage, V | 230 110 | 230 110 |
| Max rated current, A | 8 11 | 5 10 |
| Plug size, A | 16 | 16 |
| Power supply | 1-phase | 1-phase |
| Airflow, m ³ /h | 200 | 200 |
| Max vacuum, kPa | 22 | 22 |
| Suction inlet diameter, mm | 51 | 51 |
| Pump power, kW | 0.65 | — |
| Pump discharge, litre/min | 260 | — |
| Container capacity, litre | 70 | 70 |
| Dimensions (L × W × H), mm | 600 × 570 × 1,250 | 600 × 570 × 1,250 |
| Weight, kg | 44 | 34 |

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Wall and wire saws, floor saws, core drill motors, power cutters, masonry and tile saws | Core drill motors, power cutters, masonry and tile saws |
|---|---|

ARTICLE INFORMATION

| | |
|---|---|
| 967 66 47-06, 110 V. Supplied with 1 hose, 38 mm (3 m), 1 wand, 38 mm, 1 floor tool, 38 mm, 370 mm wide and one disposable wet bag* | 967 70 20-04, 110 V. Supplied with 1 hose, 38 mm (3 m), 1 wand, 38 mm, 1 floor tool, 38 mm, 370 mm wide and one disposable wet bag* |
| 967 66 47-04, 230 V. Supplied with 1 hose, 38 mm (3 m), 1 wand, 38 mm, 1 floor tool, 38 mm, 370 mm wide and one disposable wet bag* | 967 70 20-02, 230 V. Supplied with 1 hose, 38 mm (3 m), 1 wand, 38 mm, 1 floor tool, 38 mm, 370 mm wide and one disposable wet bag* |

* W 70 P does not come with the exit hose for drainage.



| S 36 | DE 120 H | DE 110 H | DE 110i H | DE 110 SH | S 11 |
|------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 3.6 | 2.2 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.2 |
| 220-230 | 110 220-240 | 110 220-240 | 36 | 110 220-240 | 110 |
| 14 | 19 10 | 9.5 5 | — | 7.5 4 | 5.2 |
| — | — | — Yes (2300 W max) | — | — Yes (2300 W max) | Yes (500 W max) |
| 1-phase | 1-phase | 1-phase | Battery | 1-phase | 1-phase |
| 600 | 450 480 | 225 240 | 215 | 200 215 | 263 |
| 22 | 20 | 20 | 18 | 20 | 22 |
| 63 | 63 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| 4.5 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | — |
| 3.6 | 2.4 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.86 |
| 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| H | H | H | H | H | H |
| 830 × 620 × 1500 | 815 × 542 × 1125 | 671 × 400 × 1000 | 673 × 400 × 1000 | 672 × 400 × 1000 | 450 × 390 × 490 |
| 65 | 39 | 25 | 26 (Excluding batteries) | 25 | 15 |

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| HTC T5, PG 540 (1-phase), PG 510, PG 450, PG 400, PG 280, scarifiers, floor strippers | HTC T5, HTC 270EG, PG 280, PG 450, core drill motors, power cutters, angle grinders (180mm), shotblasters (1-ph), floor strippers, scarifiers, various other power tools | DM 200, DM 220, DM 230, angle grinders (125mm), hand drills, wall chasers, other handheld power tools, construction site cleaning | K 535i, DM 540i, DM 200, DM 220, DM 230, angle grinders (125mm), hand drills, wall chasers, other handheld power tools, construction site cleaning | DM 200, DM 220, DM 230, angle grinders (125mm), hand drills, wall chasers, other handheld power tools, construction site cleaning | Core drill motors, power cutters, handheld power tools and general |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 967 66 38-07 Supplied with: One 63 mm hose (10 m) One 50 mm hose (7.5 m) Wand 50 mm Floor tool 50 mm, 450 mm wide One Longopac® bag | 970 51 48-06, 110V 970 51 48-01, 230V Supplied with: 51 mm hose kit (7.5m) Wand 51 mm Floor tool 51 mm, 450 mm wide Dust cap One Longopac® bag | 970 50 94-05, 110V 970 50 94-01, 230V Supplied with: 38 mm hose kit (5 m) Wand 38 mm Floor tool 38 mm, 37 mm wide Multiadapter 38 mm Dust cap One Longopac® bag | 970 51 49-02 Supplied with: 38 mm hose kit (5 m) Wand 38 mm Floor tool 38 mm, 37 mm wide Multiadapter 38 mm Dust cap One Longopac® bag | 970 50 96-05, 110V 970 50 96-01, 230V Supplied with: 38 mm hose kit (5 m) Wand 38 mm Floor tool 38 mm, 37 mm wide Multiadapter 38 mm Dust cap One Longopac® bag | 970 46 66-08 Supplied with: One 38 mm hose (4 m) Wand 38 mm Floor tool 38 mm, 370 mm wide PE bag |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|



C 5500 C 3000

| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Suction inlet diameter, mm | 76 | 63 |
| Volume, litre | 100 | 37 |
| Weight, kg | 67 | 22 |
| Dimensions (L×W×H), mm | 600 × 720 × 1640 | 590 × 730 × 1580 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | |
| | T 10000, T 7500 | T 4000, S 36, S 26, DE 120 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | |
| | 967 66 46-01. Supplied with: One 76 mm hose (10 m). Camlock adapter (female both sides) One Longopac® bag | 967 66 45-01. Supplied with: One 63 mm hose 2.5m incl.adapters One Longopac® bag |



A 2000 A 1000

| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Power, kW | 0.75 0.585 | 0.285 0.385 |
| Voltage, V | 230 110 | 230 110 |
| Max rated current, A | 3.3 5 | 1.2 3.5 |
| Plug size, A | 16 | 16 |
| Max load auxiliary outlet, W | 1.200 | 1.600 |
| Power supply | 1-phase | 1-phase |
| Airflow, m³/h | 2.000 | 1.000 |
| Primary filter surface area, m² | 0.64 | 0.16 |
| HEPA H13 filter surface area, m² | 10.5 | 3.5 |
| Dimensions (L×W×H), mm | 460 × 700 × 820 | 400 × 440 × 440 |
| Weight, kg | 38 | 18 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | |
| | 967 67 22-03, 110 V Supplied with: Pre filter 1 pc Hepa H13 filter 1 pc Pre filter cover 1 pc | 967 67 23-03, 110 V Supplied with: Pre filter 1 pc Hepa H13 filter 1 pc Pre filter cover 1 pc |
| | 967 67 22-02, 230 V Supplied with: Pre filter 1 pc Hepa H13 filter 1 pc Pre filter cover 1 pc | 967 67 23-02, 230 V Supplied with: Pre filter 1 pc Hepa H13 filter 1 pc Pre filter cover 1 pc |

NOTE: Every single HEPA filter is individually tested and certified at filtration rate 99.99% at 0.3 microns.



DUST & SLURRY SYSTEMS GUIDE



| DRY APPLICATIONS | T 10000 | T 7500 | T 4000 | HTC D 80 | HTC D 60 | DC 6000 | S 36 | DE 120 H | DE 110 H / DE 110i H / DE 110 SH |
|---------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| FLOOR SCRAPERS | | | | | | | | | |
| BS 75 | | | | | | | | ● | |
| BS 110 | | | | | | | | ● | |
| BMS 150 | | | | | | | ● | | |
| BMS 220ADB | | | | | | | | | |
| SCARIFIERS & SHAVERS | | | | | | | | | |
| CG 200 / CG 200 | | | | | | | ● | ● | |
| BMP 215 / 215PETROL | | | | | | | ● | ● | |
| BMP 265 / 265PETROL | | | ● | | | | ● | | |
| BMP 335 | | ● | | | | | | | |
| BMC 335 / 335RC | ● | | | | | | | | |
| BMP 4000RC | | | | | | | | | |
| SINGLE DISC GRINDERS | | | | | | | | | |
| BGS 250 | | | | | | | | ● | |
| BG 250 | | | | | | | ● | | |
| PG 280 | | | | | | | | ● | |
| PG 400 | | | ● | | | | ● | | |
| HTC 270 EG | | | | | | | | ● | |
| BB 700 | | | | | | | ● | | |
| PLANETARY GRINDERS | | | | | | | | | |
| BMG 444 | | | | | | | ● | | |
| PG 450 | | | ● | | | | ● | ● | |
| PG 510 | | | ● | | | | ● | | |
| HTC T 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| PG 540 | | | ● | | | | ● | | |
| BMG 555 | | ● | ● | | | | | | |
| HTC T6 / RT6 / X6 / RX6 | ● | ● | | ● | ● | | | | |
| PG 690 / 690 RC | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | | | |
| BMG 780 / 780RC | ● | ● | | ● | | | | | |
| HTC X8 / RX8 | ● | | | ● | | | | | |
| PG 830 S / 830 / 830 RC | ● | ● | | ● | | ● | | | |
| HTC 950 RX | ● | | | ● | | | | | |
| HANDHELD GRINDERS | | | | | | | | | |
| HG 125 B | | | | | | | | | ● |
| BGV 125 AV | | | | | | | | | ● |
| BHG 125 G125 / G5 | | | | | | | | | ● |
| BGV 180 AV0 | | | | | | | | ● | ● |
| BHG 180 G180 / G7 | | | | | | | | ● | ● |
| DRY CORE DRILLING | | | | | | | | | |
| DM 280 | | | | | | | | Dust bug ● | |
| DM 230 | | | | | | | | Dust bug ● | Dust bug ● |
| DM 220 | | | | | | | | | Dust bug ● |
| DM 200 | | | | | | | | | Dust bug ● |
| DM 540i | | | | | | | | | Dust bug ● |
| DRY POWER CUTTING | | | | | | | | | |
| K 3000 / K 4000 | | | | | | | | Vac attachment ● | |
| K 770 VAC | | | | | | | | ● | |
| K 535i | | | | | | | | | Vac attachment ● |
| K 1 PACE | | | | | | | | Vac attachment ● | |

ACCESSORIES FOR DUST AND SLURRY MANAGEMENT

| | PART NUMBER | 3-PHASE DUST EXTRACTORS | | | | | | 1-PHASE DUST EXTRACTORS | | | S 11 | |
|----|---|-------------------------|--------|----------|----------|--------|---------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|------|---|
| | | T 10000 | T 7500 | HTC D 80 | HTC D 60 | T 4000 | DC 6000 | S 36 | DE 120 H | DE 110 H/ DE 110i H/ DE 110 SH | | |
| 1 | Bag Longopac®, 4 pcs | 590 42 92-01 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | |
| 1 | Longopac®, extra strong | 593 44 64-01 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | |
| 1 | Bag Longopac®, DC 6000 | 584 65 02-01 | | | ● | ● | | ● | | | | |
| 1 | Longopac recycled | 529 68 10-01 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | ● | ● | ● | |
| | PE bag | 599 53 22-01 | | | | | | | | | | ● |
| | Fleece bag (5 pcs) | 529 31 31-02 | | | | | | | | | | ● |
| 2 | Pre-filter, sock assy T 10000 | 590 43 86-01 | ● | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pre-filter, sock assy T 7500 | 590 43 88-01 | | ● | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pre-filter, sock assy D 80 | 593 53 06-01 | | | ● | | | | | | | |
| | Pre-filter D 60 | 593 54 59-01 | | | | ● | | | | | | |
| 3 | HEPA-filter H13 T-Line | 590 42 97-01 | ● | ● | | | | | | | | |
| | HEPA-filter D 80 | 593 44 40-01 | | | ● | | | | | | | |
| | HEPA-filter D 60 | 593 54 55-01 | | | | ● | | | | | | |
| 4 | Hose complete 76 mm, 10 m (2x cam-lock female) | 590 43 70-01 | ● | ● | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 76 mm vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m), 1x cam-lock male and 1x cam-lock female | 525 58 46-01 | | | ● | ● | | ● | | | | |
| 5 | Hose 51 mm/7.5 m hose inc. adapters for cleaning kit | 590 42 81-01 | ● | ● | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Hose 51 mm/7.5 m hose inc. adapters | 536 35 55-01 | | | | | ● | | ● | ● | | |
| | Hose 51 mm anti-static/7.5 m hose inc. adapters | 536 35 56-01 | | | | | ● | | ● | ● | | |
| 5 | Hose 38 mm/5 m hose complete inc. adapters | 536 35 53-01 | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| | Hose 38 mm anti-static/5 m hose inc. adapters | 536 35 54-01 | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| 6 | Camlock adaptor female 76 mm – 50 mm (i.e. for T-Line cleaning kit) | 590 43 65-01 | ● | ● | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Camlock adaptor male 76 mm – 50 mm (i.e. for cleaning kit to 76 mm hose) | 591 96 21-01 | ● | ● | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Wand 50 mm | 536 34 42-01 | ● | ● | | | ● | | ● | ● | ● | |
| 8 | Wand 38 mm | 536 34 41-01 | | | | | | | | | ● | ● |
| 9 | Floor tool 450 mm rubber 50 mm | 536 34 39-01 | ● | ● | | | ● | | ● | ● | | |
| 9 | Floor tool 370 mm rubber 38 mm | 529 80 50-01 | | | | | | | | | ● | ● |
| 10 | Tool rubber blade set, 370 mm | 529 80 42-01 | | | | | | | | | ● | ● |
| 10 | Replacement rubber strips kit | 521 91 21-01 | | | | | ● | | | | | |
| | Tool brush strips set, 450 mm | 599 59 42-01 | ● | ● | | | ● | | ● | ● | | |
| | Tool brush blade set, 370 mm | 599 59 41-01 | | | | | | | | | ● | ● |
| 11 | Pre-filter | 590 43 02-02 | | | | | ● | | ● | | | |
| 11 | Pre-filter | 536 37 27-01 | | | | | | | ● | | | |
| 11 | Pre-filter | 536 37 26-01 | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| 12 | HEPA-filter H13 | 534 12 36-01 | | | | | ● | | ● | ● | | |
| | HEPA filter cartridge | 590 42 98-01 | | | | | ● | | ● | | | |
| | HEPA filter cartridge | 591 92 40-01 | | | | | | | | | | ● |
| 13 | Adapter, 63 mm hose to 76 mm straight | 590 42 94-01 | | | | | ● | | ● | | | |
| 14 | Camlock female to 76 mm | 590 42 87-01 | | | | | ● | | ● | | | |
| 14 | Adapter 76 mm Camlock to 50 mm straight | 590 43 65-01 | | | | | ● | | ● | | | |
| 15 | HEPA 13 filter | 579 75 88-01 | | | | | | ● | | | | |
| 16 | 50 mm vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m) | 585 87 10-01 | | | | | | ● | | | | |
| 17 | Floor tool with vacuum wand | 585 87 09-01 | | | | | | ● | | | | |
| 18 | Plastic adapter | 585 64 76-01 | | | | | | ● | | | | |
| 19 | Replacement brush kit | 510 27 85-01 | | | | | | ● | | | | |
| 20 | Black 75 mm ring | 502 53 40-05 | | | | | | ● | | | | |
| 21 | Dust shroud 180 mm | 593 01 04-03 | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| 21 | Dust shroud 125 mm M14 | 593 01 04-01 | | | | | | | | ● | | ● |
| 21 | Dust shroud 125 mm | 593 01 04-02 | | | | | | | | ● | | |
| 22 | Dust hood 102–125 mm (exc adapter) | 593 80 07-01 | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | |
| 23 | Dust hood 180–230 mm (exc adapter) | 593 80 07-02 | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| 24 | Dust bug 90 mm | 593 05 54-01 | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 25 | Dust bug 180 mm | 593 05 54-02 | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| 26 | Dust boot | 593 80 30-01 | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| 27 | Vac Kit Attachment K 4000 | 523 09 50-01 | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | |
| 27 | Vac Kit Attachment K 1 PACE | 529 57 79-01 | | | | | | | | ● | | |
| 27 | Vac Kit Attachment K 535i | 594 07 78-01 | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● |
| 28 | Dust shroud 125 mm M 14 | 593 01 04-01 | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| 29 | Dust shroud 125 mm | 593 01 04-02 | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| | Extension Camlock adaptor male 76 mm – male 76 mm | 591 96 17-01 | ● | ● | | | | | | | | |
| | Hose complete 63 mm 10 m (S 36, T 4000) | 590 43 74-01 | | | | | ● | | ● | | | |
| | Multi adaptor 51 mm hose | 594 95 68-01 | | | | | | | ● | ● | | |
| | Multi adapter 38 mm hose | 594 95 69-01 | | | | | | | | | ● | |
| | Hose cap 38/51 mm | 536 34 97-01 | | | | | ● | | ● | ● | | |
| | Multi hose-hose connector | 536 13 44-01 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 36 | Hose bag, 280 litres | 531 09 92-02 | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | | |
| 36 | Hose bag, 70 litres | 531 09 92-01 | | | | | | | | | ● | ● |

| | PART NUMBER | PRE-SEPARATORS | | AIR CLEANERS | | SLURRY VACUUMS | | |
|----|------------------------------------|----------------|--------|--------------|--------|----------------|------|-------|
| | | C 5500 | C 3000 | A 2000 | A 1000 | W 250P | W 70 | W 70P |
| 1 | Bag Longopac®, 4 pcs | 590 42 92-01 | ● | ● | | | | |
| 4 | Hose complete, 76 mm 10 m | 590 43 70-01 | ● | | | | | |
| 30 | Pre filter A 2000 (20 pack) | 590 43 00-02 | | | ● | | | |
| 30 | Pre-filter A 1000 (20 pack) | 590 43 00-01 | | | | | ● | |
| 30 | Carbon filter A 2000 | 591 99 40-01 | | | ● | | | |
| 30 | Carbon filter A 1000 | 591 99 41-01 | | | | | ● | |
| 31 | Hepa filter A 2000 | 590 42 77-01 | | | ● | | | |
| 31 | Hepa filter A 1000 | 590 46 08-01 | | | | | ● | |
| 32 | Transport cover A 2000 | 590 42 95-02 | | | ● | | | |
| 32 | Transport cover A 1000 | 591 96 91-01 | | | | | ● | |
| 33 | Inlet Hose Adaptor A 2000 | 590 43 78-01 | | | ● | | | |
| 33 | Inlet Hose Adaptor A 1000 | 590 43 79-01 | | | | | ● | |
| 34 | Hose, A 2000 (250 mm × 6 m) | 591 50 82-01 | | | ● | | | |
| 34 | Hose, A 1000, 230 V (160 mm × 6 m) | 591 50 44-01 | | | | | ● | |
| 34 | Hose, A 1000, 110 V (200 mm × 6 m) | 592 06 18-01 | | | | | ● | |
| | Hose complete, 63 mm 10 m | 590 43 74-01 | ● | ● | | | | |
| | Hose complete, 63 mm 2.5 m | 591 97 09-01 | | ● | | | | |
| 35 | Slurry Rings WSR 100 mm | 593 56 30-01 | | | | ● | ● | ● |
| 35 | Slurry Rings WSR 150 mm | 593 56 30-02 | | | | ● | ● | ● |
| 35 | Slurry Rings WSR 200 mm | 593 56 30-03 | | | | ● | ● | ● |
| 35 | Slurry Rings WSR 250 mm | 593 56 30-04 | | | | ● | ● | ● |
| 35 | Slurry Rings WSR 300 mm | 593 56 30-05 | | | | ● | ● | ● |
| 35 | Slurry Rings WSR 350 mm | 593 56 30-06 | | | | ● | ● | ● |



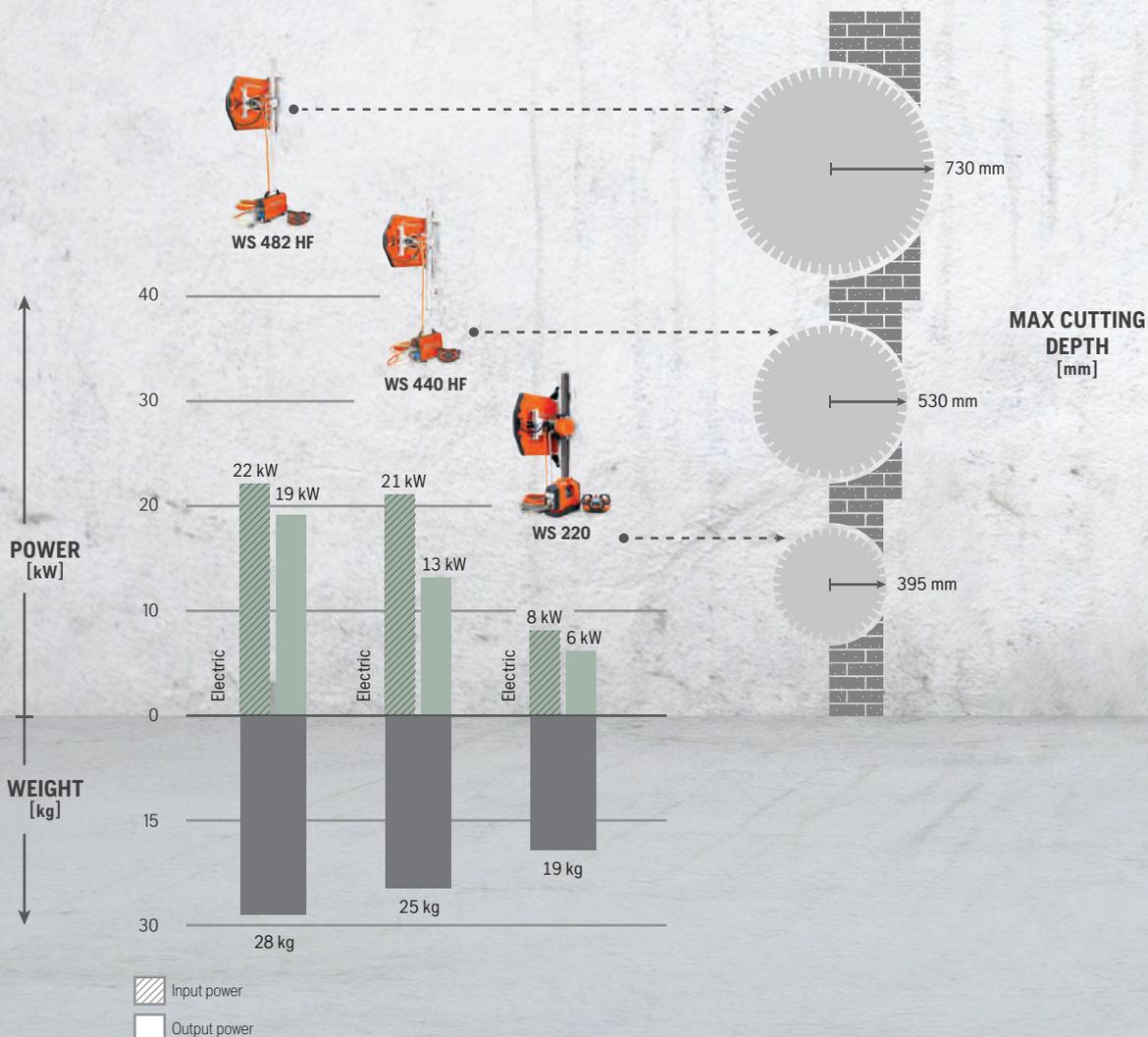
HIGHLY VERSATILE WALL SAWING SYSTEMS DESIGNED TO INCREASE YOUR DAILY TURNOVER

A Husqvarna wall saw is ideal for all types of openings in almost all building materials, such as brick and reinforced concrete. In addition to their renowned power and durability, all Husqvarna wall sawing systems share a big advantage: they all have modular design with power units and saw units separated to make your job easier, allowing you to work faster. The saw units are very lightweight with outstanding power-to-weight ratio. Our electric, high frequency wall saws are operated with a wireless, ergonomic remote control that is very easy to manoeuvre, while also providing total control of the operation. Amongst the other smart solutions is the specially designed transport trolley, which helps you take everything you need conveniently around the jobsite.

Range overview.

Husqvarna three high-frequency powered electric wall sawing systems, ranging from 395 mm to 730 mm cutting depth, with 6 kW to 20 kW spindle power and 19 kg to 28 kg saw head weight.

For maximum productivity, choose the system/systems optimal for your kind of operation.





HUSQVARNA PRIME™ PRODUCT RANGE

- LIGHT EQUIPMENT FOR HEAVY JOBS Our range of high-frequency PRIME™ equipment offers outstanding power-to-weight ratio and exceptional usability. Husqvarna WS 220 is compact and can handle most wall sawing jobs. You can also do drilling and handheld cutting using the same power source. In short, more jobs done with smaller and lighter equipment.

WIRELESS All Husqvarna wall saws are operated with a wireless remote control which is designed for an easy and comfortable operation.



FLEXIBLE POWER When you choose Husqvarna PP 492 as a power source for your large wall sawing systems, you can also use it to power your wire saw Husqvarna CS 10 or wall saw chain attachment Husqvarna WSC 40, as well as Husqvarna PRIME™ handheld power cutters and drill motor.

PRECISION Husqvarna WSC 40 wall saw chain attachment enables the user to cut neatly in and around corners without overcutting. Reaches into really tight spots and small openings.



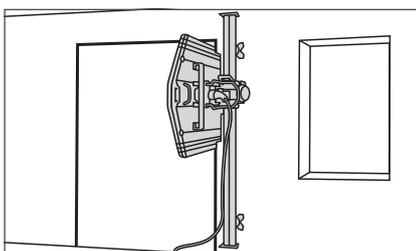


| WALL SAWING SYSTEMS | WS 482 HF | WS 440 HF | WS 220 |
|---------------------------------|---|---|------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Min blade diameter, mm | 600 | 600 | 500 |
| Max starter blade, mm | 1,000 | 1,000 | 600 |
| Max blade diameter, mm | 1,600 | 1,200 | 900 |
| Max cutting depth, mm | 730 | 530 | 395 |
| Motor for saw blade | Electric | Electric | Electric |
| Power input, kW | 22 | 21 | 8 |
| Max spindle output, kW | 19 | 13 | 6 |
| Output speed, rpm | 0–950/0–1,200 | 0–1,200 | 0–1,150 |
| Feeding system /control | Electric /Auto | Electric /Auto | Electric /Auto |
| Weight saw head, kg | 28 | 25 | 19 |
| Long track, m/kg | 2.0/18.5 | 2.0/18.5 | 2.16/11.0 |
| Short track, m/kg | 1.2/12.0 | 1.2/12.0 | 1.1/5.5 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | |
| | PP 492, W 70 P | PP 492, W 70 P | PP 220, W 70 P |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | |
| | 967 64 67–02, 380–400 V, 5 pin, 800 mm* | 967 64 66–02, 400–480 V, 5 pin, 800 mm* | 967 20 87–01, WS 220** |
| | 967 64 67–03, 380–400 V, 5 pin, 1000 mm* | 967 64 66–03, 400–480 V, 5 pin, 1000 mm* | |

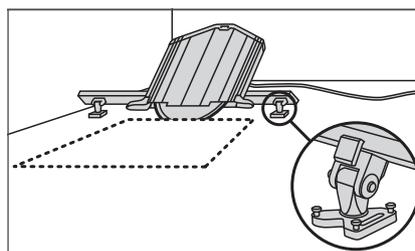
*Supplied with:
 4 wall mounting brackets
 Track coupling
 Oil
 Blade guard
 Track 1.2 m (Connectable)
 Track 2.0 m (Connectable)
 2 × saw carriage
 Tool kit
 Track holder
 Blade guard guide
 Remote control
 Power cable
 Water hoses
 Transport box containing charger
 CAN cable

**Supplied with:
 2 wall mounting brackets
 600 mm blade guard
 2 × 1.1 m connectable track sections
 Track connection joint
 Transport trolley
 Accessory box
 Remote control
 Power cable
 Water hoses
 Transport box with charger
 CAN cable

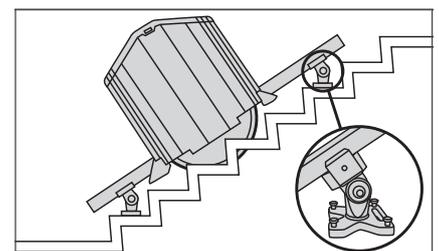
APPLICATION OVERVIEW



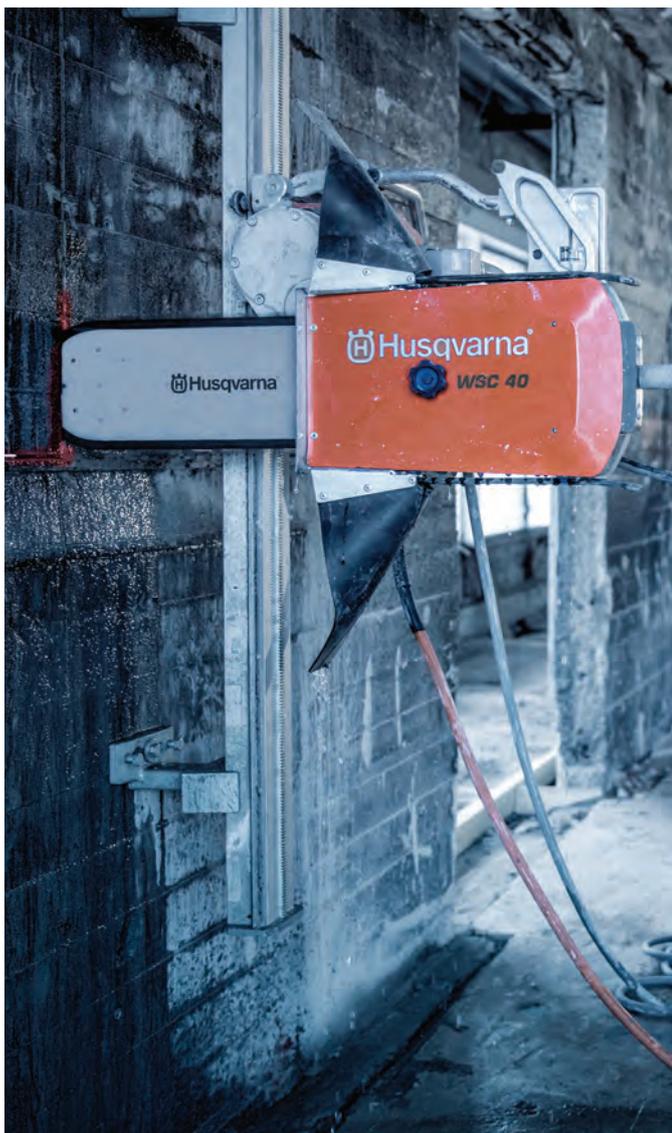
Door and window openings. The undercut is made by flush cutting.



Bevel cutting. Our universal mounting enables you to make cuts at a steplessly adjustable angle.

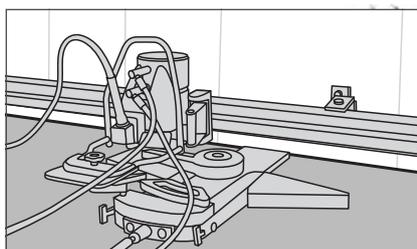
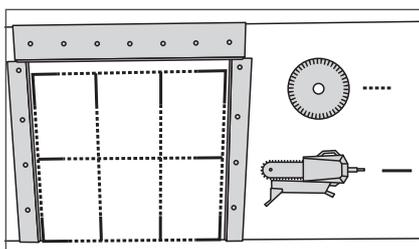


Sawing of steps or other uneven contours.



Husqvarna WSC 40 is a truly unique, heavy-duty attachment that converts your Husqvarna WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF from blade to chain sawing. Enables efficient and precise sawing of corners and small openings without overcutting. Installs easily on the spindle, and fits into the kerf without re-positioning the rail.

WSC 40 enables efficient and precise sawing of corners without overcutting.



WSC 40 handles flush cutting in tight places, close to the floor, ceiling or wall.



1 Reinforced handlebar, mandatory when running WSC 40

| WALL SAW CHAIN ATTACHMENT | WSC 40 |
|---|----------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
| Max cutting depth*, mm | 400 |
| Max straight cutting depth, mm | 300 |
| Weight, standard cutting, incl. bar, chain and guards, kg | 19 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | |
| | WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | |
| | 967 25 23-01** |

* Display indicate max cutting depth 393-397mm. ** Supplied with: 2 standard guards, 2 flush cutting guards, tool kit and transport box.

| ACCESSORIES | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 Reinforced handlebar kit (WS 482) | 592 89 64-01 |
| 1 Reinforced handlebar kit (WS 440) | 592 89 63-01 |

TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 98



1 Blade guard for WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF



2 Blade guard for WS 220



3 Blade guard for flush cutting, for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF



4 Blade guard for flush cutting, for WS 220



5 Blade guard guide



6 Saw carriage



7 Blade flange hub



8 Harness for the remote control, worn over one shoulder



9 Mounting bracket, standard, for WS 482 HF, and WS 440 HF



10 Kit with 2 mounting brackets, universal and 1 template bracket, universal



11 Mounting bracket, universal, for WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF



12 Template bracket, universal



13 Track in 3 different lengths for WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF



14 Track holder for easier track mounting for WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF



15 Coupling link for joining tracks together for WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF



16 Measure pin to mounting bracket, universal, for WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF



17 Additional tracks for WS 220



18 Mounting bracket, universal for WS 220



19 Mounting bracket, standard, for WS 220



20 Anchors

Husqvarna WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF.

| ACCESSORIES | | |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| 1 | Blade guard, 800 mm | 577 65 97-01 |
| 1 | Blade guard, 1000 mm | 577 66 01-01 |
| 1 | Blade guard, 1200 mm | 577 66 04-01 |
| 1 | Blade guard, 1600 mm (WS 482 HF) | 577 66 10-01 |
| 3 | Blade guard for flush cutting, 800 mm | 577 74 23-01 |
| 3 | Blade guard for flush cutting, 1000 mm | 577 74 24-01 |
| 3 | Blade guard for flush cutting, 1200 mm | 577 74 25-01 |
| 3 | Blade guard for flush cutting, 1600 mm (WS 482 HF) | 577 74 26-01 |
| | One piece Blade guard, 840 mm | 595 02 39-01 |
| | One piece Blade guard, 1085 mm | 595 02 40-01 |
| 5 | Blade guard guide | 580 67 77-01 |
| 6 | Saw carriage | 584 64 21-01 |
| 7 | Blade flange hub, bore 60 mm | 574 82 95-05 |
| 8 | Harness (WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF) | 501 79 30-01 |
| 9 | Mounting bracket, standard | 531 11 32-46 |
| 11 | Mounting bracket, universal | 531 11 32-00 |
| 12 | Template bracket, universal | 505 23 12-01 |
| 13 | Track, 1.2 m | 591 14 90-01 |
| 13 | Track, 2.0 m | 591 14 90-02 |
| 13 | Track, 2.2 m | 591 14 90-03 |
| 14 | Track holder | 531 11 32-48 |
| 15 | Coupling link | 531 11 32-47 |
| 16 | Measure pin to universal bracket | 531 11 32-65 |
| 20 | Anchors, 50 pcs (M12) | 502 43 54-01 |
| 21 | Water hose, saw head to blade flange | 505 21 84-01 |
| 23 | Tool kit | 501 37 52-01 |
| 24 | Cleaning brush | 531 11 95-53 |
| 25 | Gardena-Tema water adapter | 585 56 41-01 |
| 28 | Transport trolley | 590 87 63-02 |
| | Box for remote control (WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF) | 587 18 97-01 |

| EQUIPMENT FOR WIRE SAWING | | |
|---------------------------|-------|--------------|
| 30 | CS 10 | 966 56 57-01 |



21 Water hose, saw head to blade flange for WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF



22 Water hose, saw head to blade flange for WS 220



23 Tool kit, complete set of wrenches, allen keys and sockets



24 Cleaning brush



25 Gardena-Tema water adapter



26 Connection joint for WS 220



27 Excentric bolt for WS 220

Husqvarna WS 220.

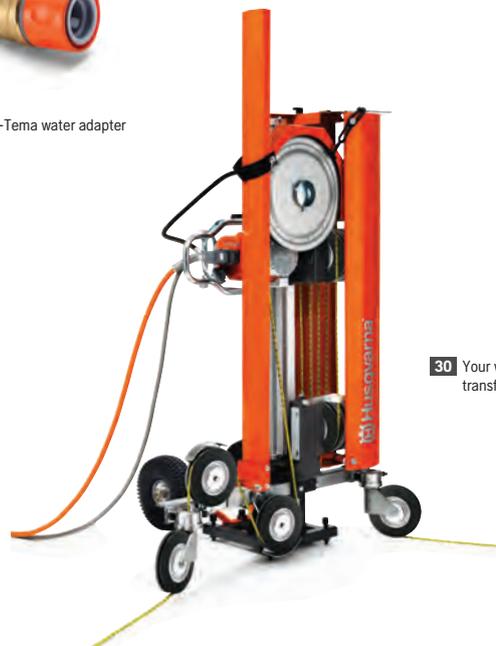
| ACCESSORIES | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| 2 | Blade guard, 600 mm | 579 10 45-01 |
| 2 | Blade guard, 900 mm | 579 10 46-01 |
| 4 | Blade guard for flush cutting, 600 mm | 579 10 47-01 |
| 4 | Blade guard for flush cutting, 900 mm | 579 10 48-01 |
| 5 | Blade guard guide | 579 10 41-01 |
| 8 | Harness | 501 79 30-01 |
| 10 | Kit with 2 mounting brackets, universal and 1 template bracket, universal | 501 94 69-01 |
| 12 | Template bracket, universal | 501 59 81-01 |
| 17 | Track with fixed stop, 1.1 m | 588 98 42-01 |
| 18 | Mounting bracket, universal | 587 01 35-01 |
| 19 | Mounting bracket, standard | 583 96 57-01 |
| 22 | Water hose, saw head to blade flange | 585 60 69-01 |
| 24 | Cleaning brush | 531 11 95-53 |
| 25 | Gardena-Tema water adapter | 585 56 41-01 |
| 26 | Connection joint | 590 56 75-01 |
| 27 | Excentric bolt | 575 32 04-01 |
| 29 | Transport trolley | 579 10 49-03 |
| | Blade guard for twin blades, 600 mm* | 577 87 74-01 |
| | Box for remote control | 587 18 97-01 |
| | Toolbox | 586 45 31-01 |

*max total distance between blades is 50 mm (washer not included)



28 Transport trolley for WS 400 series

29 Transport trolley for WS 220



30 Your wall saw can be combined with the CS 10, transforming it into a perfect wire saw





| POWER PACKS | PP 492 | PP 440 HF | PP 220 | PP 455 E |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Power input, kW | 22 | 21 | 8 | 37 |
| Power output, kW | 20 | 15 | 6.5 | 25 |
| Voltage, V | 400 | 400 | 180-400 | 400 |
| Rated current, A | 32/25/16 reduced | 32/25/16 reduced | 16 (3-phase) | 63/32 reduced |
| Plug size, A | 32 | 32 | 16 | 63 |
| Pressure, bar | — | — | — | 230 |
| Flow, l/min | — | — | — | 65 |
| Weight, kg | 25 | 18 | 10 | 139 (including oil) |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| | WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF, CS 10 (together with WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF) K 6500/7000, K 6500/7000 Ring, K 6500/7000 Chain, DM 650/700 | WS 440 HF, CS 10 (together with WS 440 HF) | WS 220, K 6500, K 6500 Ring, K 6500 Chain, DM 650 K 7000, K 7000 Ring, K 7000 Chain, DM 700 together with adapter cable - 596 26 31-02 | WS 463, CS 2512 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | |
| | 970 45 59-01, PP 492, 380-400 V, 5 pin | 967 64 97-03, PP 440 HF, 380-480 V, 5 pin | 966 56 38-01, incl adapter cable for 1-phase | 965 15 66-04, 400 V, 4 pin, with radio* |

*Supplied with:
 Remote control incl. CAN cable (6 m)
 Recharging adapter (12 V/230 V)
 Bag for remote control and accessories
 Hose package (8 m)

| | WALL SAWING | | | WIRE SAWING | HANDHELD POWER CUTTING - PRIME™ PRODUCT RANGE | | | DRILLING - PRIME™ PRODUCT |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| | WS 482 HF | WS 440 HF | WS 220 | CS 10 | K 6500/7000 | K 6500/7000 RING | K 6500/7000 CHAIN | DM 650/700 |
| PP 492 | ● | ● | — | With WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| PP 440 HF | — | ● | — | With WS 440 HF | — | — | — | — |
| PP 220 | — | — | ● | — | ● | ● | ● | ● |



The modular design, lightweight saw units and specially designed trolleys make Husqvarna wall sawing systems easy for one person to transport and set up.



1 Remote control



2 Harness for the remote control
Worn over one shoulder



3 CAN cable



4 Water valve for flow control of water
to the blade for PP 492



5 Water hose for PP 492



6 Power cable for connection to saws
for PP 492



7 Socket 32 A for PP 492



8 Power cable for PP 220



9 Water valve for flow control of water
to the blade for PP 220



10 Gardena-Tema water adapter



11 Supplementary cooler, to be used
where the inlet water temperature is
higher than 25°C or the outlet water
flow from the machine is lower than
5 l/min



12 CAN cable for PP 455 E



13 Hose set including couplings for
PP 455 E



14 Hydraulic oil filter

Husqvarna PP 492 and PP 440 HF.

| SPARE PARTS | | |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| 1 | Remote control incl. extra battery | 578 28 48-02 |
| 2 | Harness | 501 79 30-01 |
| 3 | CAN cable | 577 05 99-02 |
| 4 | Water valve | 505 42 42-01 |
| 5 | Water hose, 8 m | 505 11 53-01 |
| 6 | Power cable, 8 m | 591 47 98-02 |
| 7 | Socket 32 A | 531 11 71-31 |
| | Remote control incl. extra battery, charger, power cable and CAN cable | 587 11 35-01 |

Husqvarna PP 220.

| SPARE PARTS | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| 3 | CAN cable | 577 05 99-02 |
| 8 | Power cable | 578 37 23-01 |
| 9 | Water valve | 901 03 16-01 |
| 10 | Gardena-Tema water adapter | 585 02 21-01 |
| | Remote control incl. extra battery | 587 11 35-01 |

Husqvarna PP 455 E.

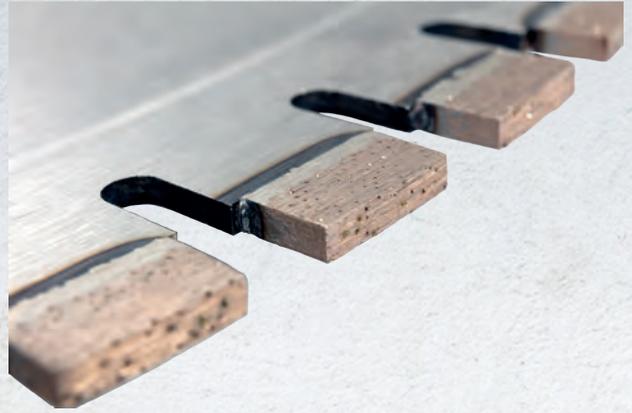
| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 11 | Supplementary cooler | 504 81 20-01 |
| 12 | CAN cable, 6 m | 531 11 50-12 |
| 13 | Hose set incl. couplings, 8 m | 531 11 51-90 |
| 14 | Hydraulic oil filter | 531 11 81-42 |



DIAMOND BLADES AND CHAINS FOR WALL SAWING

Excellent results require excellent tools. Designed to deliver continuous performance, Husqvarna's W1600 series provide powerful, smooth cutting and extended blade life on a wider window of application. The combination of short segments evenly distributed over the periphery of the blade and our new innovative technology provides a precise and controlled distribution of the diamonds, providing even and controlled cutting throughout the life of the blade.

Husqvarna PRO 20 and PRO 45 are diamond chains optimised for use with WSC 40, enabling efficient cutting and long service life with minimal chain stretch.



CONTROL IN EVERY CHALLENGE. The Husqvarna W 1600 is a new series of wall saw blades for those looking for the highest performance and reliability when cutting walls. With a range consisting of only a few models with wide areas of use, we simplify it for the user to choose a product that performs with the highest performance in the majority of applications



GOLD

See page 8 for more information.

W 1600

W 1100

| MACHINE POWER | W 1600 | | | W 1100 |
|------------------------------|---------|----------|--------|---------|
| | 5-15 KW | 15-25 KW | >25 KW | 5-15 KW |
| PRODUCT | W 1610 | W 1620 | W 1640 | W 1105 |
| SEGMENT SHAPE | | | | |
| MATERIAL | | | | |
| Reinforced concrete, hard | ●●● | ●●● | ●●● | ●●● |
| Reinforced concrete, medium | ●●● | ●●● | ●●● | ●● |
| Reinforced concrete, soft | ●●● | ●● | ●●● | ● |
| Brick | ●● | ●● | ●● | — |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | WS 220 | WS 440 | WS 482 | WS 220 |

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended



| MACHINE POWER | |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| PRODUCT | PRO 45 WSC 40 |
| MATERIAL | |
| Reinforced concrete, hard | ●● |
| Reinforced concrete, medium | ●●● |
| Reinforced concrete, soft | ●●● |
| Brick | ●● |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | WSC 40 |

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

NEW**Husqvarna W 1600 series**

Gold level blades for high-powered wall saws. Delivering optimal performance in every application.

| DIAMETER, MM | SEGMENT LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT WIDTH, MM | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | W 1610 (5-15 kW saws) | W 1620 (15-25 kW saws) | W 1640 (>25 kW saws) |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| STANDARD WALL SAW BLADES - MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 482 HF | | | | | | | |
| 600 | 20 | 4.7 | 10+2 | 60 | 536 31 46-10 | 536 31 47-06 | 546 26 21-01 |
| 700 | 20 | 4.7 | 10+2 | 60 | 546 08 14-01 | 546 17 99-02 | 546 26 22-01 |
| 800 | 20 | 4.7 | 10+2 | 60 | 534 16 83-07 | 534 17 02-07 | 546 26 43-01 |
| 900 | 20 | 4.7 | 10+2 | 60 | 546 05 41-04 | 546 05 21-02 | 546 26 44-01 |
| 1,000 | 20 | 4.5 | 10+2 | 60 | 534 16 98-05 | 534 17 03-05 | 546 26 45-01 |
| 1,200 | 20 | 4.5 | 10+2 | 60 | 534 17 01-04 | 534 17 04-04 | 546 26 46-01 |
| 1,600 | 40 | 4.5 | 10+2 | 60 | 546 20 28-01 | 546 25 93-01 | 546 26 47-01 |
| PRE-CUT BLADES - MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 482 HF | | | | | | | |
| 600 | 20 | 5.0 | 10+2 | 60 | 536 31 46-01 | 536 31 47-01 | 546 26 21-02 |
| 800 | 20 | 5.0 | 10+2 | 60 | 534 16 83-06 | 534 17 02-06 | 546 26 43-02 |
| 1,000 | 20 | 4.7 | 10+2 | 60 | 534 16 98-06 | 534 17 03-06 | 546 26 45-02 |
| 1,200 | 20 | 4.7 | 10+2 | 60 | 534 17 01-05 | 534 17 04-05 | 546 26 46-02 |
| LOW NOISE WALL SAW BLADES - MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 482 HF | | | | | | | |
| 600 | 20 | 5.0 | 10+2 | 60 | 536 31 46-07 | — | — |
| 800 | 20 | 5.0 | 10+2 | 60 | 534 16 83-10 | — | — |
| 1,000 | 20 | 4.7 | 10+2 | 60 | 534 16 98-08 | — | — |
| 1,200 | 20 | 4.7 | 10+2 | 60 | 534 17 01-07 | — | — |
| WALL SAW BLADES - FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL70061 FOR WS 220 | | | | | | | |
| 600 | 20 | 3.8 | 10+2 | 60 | 536 31 46-04 | 536 31 47-03 | — |
| 900 | 20 | 3.8 | 10+2 | 60 | 546 05 41-01 | 546 05 21-01 | — |
| PRE-CUT BLADES - FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL70061 FOR WS 220 | | | | | | | |
| 600 | 20 | 4.2 | 10+2 | 60 | 536 31 46-03 | 536 31 47-04 | — |
| LOW NOISE PRE-CUT BLADES - FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL70061 FOR WS 220 | | | | | | | |
| 600 | 20 | 4.2 | 10+2 | 60 | 536 31 46-09 | — | — |

Husqvarna W 1105.

Silver level blades for hard concrete, 5-15 kW saws.

| DIAMETER, MM | SEGMENT LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT WIDTH, MM | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| STANDARD WALL SAW BLADES - MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 463, WS 482 HF | | | | | |
| 600 | 40 | 3.8 | 11+3 | 60 | 596 49 91-03 |
| 600 | 40 | 4.7 | 11+3 | 60 | 596 49 91-09 |
| 700 | 40 | 4.7 | 11+3 | 60 | 596 50 04-05 |
| 800 | 40 | 4.7 | 11+3 | 60 | 596 49 93-06 |
| 1000 | 40 | 4.5 | 11+3 | 60 | 596 81 99-02 |
| 1200 | 40 | 4.5 | 11+3 | 60 | 596 82 00-03 |
| 1500 | 40 | 4.5 | 11+3 | 60 | 536 46 57-01 |

Husqvarna PRO diamond chains for WSC 40.

Gold level diamond chain optimised for use with WSC 40, developed for sawing in reinforced concrete and other construction materials with different hardness.

| PRODUCT NUMBER | CHAIN PITCH, INCH | CHAIN/BAR LENGTH, MM / INCH | NUMBER OF SEGMENTS | SEGMENT WIDTH, MM |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| PRO 45 WSC 40 | | | | |
| 588 15 04-03 | 0.444" | 400/16 | 37 | 5.7 |

| GUIDE BAR | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------------------|----------------|
| 400 mm/16" (0.444") | 589 00 00-01 |



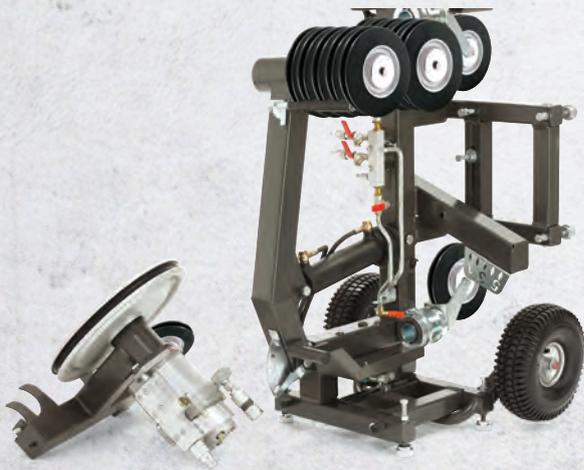
NO LIMITS IN SAWING DEPTH – OR IN BUSINESS POTENTIAL

Husqvarna's premium-quality wire sawing systems are designed for high productivity. Flexible, powerful and easy to use, they get the job done quickly and profitably – with excellent results every time. Thanks to the modular pulley system, there's virtually no limit in terms of sawing depth or profile. The range includes powerful and flexible wire saws as well as specially adapted wires, including the high-performing diamond wires that enable you to cut very complex structures, both in steel and heavily reinforced concrete.

Husqvarna's systems for wire sawing are the result of continuous development and innovation. The systems are tailor-made for use in specially demanding operations, providing excellent results no matter the conditions.

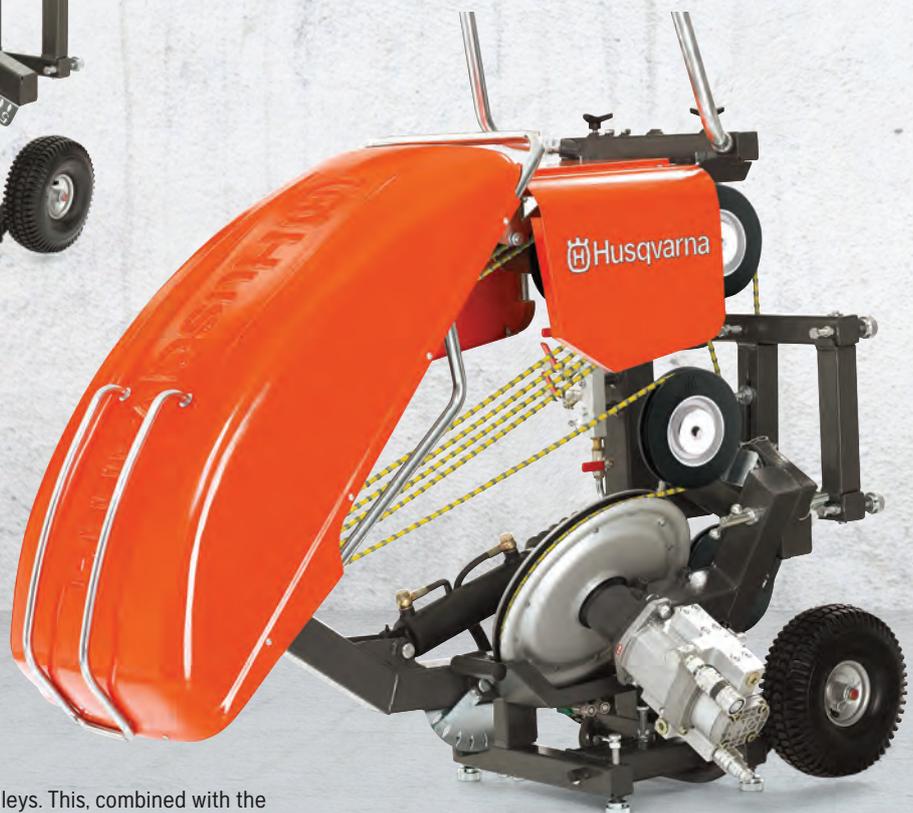
Range overview.

Husqvarna offers two wire sawing systems with different setups: Husqvarna CS 2512 is powered by an integrated hydraulic 20 kW motor, weighs 150 kg and has a 12 m wire magazine. Husqvarna CS 10 is powered by the high-frequency electric saw head of the WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF wall sawing system. It weighs 110 kg without saw head and has a 10 m wire magazine.

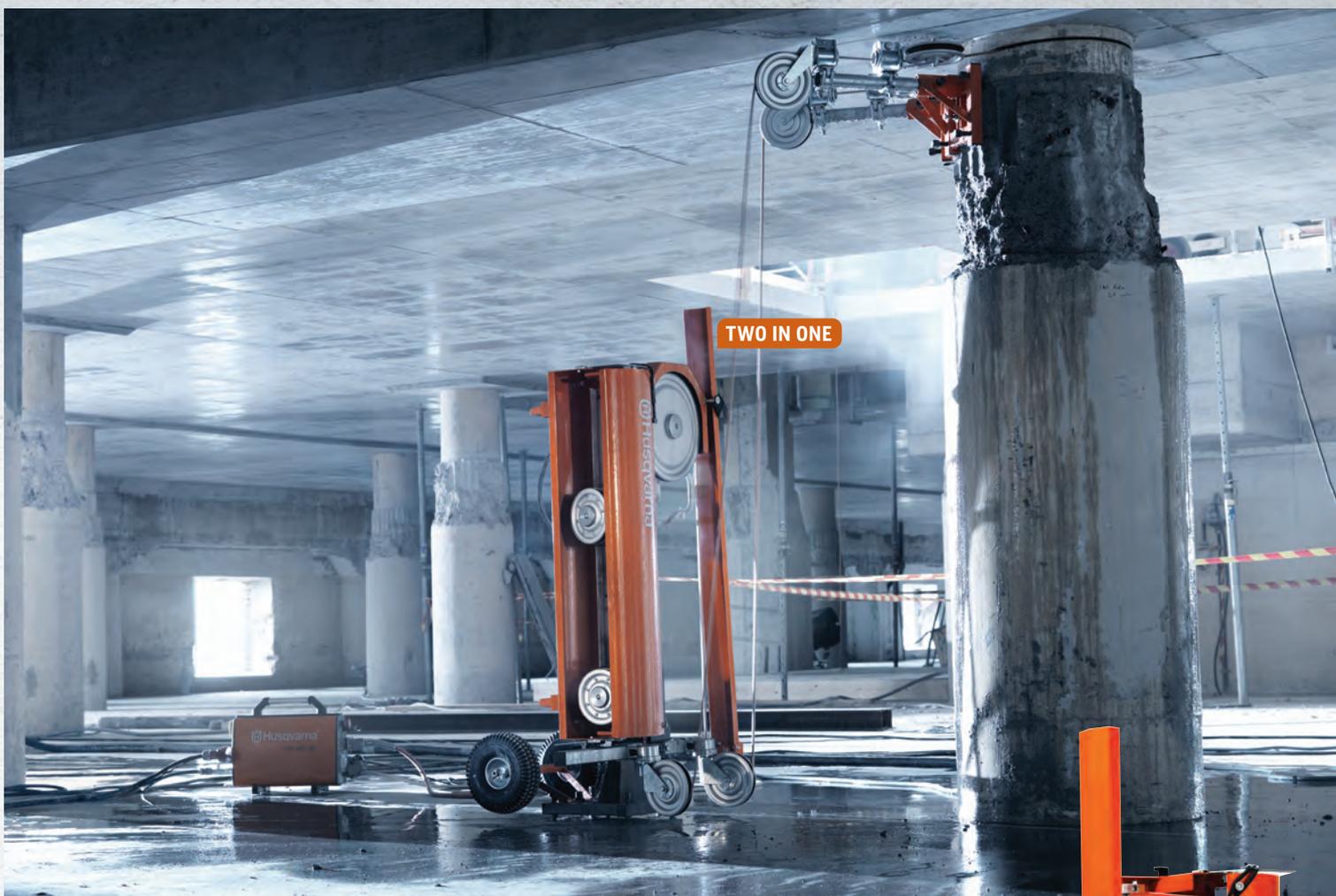


MODULAR CS 2512 is modular, so it is easy to install and handle. It can be positioned both vertically and horizontally. The motor can be detached for easier transport.

CAPACITY Husqvarna's CS 2512 wire saw has a large magazine capacity, so larger cuts can be made without cutting the wire.



ADJUSTABLE CS 2512 is equipped with swivel pulleys. This, combined with the ability to make both vertical and horizontal cuts, ensures superb flexibility.



TWO IN ONE

TWO IN ONE Add a CS 10 to your Husqvarna WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF system and you will practically have two machines in one. An efficient investment that is flexible and easy to use, ideal also for smaller jobs.



DURABLE All Husqvarna diamond wires feature a special rubber bond. This provides increased lifetime through better adhesion to the core and beads, as well as higher resistance to UV radiation. The visibility during underwater cutting operations is also improved.

FLEXIBLE CS 10 can be run by WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF wall saws, forming a complete and flexible wire and wall cutting system. Suitable power pack is PP 492.



For more information, visit www.cmc.pt



Husqvarna
PP 455 E

Husqvarna CS 2512.

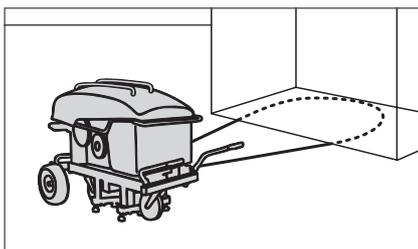
| WIRE SAW | CS 2512 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
| Power kW | 20 |
| Motor for wire drive | Hydraulic multiple gear |
| Max drive torque at drive wheel, Nm | 200 |
| Starting torque, Nm | 190 |
| Feed system/control | Hydraulic / Auto |
| Wire speed, m/s | 20 or 25 |
| Magazine capacity, m | 12 m |
| Wire length, m | 15 m |
| Flow, l/min | 65 |
| Pressure, bar | 230 |
| Dimensions (L×W×H), mm | 1,100×750×900 |
| Weight, kg | 150 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | |
| | PP 455 E*, W 70 P |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | |
| | 965 15 62-01 |

* More information about PP 455 E on page 108.

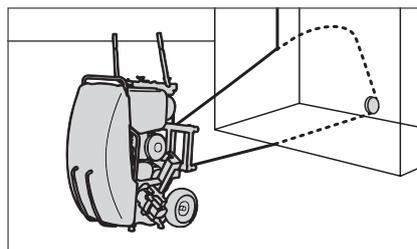


With CS 10 you can saw both vertically and horizontally. The saw head can be mounted on either side of the track and you can choose the wire's direction of rotation. All of this makes for highly flexible and efficient wire sawing.

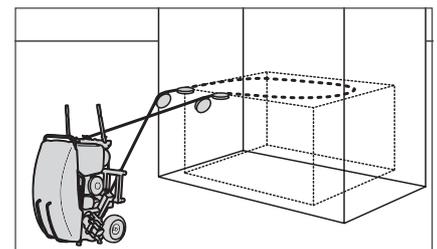
APPLICATION OVERVIEW



Wire sawing for large jobs such as foundations and bridges.



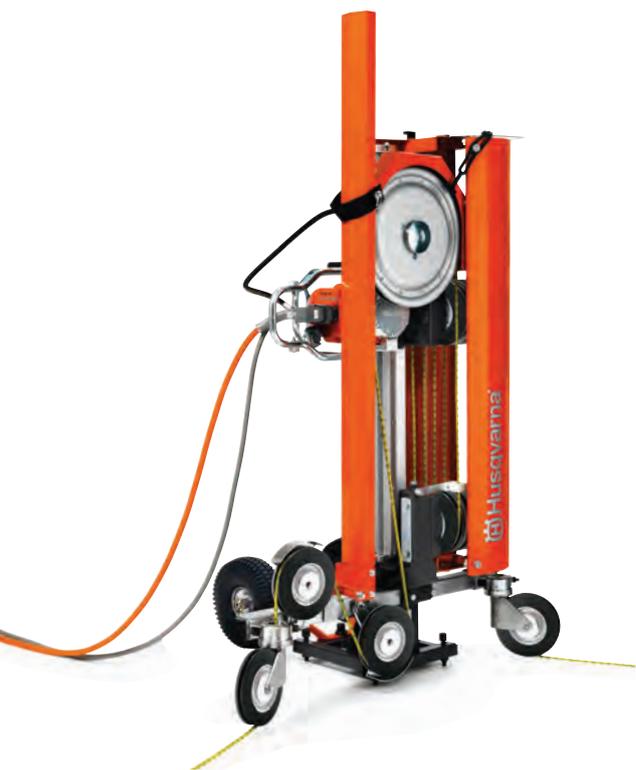
Cutting in thick walls and openings with exact corners.



Deep wire sawing in confined spaces.

Husqvarna CS 10.

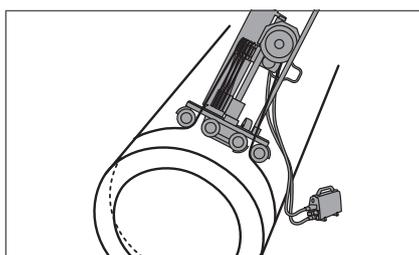
| WIRE SAW | CS 10 |
|--|--|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
| Output power with WS 482 HF and PP 490 | 19 kW |
| Output power with WS 440 HF and PP 490 | 13 kW |
| Speed | 0–1200 rpm |
| Wire speed at 1200 rpm | 24 m/s |
| Magazine capacity | 10 m |
| Wire length, max/min | 11.7/1.7 m |
| Column height | 1200 mm |
| Weight, WS 482 HF/ WS 440 HF | 138/135 kg |
| Sound power level measured, dB(A) | 99 |
| Sound power level guaranteed, dB(A) | 100 |
| Sound pressure level, dB(A) | 86 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | |
| | WS 482 HF and PP 492* W 70 P |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | |
| | 966 56 57–01, CS 10 2 swivel pulleys version |
| | 967 64 67–06, WS 482 kit for CS 10 |
| | 970 45 59–01, PP 492, 380–400 V, 5 pin |



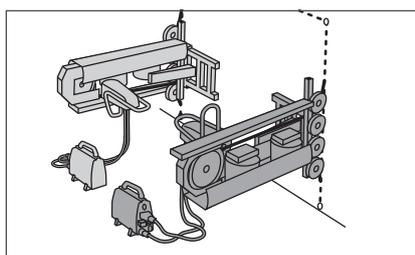
CS 10 can be combined with WS 482 HF wall saw, forming a complete wire and wall cutting system.

*More information about WS 482 HF on page 104.

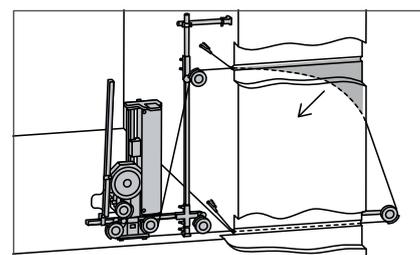
**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!
SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 98**



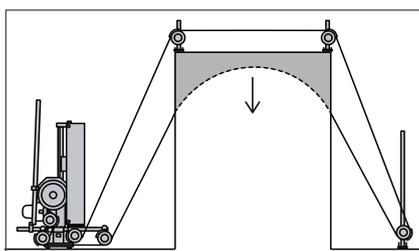
CS 10 has a flexible design and can easily be mounted on objects like pipes.



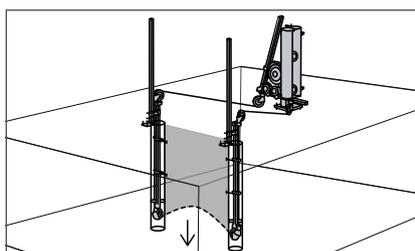
CS 10 can be installed to cut on the right or the left. This gives great flexibility during installation and in selecting the direction of cutting.



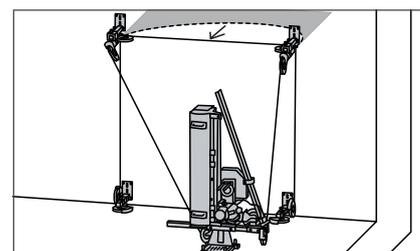
Vertical cutting with CS 10 and external pulleys.



Push cutting with CS 10 and external pulleys.



Push cutting with CS 10 and the push cutting kit.



Horizontal cutting with CS 10 and external pulleys.



Husqvarna CS 2512 and CS 10.

ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Offset pulley double, slot | 588 73 04-01 |
| 2 | Offset pulley double, slot/bearing | 588 73 05-01 |
| 3 | Offset pulley single | 587 44 30-01 |
| 4 | Offset pulley kit, round tube | 588 53 99-01 |
| 5 | Push cutting kit | 587 46 85-01 |
| 6 | Support kit | 587 46 83-01 |
| 7 | Swivel pulley bearing for round tubes | 531 11 44-67 |
| 8 | Swivel pulley sliding for round tubes | 531 11 44-69 |
| 9 | Offset pulley, round tube | 586 53 87-01 |
| 10 | Pivot wheel, bearing | 586 53 58-01 |
| 11 | Pivot wheel, slot | 586 53 84-01 |
| 12 | Pulley assy | 581 31 59-01 |
| 13 | Offset pulley | 586 53 67-01 |
| 14 | Foot | 501 35 76-01 |
| 15 | Footplate | 585 64 19-01 |
| 16 | Jointing sleeve, cross | 585 64 05-01 |
| 17 | Jointing sleeve | 585 64 30-01 |
| 18 | Baseplate bracket | 586 53 72-01 |
| 19 | Baseplate assy | 586 54 17-01 |
| 20 | Bracket parallel assy | 586 53 92-01 |
| 21 | Angle bracket single pulley | 586 54 21-01 |
| 22 | Angle bracket double pulley | 587 44 33-01 |
| 23 | Round tubes, 3 m | 531 11 95-80 |
| 23 | Round tubes, 2 m | 531 12 06-42 |
| 23 | Round tubes, 1 m | 531 12 06-41 |
| 23 | Round tubes, 0.25 m | 531 11 44-72 |
| 24 | Column round tube | 531 11 44-71 |
| 25 | Square tubes, 1.15 m | 576 29 35-01 |
| 25 | Square tubes, 2 m | 587 46 69-01 |
| 26 | Anchor plate | 586 87 00-01 |
| 27 | Stabilisation bracket | 584 25 38-01 |
| 28 | Stabilisation bracket (CS 10) | 584 25 93-01 |
| 29 | Double clamp | 531 11 44-60 |
| 30 | Coupling 90° | 531 11 95-71 |
| 31 | Coupling, swivelling | 522 80 99-01 |
| 32 | Support Ø 300 mm | 586 54 08-01 |
| 33 | Support Ø 250 mm | 586 54 05-01 |
| 34 | Holder assy | 586 54 11-01 |
| 35 | Water lance | 531 12 15-25 |
| 36 | Wrench 18 mm | 531 11 90-65 |
| 37 | Wrench 22-24 mm | 531 11 95-73 |

SPARE PARTS

| | | |
|----|---|--------------|
| 38 | Wheel cover | 586 53 99-01 |
| 39 | Pressure control block (PP 455 E) | 531 11 44-26 |
| 40 | Rubber ring, drive pulley | 587 70 15-01 |
| | Wear rubber drive wheel, Ø 400 mm (CS 10) | 531 12 00-50 |

5 Push cutting kit:

- Baseplate assy
- Bracket parallel assy
- Pivot wheel, bearing
- Pivot wheel, slot
- Wheel cover
- Support Ø 300 mm
- Support Ø 250 mm
- Holder assy



6 Support kit:

- Anchor plate
- Stabilisation bracket
- Stabilisation bracket for CS 10
- Coupling, swivelling



1 Offset pulley double, slot



2 Offset pulley double, slot/bearing



3 Offset pulley single



4 Offset pulley kit, round tube





7 Swivel pulley bearing for round tubes



8 Swivel pulley sliding for round tubes



9 Offset pulley for round tube



10 Pivot wheel, bearing



11 Pivot wheel, slot



12 Pulley assembly



13 Offset pulley



14 Foot



15 Footplate



16 Joining sleeve, cross



17 Joining sleeve



18 Baseplate bracket



19 Baseplate assembly



20 Bracket parallel assembly



21 Angle bracket single pulley



22 Angle bracket double pulley



23 Round tubes



24 Column round tube



25 Square tubes



26 Anchor plate



27 Stabilisation bracket for CS 2512



28 Stabilisation bracket for CS 10



29 Double clamp



30 Coupling 90°



31 Coupling, swivelling



32 Support Ø 300 mm



33 Support Ø 250 mm



34 Holder assembly



35 Water lance



36 Wrench 18 mm



37 Wrench 22-24 mm



38 Wheel cover



39 Pressure control block



40 Rubber ring, drive pulley





DIAMOND TOOLS FOR WIRE SAWING

Husqvarna offers a complete range of diamond wires, engineered for use with a variety of materials and numerous applications. Husqvarna diamond wires use injected synthetic rubber and springs for the assembly. A synthetic rubber wire is very flexible, making it easy to use, as well as minimising the risk of uneven wear to the wire beads. Husqvarna wires have at least 40 beads per metre. More beads per metre means increased contact between the cutting diamonds and the wire, resulting in higher speed and increased product life. Also, the distance between the beads is smaller, making for a more even cut. Available also in closed loop versions to eliminate the weakest link – the connection.

GOLD
SILVER

See page 8 for more information.



NEW



VACUUM-BRAZED

HYBRID

SINTERED

| MACHINE POWER | GOLD | | | | SILVER | |
|------------------------------|---------|--------|----------------|-------|--------|----------------|
| | > 20 KW | C 1000 | 15 KW | C 900 | 10 KW | ALLROUND |
| PRODUCT | C 1200 | C 1000 | C 950 | C 900 | C 888 | C 760 DB |
| MATERIAL | | | | | | |
| Concrete | ● | ●● | ●●● | ●●● | ●●● | ●●● |
| Reinforced concrete | ●● | ●●● | ●●● | ●●● | ●●● | ●●● |
| Highly reinforced concrete | ●●● | ●●● | ●● | ●● | ●●● | ● |
| Metal | ●●● | ●●● | ●● | ●● | — | — |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | CS 2512 | | CS 10, CS 2512 | | | CS 10, CS 2512 |

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Elite-Wire vacuum-brazed wires.

Highly efficient vacuum-brazed gold level wires for cutting steel, alloy and heavily reinforced concrete. Specifically developed for demanding applications and features an excellently performing diamond setup that delivers a perfect balance between performance and long life.

| PRODUCT NUMBER | NUMBER OF BEADS/m | DIAMETER BEADS, MM | ASSEMBLY | CUTTING SYSTEM |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| C 1200 | | | | |
| 543 07 77-08 | 53 | 10.3 | Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads | Dry/wet |
| C 1000 | | | | |
| 588 90 96-01 | 44 | 10.3 | Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads | Dry/wet |
| C 950 | | | | |
| 577 67 81-01 | 40 | 10.3 | Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads | Dry/wet |
| C 900 | | | | |
| 521 95 36-01 | 40 | 9.8 | Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads | Dry/wet |

Husqvarna closed loop wires.

Gold level wire without connection ideally suited for cutting in steel, sandwich and hollow structures.

| PRODUCT NUMBER | NUMBER OF BEADS/m | DIAMETER BEADS, MM | ASSEMBLY | CUTTING SYSTEM |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| C 1200 SPL | | | | |
| 521 98 30-01 | 53 | 10.3 | Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads, closed loop | Dry/wet |
| C 1000 SPL | | | | |
| 521 98 29-01 | 44 | 10.3 | Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads, closed loop | Dry/wet |
| C 950 SPL | | | | |
| 577 67 82-01 | 40 | 10.3 | Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads, closed loop | Dry/wet |
| C 900 SPL | | | | |
| 577 05 91-01 | 40 | 9.8 | Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads, closed loop | Dry/wet |

Husqvarna Elite-Wire hybrid wire.

High performance hybrid beads with new vacuum technology for increased efficiency and performance. The high cutting speed, easy and fast start-up makes it a priceworthy option for excellent results in medium to high reinforced concrete

| PRODUCT NUMBER | NUMBER OF BEADS/M | DIAMETER BEADS, MM | ASSEMBLY | CUTTING SYSTEM |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| C 888 | | | | |
| 594 98 64-11 | 40 | 11 | Springs + rubber, sintered beads | Wet |

NEW

Husqvarna Vari-Wire sintered wires.

High performance sintered wire for reinforced concrete. Developed for intense professional, all-round use in construction, demolition or refurbishing applications and provide a good balance between life and speed.

| PRODUCT NUMBER | NUMBER OF BEADS/M | DIAMETER BEADS, MM | ASSEMBLY | CUTTING SYSTEM |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| C 760 DB | | | | |
| 591 39 63-02 | 40 | 11 | Springs + rubber, sintered beads | Wet |

Accessories for diamond wires.

Husqvarna has a complete range of connectors designed for the wires as well as appropriate hydraulic hand presses and corresponding dies for crimping the connectors.

| PRODUCT NUMBER | OUTER DIAMETER, MM | INNER DIAMETER, MM | LENGTH, MM | CABLE DIAMETER, MM | TYPE | PRESS, TONNE | DIES PRESS |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| CONNECTOR, CYLINDER 16 | | | | | | | |
| 543 08 07-19 | 9 | 5.1 | 16 | 5 | CYL9 | 4.5 | PC(HT45)H5F-66* |
| CONNECTOR, SCREWED | | | | | | | |
| 543 02 15-15 | 9.5 | 5 | 24 | 5 | SCR | 4.5 | PC(HT45)H5F-70* |
| VACUUM BRAZED CONNECTOR, SCREW | | | | | | | |
| 577 32 55-01 | 8.4 (diamond bead 9.5) | 5.1 | 24 | 5 | SCR | 4.5 | PC(HT45)H5F-70* |
| 577 32 55-02 | 9.5 | 5.1 | 24 | 5 | SCR | 4.5 | PC(HT45)H5F-70* |
| 543 08 40-09 | 10.3 | 5.1 | 24 | 5 | SCR | 4.5 | PC(HT45)H5F-70* |
| CONNECTOR, CARDAN | | | | | | | |
| 543 02 15-84 | 9.5 | 5 | 27 | 5 | CRD | 4.5 | PC(HT45)H5F-70* |

*Explanation of code: H5F-66/H5F-70 means that the die length is 5 mm and the distance between parallel sides of the hexagon is 6.6/7.0 mm.

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Dies, press 66 | 543 00 28-89 |
| Dies, press 70 | 543 00 28-78 |
| Press, cembre 4.5 Tonne | 543 00 06-70 |
| Spare pin for cardan | 543 02 15-90 |
| Wire cooling dry steel cutting | 576 37 83-01 |



WHERE INNOVATIVE ENGINEERING MEETS TOUGH PRODUCTIVITY DEMANDS

In walk-behind floor sawing, maximum productivity can only be achieved by a well thought out and balanced formula of power, ergonomics, torque, manoeuvrability and reliability. All factors must efficiently play together to get the most out of your working day. It's about the interplay between you, the machine and the diamond blade as a whole. This is what makes Husqvarna floor saws the ideal choice for maximum productivity.



LOW MAINTENANCE
Most Husqvarna floor saws feature the IntelliSeal blade shaft system that eliminates the need for daily greasing of the blade shaft bearings.

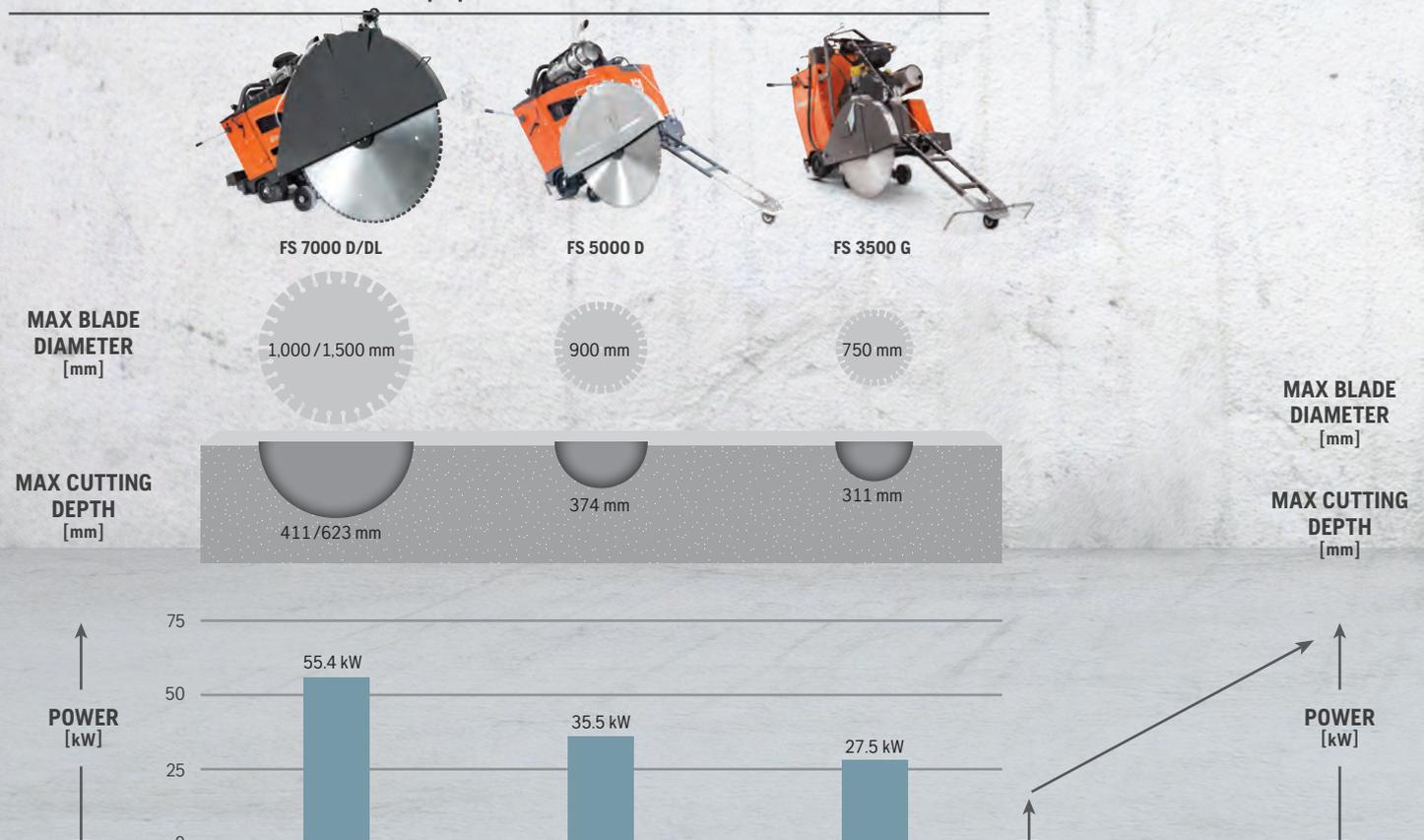


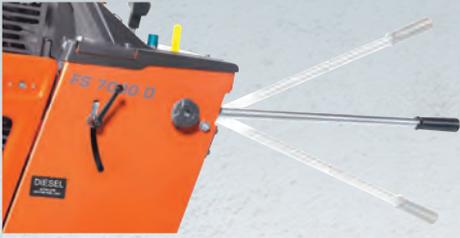
HIGH EFFICIENCY
The transmission system with right-angle gearbox enables power transfer to the blade shaft with optimum torque and minimal power loss.

Range overview.

The complete range of Husqvarna floor saws consists of 9 models with cutting depths from 122 mm to 623 mm, powered by engines from 3.6 kW petrol to 55.4 kW diesel, weighing from 54 kg to 1,038 kg. All our floor saws provide class-leading power and torque at the bladeshaft which means greater productivity when deep sawing. Here you can easily find the floor saw that provides you with the highest production rate.

Self-propelled floor saws





ERGONOMICAL The handlebars are adjustable to suit every operator's preference, while the layout of the controls allow for intuitive operation. All saws are developed to be highly maneuverable with low vibrations—ultimately reducing user fatigue.



STRAIGHT CUTS On FS 5000 D and FS 7000 D, the operator-friendly control panel includes a digital monitor. Pictured above is the Electronic Tracking Assistance mode. Straight cuts are easier to make, for higher productivity without extensive strain on the operator.

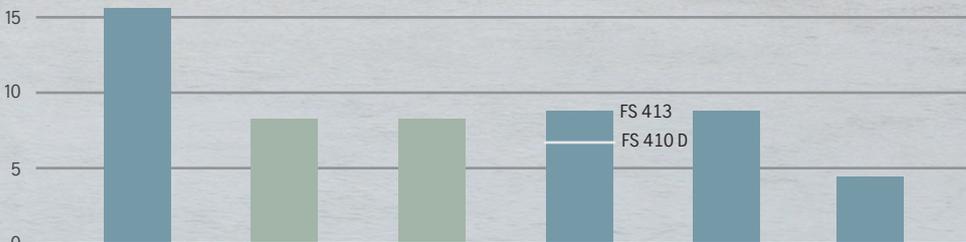


Count on productivity. Cut down on emissions.

Husqvarna FS 7000 D and FS 5000 D are faster and cleaner. The powerful modern diesel engines have low emissions compliant with Tier 5/Stage V and provide fast, efficient sawing. The intuitive digital control panel and other convenient features help you work more efficiently.

Self-propelled floor saws

Push saws





| FLOOR SAWS | | FS 7000 DL | | FS 7000 D | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS* | | | | | |
| Engine manufacturer | Deutz | | Deutz | | |
| Fuel | Diesel | | Diesel | | |
| Max power, kW** | 55.4 | | 55.4 | | |
| Power at blade shaft, kW | 50.0 | | 50.0 | | |
| Arbor size, mm | 25.4 | | 25.4 | | |
| Starter | Electric | | Electric | | |
| Engine cooling | Liquid/Air | | Liquid/Air | | |
| Number of ribs on belts | 16 | | 16 | | |
| Blade depth control | Electrohydraulic | | Electrohydraulic | | |
| Transmission max speed, m/min | 76 | | 76 | | |
| Dimensions, mm (L×W×H) | 2700×1100×1700 | | 1961×974×1499 | | |
| DIAMETER SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | |
| Max blade diameter, mm | 1,500 | 1,200 | 1,000 | 900 | 750 |
| Max depth of cut, mm | 623 | 498 | 411 | 374 | 312 |
| Weight, kg | 1,360 | 1,120 | 1,120 | 1,070 | 1,050 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | | | |
| | W 70 P | | W 70 P | | |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | | |
| | 967 95 92-01, 3-speed gearbox, clutch, electrical tracking and fifth wheel | 967 95 92-02, 3-speed gearbox, clutch, electrical tracking and fifth wheel | 967 94 47-03, single speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking | 967 94 47-02, single speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking | 967 94 47-01, single speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking |
| | | | 967 94 47-05, 3-speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking | 967 94 47-04, 3-speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking | |

Selection of variants shown in table. Contact salesman for all variants available. *Full technical specifications are available on our web site. **As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna FS 7000 DL and FS 7000 D.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | Blade guard slip-on, 500 mm 586 34 32-02 |
| 1 | Blade guard slip-on, 600 mm 586 34 33-02 |
| 1 | Blade guard slip-on, 750 mm 586 34 34-02 |
| 1 | Blade guard slip-on, 900 mm 586 34 35-02 |
| 1 | Blade guard slip-on, 1,000 mm 586 34 36-01 |
| 2 | Dual light kit 585 92 46-01 |
| 3 | Water pump kit 589 33 90-01 |
| 4 | Weight kit, 15 kg 581 67 89-01 |
| 4 | Weight kit, 30 kg 581 67 89-02 |
| 5 | Field installed fifth wheel kit (FS 7000 D) 582 30 79-01 |
| | 1-speed blade shaft belt, 900 mm 524 19 97-64 |
| | 3-speed blade shaft belt, 900 mm 541 20 08-47 |
| | Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 114 mm 586 00 92-01 |
| | Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 127 mm 586 00 93-01 |

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 152 mm 586 00 94-01 |
| | Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 178 mm 586 00 95-01 |
| | Blade shaft wrench 504 62 64-03 |
| | Drive pin, 350-750 mm 505 53 19-01 |
| | Drive pin, 900-1,000 mm 539 30 00-10 |

900 & 1000 mm slip on blade guards require a fitting kit to be able to fit them to a FS 7000 DL



| FS 5000 D | | FS 3500 G | |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|
| Yanmar | | Kohler | |
| Diesel | | Petrol | |
| 35.5 | | 27.5 | |
| 31.0 | | 21.5 | |
| 25.4 | | 25.4 | |
| Electric | | | |
| Liquid/Air | | Air | |
| 12 | | 25 | |
| Electrohydraulic | | Electrohydraulic | |
| 40 | | 45 | |
| 1,753×844×1,313 | | 1,410×800×1,135 | |
| 900 | 750 | 500 | 750 |
| 374 | 312 | 193 | 311 |
| 829 | 817 | 799 | 419 |
| W 70 P | | W 70 P | |
| 967 20 73-45, Single speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking | 967 20 73-38, 3-speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking | 967 20 73-39, Single speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking | 967 67 37-10, 750 mm blade guard |
| 967 20 73-40, 3-speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking | | | |



1 Blade guard slip-on for FS 7000 DL/D and FS 5000 D



2 Dual light kit



3 Water pump kit



4 Weight kit for FS 7000 DL / FS 7000 D



5 Fifth wheel kit for FS 7000 DL / FS 7000 D and FS 5000 D

Husqvarna FS 5000 D.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|--|--------------|
| 1 Blade guard slip-on, 350 mm | 586 34 31-01 |
| 1 Blade guard slip-on, 500 mm | 586 34 32-02 |
| 1 Blade guard slip-on, 600 mm | 586 34 33-02 |
| 1 Blade guard slip-on, 750 mm | 586 34 34-02 |
| 1 Blade guard slip-on, 900 mm | 586 34 35-02 |
| 2 Dual light kit | 585 92 46-01 |
| 3 Water pump kit | 589 33 90-01 |
| 5 Field installed fifth wheel kit (FS 5000 D) | 582 30 78-01 |
| 3-speed blade shaft belt 750 mm | 585 51 50-01 |
| Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 114 mm | 586 00 92-01 |
| Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 127 mm | 586 00 93-01 |
| Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 152 mm | 586 00 94-01 |
| Blade shaft wrench | 504 62 64-03 |
| Drive pin, 350-750 mm | 505 53 19-01 |
| Drive pin, 900-1,000 mm | 539 30 00-10 |

Husqvarna FS 3500 G.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | |
|--|--------------|
| 3 Water pump kit (field installed) | 592 91 67-01 |
| 12 V outlet (field installed) | 592 91 73-01 |
| Transportation wheel (field installed) | 592 91 69-01 |
| Water safety switch (field installed) | 592 91 68-01 |
| Light kit (field installed) | 592 91 75-01 |
| Parking brake (field installed) | 592 91 72-01 |
| Easy lubrication (field installed) | 592 91 71-01 |
| Weight, 1 piece, max 2 | 501 74 66-01 |

For complete list of spare parts see Illustrated Part List (IPL) on our web site.

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 98





| FLOOR SAWS | FS 524 | FS 600 E | FS 500 E |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS* | | | |
| Max depth of cut, mm | 241 | 240 | 190 |
| Blade depth control | Handwheel | Manual control with indicator | Handwheel |
| Max blade diameter, mm | 600 | 600 | 500 |
| Arbor size, mm | 25.4 | 25.4 | 25.4 |
| Engine manufacturer | Honda | — | — |
| Engine cooling | Air | Air | Air |
| Max power, kW** | 15.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| Fuel | Petrol | Electric | Electric |
| Voltage, V | — | 415 | 415 |
| Rated current, A | — | 16 | 16 |
| Plug size, A | — | 16 | 16 |
| Integrated water tank capacity, l | 25 | 30 | 30 |
| Vibration emission left handle, m/s ² | 2.8 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Vibration emission right handle, m/s ² | 2.5 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Sound power level measured, dB(A) | 109 | 105 | 105 |
| Sound power level guaranteed, dB(A) | 111 | 107 | 107 |
| Sound pressure level, dB(A) | 89 | 83 | 83 |
| Dimensions, mm (L×W×H) | 1,750×660×1,200 | 1,275×700×985 | 1,180×560×1000 |
| Weight, kg | 231 | 178 | 145 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | |
| | W 70 P | W 70 P | W 70 P |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | |
| | 967 04 61-02, incl. water tank | 970 49 29-02 | 967 96 36-01 |

*Full technical specifications are available on our web site. **As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna FS 524.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Water tank kit | 541 20 82-86 |
| | Drive Belt | 588 76 89-01 |
| | Blade flange outer with pin | 542 16 79-62 |
| | Blade nut | 542 16 78-46 |
| | Blade shaft belt (FS 524) | 588 76 89-01 |
| | Lower transmission belt | 588 76 94-01 |
| | Upper transmission belt | 588 76 93-01 |
| | Wrench 27 mm | 542 20 22-92 |

Husqvarna FS 400 Series.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| | Drive Belt (FS 413) | 588 76 87-01 |
| | Blade flange outer with pin | 542 16 79-62 |
| | Blade shaft belt (FS 410 D) | 588 76 86-01 |
| | Blade shaft belt (FS 413) | 588 76 87-01 |
| | Water tank kit | 541 20 82-86 |
| | Wrench 27 mm | 542 20 22-92 |

Husqvarna FS 400 LV.



| FS 413 | FS 410 D | FS 400 LV | FS 305 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| 189 | 189 | 162/189 | 125 |
| Handwheel | Handwheel | Handwheel | Handwheel |
| 500 | 500 | 450/500 | 350 |
| 25.4 | 25.4 | 25.4 | 25.4 |
| Honda | Yanmar | Honda/Kohler | Honda |
| Air | Air | Air | Air |
| 8.7 | 6.6 | 8.7 | 3.6 |
| Petrol | Diesel | Petrol | Petrol |
| — | — | — | — |
| — | — | — | — |
| — | — | — | — |
| 25 | 25 | 30 | 17 |
| 2.9 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 4.7 |
| 3.4 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 4.4 |
| 103 | 107 | 107 | 106 |
| 104 | 108 | 108 | 108 |
| 87 | 91 | 89 | 85 |
| 1,550×655×1,200 | 1,550×655×1,200 | 1,150×590×940 | 915×381×990 |
| 163 | 163 | 99/120 | 54 |
| W 70 P | W 70 P | W 70 P | W 70 P |
| 965 15 01-02, incl. water tank | 965 15 01-16, incl. water tank | 965 14 82-01, 450 mm, Honda 967 79 65-01, 500 mm, Honda 965 14 82-21, 450 mm, Kohler 967 79 65-05, 500 mm, Kohler | 965 15 00-26, incl. water tank |

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|
| | Drive Belt | 588 76 85-01 |
| | Blade flange kit (inner and outer flange) | 595 28 08-01 |
| | Blade shaft belt | 588 76 85-01 |
| | Wrench 16/18 mm | 543 04 59-04 |

Husqvarna FS 305.

| ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| | Drive Belt | 588 76 82-01 |
| | Blade flange outer | 589 37 85-01 |
| | Blade screw | 725 25 34-71 |
| | Blade shaft belt (FS 305) | 588 76 82-01 |
| | Wrench 16/18 mm | 543 04 59-04 |
| | Wrench 13 mm | 543 04 58-91 |

For complete list of spare parts see Illustrated Part List (IPL) on our web site.



1 Water tank kit for FS 400 series



**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 98

DIAMOND BLADES FOR FLOOR SAWING

Husqvarna floor sawing diamond blades cover most applications, ranging from sawing asphalt to sawing in heavily reinforced concrete, with equipment ranging from small electric units to large diesel-powered machines. Husqvarna also offers blades developed for slot cutting for electric and electronic cables as installation of traffic loops. The slot cutting blades can also be used in other joint widening applications.



See page 8 for more information.

Blades for high- and mid-powered floor saws.



F1530



F1570

F1100



L600

NEW



F600

| MACHINE POWER | 35 KW | | | | → 35 KW | | 35 → KW | | 7 - 25 KW | | 25 - 35 KW |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| | F 1510 | F 1520 | F 1530 | F 1540 | F 1570 | F 1170 | L 630 | L 680 | F 610 | F 620 | |
| PRODUCT | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEGMENT SHAPE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MATERIAL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cured concrete, hard | ●●● | ●● | ●● | — | — | — | ●● | — | ●● | ●●● | |
| Cured concrete, medium | ●● | ●●● | ●●● | ●● | — | — | ●●● | — | ●●● | ●● | |
| Cured concrete, soft | — | ●● | ●● | ●●● | — | — | ●● | — | — | — | |
| Green concrete, hard | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Green concrete, soft | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Asphalt, hard | — | — | — | ●● | ●● | ●●● | — | ●●● | — | — | |
| Asphalt, soft | — | — | — | ● | ●●● | ●● | — | ●●● | — | — | |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | FS 4800, FS 5000 D | | FS 7000 D, FS 8400 D | | FS 7000 D | FS 5000 D | FS 5000 D, FS 4800 D | | Electric FS 600 E, FS 500 E | Electric and FS 3500G | |

Blades for low-powered floor saws.



ELITE-CUT

VARI-CUT

TACTI-CUT

| MACHINE POWER | 3.2-15.5 KW | | | | 3.2-15.5 KW | | | 3.5-15.5 KW | | |
|-----------------------|--|------|------|------|-------------|------|------|-------------|------|------|
| | S 35 | S 45 | S 65 | S 85 | S 45 | S 65 | S 85 | S 50 | S 65 | S 85 |
| PRODUCT | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEGMENT SHAPE | | | | | | | | | | |
| MATERIAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| Natural stone | ●●● | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Reinforced concrete | ●● | ●●● | ●● | — | ●●● | ●● | — | ●● | ●●● | — |
| Abrasive material | ● | ●● | ●●● | ● | ●● | ●●● | ● | ●● | ●●● | ● |
| Green concrete | — | ● | ●● | ● | — | ●● | ● | — | ●● | ● |
| Asphalt | — | — | ● | ●●● | — | ● | ●●● | — | ● | ●●● |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | FS 524, FS 600E, FS 500 E, FS 413/410 D, FS 400 LV, FS 305 | | | | | | | | | |

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Elite-Cut F 1510 / F 1520 / F 1530 / F 1540.

Gold level blades for high-powered floor saws. Wide range of blades to deliver optimal performance in every application. 25.4 mm bore.

| DIAMETER, MM | SEGMENT LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT WIDTH, MM | BOLT PATTERN | F 1510 | F 1520 | F 1530 | F 1540 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| NARROW WATER SLOT | | | | | | | |
| 600 | 40 | 4.2 | PL70132 | 597 15 43-01 | 597 15 48-01 | 597 15 56-01 | 597 15 62-01 |
| 600 | 40 | 4.7 | PL70132 | — | — | — | 597 15 62-02 |
| 600 | 40 | 5 | PL70132 | 597 15 43-03 | 597 15 48-03 | 597 15 56-04 | 597 15 62-04 |
| 750 | 40 | 4.2 | PL70132 | 597 15 45-01 | 597 15 50-01 | 597 15 59-01 | 597 15 64-01 |
| 750 | 40 | 4.7 | PL70132 | 597 15 45-02 | 597 15 50-03 | 597 15 59-03 | 597 15 64-03 |
| 900 | 40 | 4.2 | PL70135 | — | 591 09 86-21 | 591 09 87-26 | 597 15 65-01 |
| 900 | 40 | 4.7 | PL70135 | 597 15 46-02 | 597 15 51-02 | 597 15 60-02 | 597 15 65-03 |
| 1,000 | 40 | 4.5 | PL70135 | 597 15 47-01 | — | — | — |
| 1,200 | 40 | 4.5 | PL70135 | 592 75 23-14 | — | — | — |
| 1,500 | 40 | 4.5 | PL70135 | 592 75 23-15 | — | — | — |
| WIDE WATER SLOT | | | | | | | |
| 1,000 | 40 | 4.5 | PL70135 | — | 597 15 52-01 | 597 15 61-01 | 597 15 66-01 |
| 1,200 | 40 | 4.5 | PL70135 | — | 591 09 86-19 | 591 09 87-16 | 591 12 40-14 |
| 1,500 | 40 | 4.5 | PL70135 | — | 591 09 86-20 | 591 09 87-17 | — |

1,200 and 1,500 mm F 1500 series concrete blades are delivered with PL70135 hole pattern as standard.

Husqvarna Elite-Cut F 1570

Gold level asphalt blades with recessed or lowered segments as undercut protection.

| DIAMETER, MM | UNDERCUT PROTECTION | WATER SLOTS | SEGMENT LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT WIDTH, MM | BORE, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|----------------|
| F 1570 | | | | | | |
| 500 | Recessed | Narrow | 40 | 4.5 | 25.4 | 592 74 62-01 |
| 600 | Recessed | Narrow | 40 | 4.5 | 25.4 | 592 74 62-02 |
| 750 | Recessed | Narrow | 40 | 4.5 | 25.4 | 592 74 62-05 |

Husqvarna Vari-Cut F 1170.

Silver level asphalt blades with recessed or lowered segments as undercut protection.

| DIAMETER, MM | UNDERCUT PROTECTION | WATER SLOTS | SEGMENT LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT WIDTH, MM | BORE, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|----------------|
| F 1170 | | | | | | |
| 500 | Recessed | Wide | 40 | 4.5 | 25.4 | 589 55 42-01 |
| 600 | Recessed | Wide | 40 | 4.5 | 25.4 | 583 81 17-02 |
| 750 | Recessed | Wide | 40 | 4.5 | 25.4 | 589 55 44-01 |
| 900 | Recessed | Wide | 40 | 4.5 | 25.4 | 589 35 44-02 |
| 1,000 | Recessed | Wide | 40 | 4.5 | 25.4 | 589 55 45-01 |
| 1,200 | Recessed | Wide | 40 | 4.5 | 25.4 | 589 35 66-02 |

Other dimensions available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Cut L 600.

Gold level blades for slot cutting and traffic loops with sandwich design that helps them retain their shape.

| DIAMETER, MM | SEGMENT LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT WIDTH, MM | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM INCL. PL70132 | L 630 | L 680 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| NARROW WATER SLOT | | | | | | |
| 450 | 40 | 8 | 11.0 | 25.4 | — | 531 16 05-06 |
| 450 | 40 | 10 | 11.0 | 25.4 | — | 531 16 05-07 |
| WIDE WATER SLOT | | | | | | |
| 350 | 40 | 6 | 11.0 | 25.4 | 536 54 15-01 | 536 54 20-01 |
| 350 | 40 | 8 | 11.0 | 25.4 | 536 54 15-02 | 536 54 20-02 |
| 350 | 40 | 10 | 11.0 | 25.4 | 536 54 15-03 | 536 56 20-03 |
| 350 | 40 | 15 | 11.0 | 25.4 | — | 579 24 10-01 |
| 400 | 40 | 15 | 11.0 | 25.4 | — | 575 85 48-05 |
| 450 | 40 | 6 | 11.0 | 25.4 | 536 54 17-01 | 536 54 16-03 |
| 450 | 40 | 8 | 11.0 | 25.4 | 536 54 17-02 | 536 54 16-04 |
| 450 | 40 | 10 | 11.0 | 25.4 | 536 54 17-03 | 536 54 16-05 |
| 450 | 40 | 12 | 11.0 | 25.4 | 531 16 16-59 | — |
| 450 | 40 | 15 | 11.0 | 25.4 | 531 16 16-34 | 522 75 80-04 |
| 450 | 40 | 20 | 11.0 | 25.4 | 522 75 79-01 | 522 75 80-01 |

Other dimensions available on request.



NEW**Husqvarna Elite-Cut F 600.**

Gold level blades for cutting in cured concrete. Low active cutting surface with evenly distributed cutting edges and diamond crystals. For electric floor saws up to 18 kW and petrol/diesel saws up to 35 kW.

| DIAMETER, MM | WATER SLOTS | SEGMENT LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT WIDTH, MM | BORE, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|----------------|
| F 610 | | | | | |
| 500 | Wide | 20 | 3.8 | 25.4 | 546 31 80-01 |
| 600 | Wide | 20 | 3.8 | 25.4 | 546 31 83-01 |
| 600 | Wide | 20 | 4.5 | 25.4 | 546 31 83-02 |
| 700 | Wide | 20 | 3.8 | 25.4 | 546 31 84-01 |
| 800 | Wide | 20 | 4.5 | 25.4 | 546 31 85-01 |
| F 620 | | | | | |
| 500 | Wide | 20 | 3.8 | 25.4 | 546 31 91-01 |
| 600 | Wide | 20 | 3.8 | 25.4 | 546 31 94-01 |
| 600 | Wide | 20 | 4.5 | 25.4 | 546 31 94-02 |
| 700 | Wide | 20 | 3.8 | 25.4 | 546 31 95-01 |
| 800 | Wide | 20 | 4.5 | 25.4 | 546 31 96-01 |

Other dimensions available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Cut floor saw blades.

Gold level blades for easy operation even in heavily reinforced concrete. Suitable for low powered floor saws.

| DIAMETER, MM | BLADE GEOMETRY | SEGMENT SHAPE | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|----------------|---|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| S 35 | | | | | |
| 350 | Continuous | Exo-grit Z-Edge | 15 | 25.4/20 | 599 49 46-20 |
| 400 | Continuous | Exo-grit Z-Edge | 15 | 25.4/20 | 599 49 46-30 |
| 450 | Continuous | Exo-grit Z-Edge | 15 | 25.4 | 599 49 46-50 |
| S 45 | | | | | |
| 350 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat | 15 | 25.4 /20 | 599 49 47-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat | 15 | 25.4 /20 | 599 49 47-30 |
| 450 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat | 15 | 25.4 | 599 49 47-50 |
| 500 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat | 15 | 25.4 | 599 49 47-60 |
| 600 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat | 15 | 25.4 | 599 49 47-70 |
| S 65 | | | | | |
| 350 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit + | 15 | 25.4 /20 | 599 49 48-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit + | 15 | 25.4 /20 | 599 49 48-30 |
| 450 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit + | 15 | 25.4 | 599 49 48-50 |
| 500 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit + | 15 | 25.4 | 599 49 48-60 |
| 600 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit + | 15 | 25.4 | 599 49 48-70 |
| S 85 | | | | | |
| 350 | Segmented | Flat /Flat + | 12 | 25.4 /20 | 579 81 20-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Flat /Flat + | 12 | 25.4 /20 | 579 81 20-30 |
| 450 | Segmented | Flat /Flat + | 12 | 25.4 | 579 80 95-50 |
| 500 | Segmented | Flat /Flat + | 12 | 25.4 | 579 80 95-60 |
| 600 | Segmented | Flat /Flat + | 12 | 25.4 | 579 80 95-70 |

NEW**Husqvarna Vari-Cut floor saw blades.**

Silver level blades with high cutting speed and wear resistance, providing excellent performance and low tool cost per cut square metre. Suitable for low powered floor saws.

| DIAMETER, MM | BLADE GEOMETRY | SEGMENT SHAPE | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| S 45 | | | | | |
| 350 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat | 12 | 25.4 /20 | 534 97 21-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat | 12 | 25.4 /20 | 534 97 21-30 |
| 450 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat | 12 | 25.4 | 534 97 69-50 |
| 500 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat | 12 | 25.4 | 534 97 69-60 |
| S 65 | | | | | |
| 350 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat /Flat + | 12 | 25.4 /20 | 534 97 25-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat /Flat + | 12 | 25.4 /20 | 534 97 25-30 |
| 450 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat /Flat + | 12 | 25.4 | 534 97 70-50 |
| 500 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat /Flat + | 12 | 25.4 | 534 97 70-60 |
| S 85 | | | | | |
| 350 | Segmented | Flat /Flat + | 10 | 25.4 /20 | 579 81 77-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Flat /Flat + | 10 | 25.4 /20 | 579 81 77-30 |
| 450 | Segmented | Flat /Flat + | 10 | 25.4 | 579 80 96-50 |
| 500 | Segmented | Flat /Flat + | 10 | 25.4 | 579 80 96-60 |

Husqvarna Tacti-Cut floor saw blades.

Bronze level blades optimised for less intensive professional cutting in most materials, providing a good balance between performance and price. Suitable for low powered floor saws

| DIAMETER, MM | BLADE GEOMETRY | SEGMENT SHAPE | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| S 50 | | | | | |
| 350 | Segmented | Flat | 13 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 56-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Flat | 13 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 56-30 |
| S 65 | | | | | |
| 300 | Jointed segments | Turbo/Flat + | 10 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 65-10 |
| 350 | Jointed segments | Turbo/Flat + | 10 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 65-20 |
| 400 | Jointed segments | Turbo/Flat + | 10 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 65-30 |
| S 85 | | | | | |
| 300 | Segmented | Flat + | 10 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 66-10 |
| 350 | Segmented | Flat + | 10 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 66-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Flat + | 10 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 66-30 |



HERE'S WHAT MAKES DRILLING SPECIALISTS MORE EFFICIENT

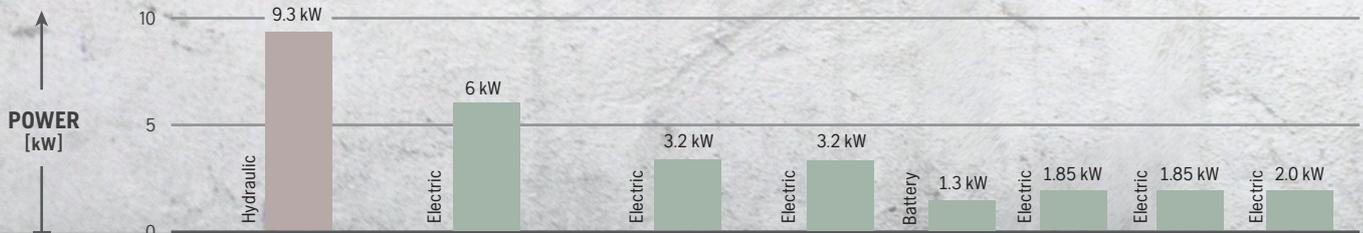
When developing and improving our drill motors, drill stands and diamond bits we look at the whole system, turning every bit and piece to find out how we can make skilled drilling operators work even more efficiently and effortlessly. More holes drilled per working hour. More turnover per operator. That's what a Husqvarna core drilling system is designed for.

Range overview.

Husqvarna drill systems consist of powerful drill motors and sturdy stands. Power options available from the battery DM 540i, electric handheld 1.85 kW DM 220 to the hydraulic 9.3 kW DM 406 H. Recommended maximum drilling diameters range from 100 mm to 650 mm. For highest production rate, choose the system/systems optimal for your kind of operation.



REC. MAX DRILLING DIAMETER [mm]





**HUSQVARNA PRIME™ PRODUCT RANGE
- LIGHT EQUIPMENT FOR HEAVY JOBS**

Our range of high frequency PRIME™ equipment offers outstanding power-to-weight ratio and exceptional usability. You can do wall sawing, drilling and handheld cutting using the same power source. In short, more jobs done with smaller and lighter equipment



FLEXIBLE POWER You can use Husqvarna DM 700/PP 70 with both 3-phase and 1-phase power. With 1-phase power the system delivers 3 kW on the spindle, making DM 700 one of the most powerful 1-phase drill motors on the market. (3-phase only available in the UK).

HUSQVARNA DM 700 is a very powerful and versatile electric drill motor equipped with high frequency PRIME™ technology. The high power output, low weight, user-friendly setup and intelligent design makes Husqvarna DM 700 suitable for most drilling applications. The drill speed can be optimised in 9 steps while running.

EMBEDDED CONNECTIVITY Our DM 400 and DM 430 drill motors are equipped with Embedded Connectivity – an enhanced version of Husqvarna Fleet Services™. It harvests and presents rich data analytics and insights into the health of your Husqvarna equipment, including key performance alerts. This technology allows continuous wireless updates of the machine's software to keep it as smart and modern as possible.



DM 540i, allows you to move freely between work sites, building levels and drilling tasks without cords or the need to locate a power source. This powerful battery core drill will turn many a core drilling mission into a smooth agile and empowering experience.

For more information, visit www.cmc.pt

DS 50 GYRO STAND makes it possible to drill many holes from one position, in various directions and angles. Ideal for efficient stitch drilling! Installs very quickly without need for anchoring bolts.

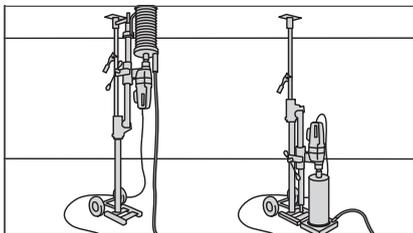




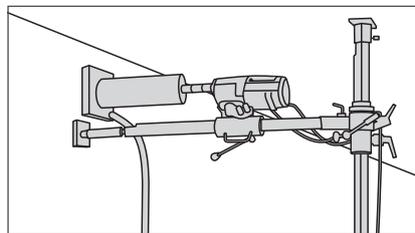
| DRILL MOTORS | DM 700 | DM 430 | DM 400 |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Power, W | 6,000 | 3,200 | 3,200 |
| Motor | 3-phase, electric | 1-phase, electric | 1-phase, electric |
| Voltage, V | 415, connected to PP 70, PP 220 | 110 | 110 |
| Rated current, A | 16 | 20 | 20 |
| Plug size, A | 16 | 32 | 32 |
| Speeds | 18 (2 mechanical, 9 electrical) | 3 | 3 |
| Spindle speed unloaded, rpm | 125-310* (1 speed)/ 270-675* (2 speed) | 250/510/800 | 420/820/1250 |
| Spindle speed loaded, rpm | 113-279* (1 speed)/ 243-608* (2 speed) | 150/300/470 | 230/460/720 |
| Rec drill diameter, mm | 80-600 (possible up to 750) | 100-450 | 55-350 |
| Rec drill diameter handheld, mm | — | — | — |
| Mounting collar, mm | — | — | — |
| Spindle thread, outer | 1 1/4" 7 UNC | 1 1/4" 7 UNC | 1 1/4" 7 UNC |
| Spindle thread, inner | — | — | — |
| UNC water coupling | G 1/4" | G 1/4" | G 1/4" |
| Sound pressure level, dB (A) | 98 | 92 | 92 |
| Sound power level, dB (A) | 113 | 112 | 112 |
| Weight, kg | 14.0 | 14.2 | 13.5 |
| Flow, max l/min | — | — | — |
| Pressure, max bar | — | — | — |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | |
| Power pack | PP 490, PP 492, PP 65, PP 70, PP 220 | — | — |
| Drill stand | DS 900 | DS 500, DS 50 Gyro | DS 500, DS 50 Gyro |
| Dust extractors | W 70 P, W 70 | W 70 P, W 70 | W 70 P, W 70 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | |
| | 970 44 94-01 | 970 44 56-01, 110 V | 967 91 03-02, 110 V |

*9 electronic gears **High speed version. ***Low speed version. ****4.9 without BLi 300 battery

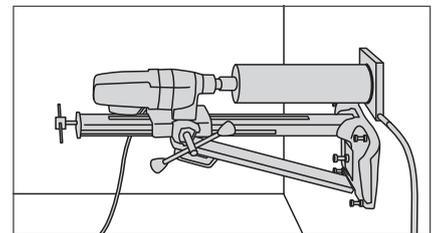
APPLICATION OVERVIEW



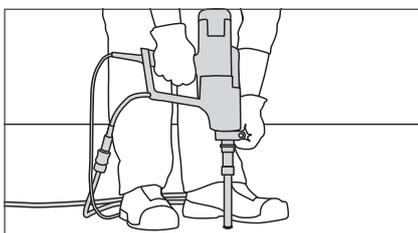
Vertical drilling, upwards and downwards.



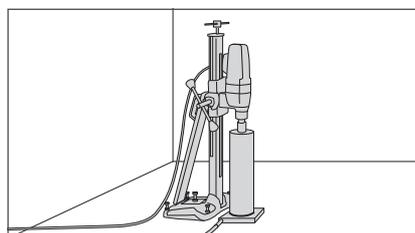
Horizontal drilling.



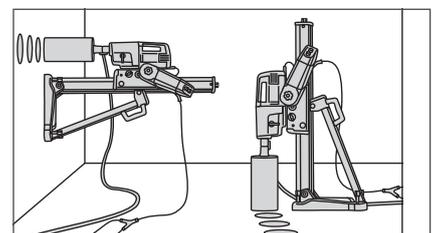
Drilling for channels, pipes and cables.



Drilling for barriers.



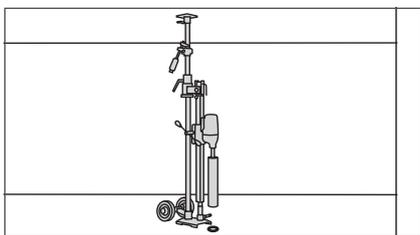
Vertical drilling.



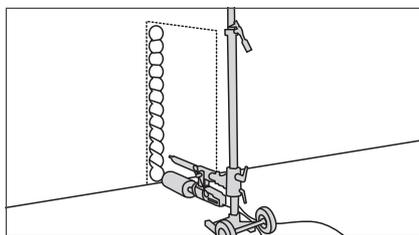
Automatic drilling in all applications.



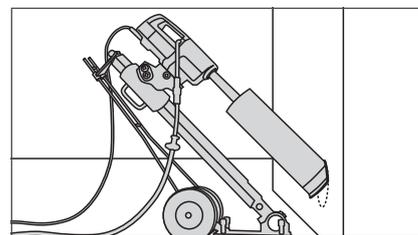
| DM 230 | DM 220 | DM 200 | DM 540i | DM 406 H |
|--|--|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1,850 | 1,850 | 2,000 | 1,350 | 9.3 kW at 40 l/min |
| 1-phase, electric | 1-phase electric | 1-phase electric | BLDC (brushless) | Hydraulic |
| 230/110 | 230/110 | 110 | 36 | — |
| 16 | 16 | 16 | — | — |
| 16 | 16 | 16 | — | — |
| 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 6 |
| 730/1,700/3,600 | 730/1,700/3,600 | 1250/2600 | 770-2400 (1-speed)/ 1400 - 4450 (2 speed) | 120/230/340/580/980/1,400 |
| 580/1,400/2,900 | 580/1,400/2,900 | 800/1700 | — | Not applicable |
| 150 | 150 | — | 15-100 | 0-650 |
| 80 | 80 | 30-80 | 15-75 | — |
| 60 | — | 60 | 60 | — |
| 1 1/4" 7 UNC | 1 1/4" 7 UNC | 1 1/4" 7 UNC | 1 1/4" 7 UNC | 1 1/4" 7 UNC |
| G 1/2" or 5/8" 11 UNC | G 1/2" or 5/8" 11 UNC | G 1/2" | G 1/2" | — |
| G 1/4" | G 1/4" | G 1/4" | Gardena male | R 1/2" |
| 90 | 90 | 89 | 86 | — |
| 94 | 94 | 100 | 97 | — |
| 7.0 | 7.5 | 6.4 (including cable) | 6.8*** | 16.0 |
| — | — | — | — | 40 |
| — | — | — | — | 140 |
| — | — | — | — | PP 325 E, |
| DS 150, DS 250 W 70 P, S 26, S 13 DE 120 H, DE 110 H | DS 250 W 70 P, S 13, DE 110 H | — S 13, DE 110 H | DS 150, DS 250 S 13, DE 110i H | DS 900 W 70 P |
| 968 41 11-01, 1/2" inner thread, 110 V 968 41 10-01, 1/2" inner thread, 230 V | 966 56 35-02, 1 1/4" outer thread 1/2" inner thread, 110 V 966 56 35-01, 1 1/4" outer thread 1/2" inner thread, 230 V | 970 44 57-02 | 970 49 37-01 | 965 15 82-07, 1 1/4" 7 UNC spindle |



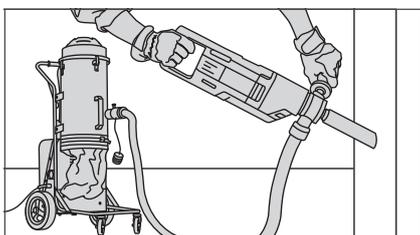
Drilling for water evacuation.



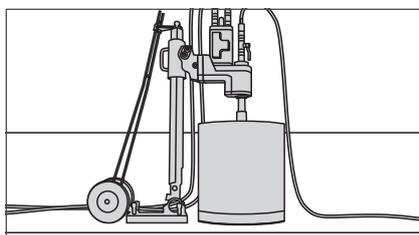
Stitch drilling.



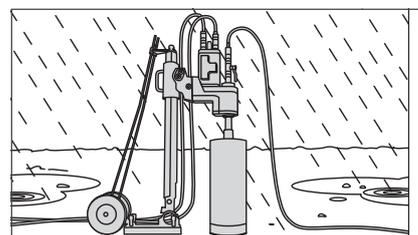
Angle drilling.



Dry drilling handheld.



Large diameters and deep holes.



Drilling in difficult locations.



1 Anchoring kit, incl large nut, holding screw, pointer and 5 anchors



2 Anchoring systems, for anchoring in abrasive materials



3 Large selection of adapter drill bits to suit various threads



4 Washer quick release, to release the drill motor thread from the drill bit



5 Extension drill bits, for deep drilling with standard drill bits



6 Drill snap makes it easy to knock the drill out of the hole



7 Quick spacer



8 V-shaped slurry collector



9 U-shaped slurry collector



10 Ring adapter



11 WT 15i battery-powered water tank

NEW



12 WT 10MP - Pressurised water tank holds 10 litres and comes with a 4-metre hose



13 Dust extraction adapter



14 Telescopic start help device, for an easy and safe start For DM 230 and DM 200



15 Telescopic start help device, for an easy and safe start For DM 220



16 Spare front handle for DM 230, designed for a good user comfort



17 Spare front handle for DM 220, designed for a good user comfort



18 Drill motor keys

Husqvarna DM 700.

| ACCESSORIES | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| 1 | Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders | 502 43 48-01 |
| 2 | Anchoring system, 1 m | 502 43 49-01 |
| 2 | Anchoring system, 1.5 m | 502 43 50-01 |
| 3 | Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F - 1/2" G F | 543 04 64-26 |
| 4 | Washer quick release | 543 05 28-78 |
| 5 | Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M, steel | 543 04 65-02 |
| 5 | Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M, steel | 543 04 65-04 |
| 5 | Extension drill bit, 1,000 mm, 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M, steel | 543 04 65-05 |
| 6 | Drill snap, 1 1/4" | 531 07 46-74 |
| 7 | Quick spacer | 579 50 10-01 |
| 7 | Quick spacer, 100 mm | 579 50 10-02 |
| 8 | Slurry collector V-shaped 350 mm | 531 07 46-22 |
| 8 | Slurry collector V-shaped 700 mm | 531 28 00-07 |
| 9 | Slurry collector U-shaped | 531 28 03-29 |
| | Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs | 502 43 54-01 |
| | Spacer, 200 mm | 586 87 99-01 |

| SPARE PARTS | | |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| 18 | Drill motor keys, 32 mm | 531 14 09-52 |

Husqvarna DM 430 and DM 400.

| ACCESSORIES | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| 1 | Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders | 502 43 48-01 |
| 2 | Anchoring system, 1 m | 502 43 49-01 |
| 2 | Anchoring system, 1.5 m | 502 43 50-01 |
| 3 | Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F - 1/2" G F | 543 04 64-26 |
| 5 | Extension drill bit, 1,000 mm, 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M, steel | 543 04 65-05 |
| 5 | Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M, steel | 543 04 65-04 |
| 5 | Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M, steel | 543 04 65-02 |
| 6 | Drill snap, 1 1/4" | 531 07 46-74 |
| 7 | Quick spacer | 579 50 10-01 |
| 7 | Quick spacer, 100 mm | 579 50 10-02 |
| 8 | Slurry collector V-shaped 350 mm | 531 07 46-22 |
| 8 | Slurry collector V-shaped 700 mm | 531 28 00-07 |
| 9 | Slurry collector U-shaped | 531 28 03-29 |
| | Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs | 502 43 54-01 |

Husqvarna DM 230.

| ACCESSORIES | | |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| 1 | Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders | 502 43 48-01 |
| 2 | Anchoring system, 1.5 m | 502 43 50-01 |
| 2 | Anchoring system, 1 m | 502 43 49-01 |
| 3 | Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M - 1/2" G M | 586 17 17-01 |
| 4 | Washer quick release | 543 05 28-78 |
| 5 | Extension drill bit, 100 mm, 1/2" G M - 1/2" G F | 543 04 62-99 |
| 5 | Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1/2" G M - 1/2" G F | 543 04 65-00 |
| 6 | Drill snap, 1 1/4" | 531 07 46-74 |
| 8 | Slurry collector V-shaped 350 mm | 531 07 46-22 |
| 8 | Slurry collector V-shaped 700 mm | 531 28 00-07 |
| 9 | Slurry collector U-shaped | 531 28 03-29 |
| 10 | Ring adapter | 581 25 71-01 |
| 11 | Water pump, WT 15i | 599 58 24-11 |
| 12 | Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP | 536 08 98-01 |
| 13 | Dust extraction adapter, 1/2" G M - 1 1/4" M | 543 07 70-61 |
| 14 | Telescopic start help device | 522 92 95-01 |
| | Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs | 502 43 54-01 |

| SPARE PARTS | | |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| 16 | Front handle | 590 86 97-01 |
| 18 | Drill motor keys, 32 mm | 531 14 09-52 |
| 18 | Drill motor keys, 24 mm | 531 14 09-51 |

Husqvarna DM 220.

| ACCESSORIES | | |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| 1 | Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders | 502 43 48-01 |
| 2 | Anchoring system, 1.5 m | 502 43 50-01 |
| 2 | Anchoring system, 1 m | 502 43 49-01 |
| 3 | Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M - 1/2" G M | 586 17 17-01 |
| 4 | Washer quick release | 543 05 28-78 |
| 5 | Extension drill bit, 100 mm, 1/2" G M - 1/2" G F | 543 04 62-99 |
| 5 | Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1/2" G M - 1/2" G F | 543 04 65-00 |
| 6 | Drill snap, 1 1/4" | 531 07 46-74 |
| 8 | Slurry collector V-shaped 350 mm | 531 07 46-22 |
| 8 | Slurry collector V-shaped 700 mm | 531 28 00-07 |
| 9 | Slurry collector U-shaped | 531 28 03-29 |
| 11 | Water pump, WT 15i | 599 58 24-11 |
| 12 | Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP | 536 08 98-01 |
| 15 | Telescopic start help device | 522 93 50-01 |
| | Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs | 502 43 54-01 |

| SPARE PARTS | | |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 17 | Front handle | 525 29 73-01 |

Husqvarna DM 200.

| ACCESSORIES | | |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| 3 | Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M - 1/2" G M | 586 17 17-01 |
| 4 | Washer quick release | 543 05 28-78 |
| 5 | Extension drill bit, 100 mm, 1/2" G M - 1/2" G F | 543 04 62-99 |
| 5 | Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1/2" G M - 1/2" G F | 543 04 65-00 |
| 6 | Drill snap, 1 1/4" | 531 07 46-74 |
| 11 | Water pump, WT 15i | 599 58 24-11 |
| 12 | Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP | 536 08 98-01 |
| 14 | Telescopic start help device | 522 93 50-01 |
| | Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs | 502 43 54-01 |

Husqvarna DM 540i.

| ACCESSORIES | | |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| 3 | Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M - 1/2" G M | 586 17 17-01 |
| 6 | Drill snap, 1 1/4" | 531 07 46-74 |
| 8 | Slurry Collector, V shaped, 350 mm | 531 07 46-22 |
| 8 | Slurry Collector, V shaped, 700 mm | 531 28 00-07 |
| 9 | Slurry Collector, U shaped | 531 28 03-29 |
| 11 | Water pump, WT 15i | 599 58 24-11 |
| 12 | Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP | 536 08 98-01 |
| 15 | Telescopic start help device | 522 92 95-01 |

Husqvarna DM 406 H.

| ACCESSORIES | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| 1 | Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders | 502 43 48-01 |
| 2 | Anchoring system, 1 m | 502 43 49-01 |
| 2 | Anchoring system, 1.5 m | 502 43 50-01 |
| 3 | Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F - 1/2" G F | 543 04 64-26 |
| 4 | Washer quick release | 543 05 28-78 |
| 5 | Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M, steel | 543 04 65-02 |
| 5 | Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M, steel | 543 04 65-04 |
| 5 | Extension drill bit, 1,000 mm, 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M, steel | 543 04 65-05 |
| 6 | Drill snap, 1 1/4" | 531 07 46-74 |
| 7 | Quick spacer | 579 50 10-01 |
| 11 | Water pump, WT 15i | 599 58 24-11 |
| 12 | Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP | 536 08 98-01 |
| | Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs | 502 43 54-01 |
| | Spacer, 200 mm | 586 87 99-01 |

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 98



| DRILL STANDS | DS 900 | DS 500 | DS 50 GYRO |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Recommended max drill diameter, mm | 900 | 500 | 350 |
| Travel, max mm | 950 | 706 | 670 |
| Length, telescopic stanchion, m | — | — | 3.1 |
| Pivoting | — | — | Continuously adjustable |
| Angling | 0–60° | 0–90° | +/- 90° |
| Weight, incl. carriage, kg | 24.0 | 17.6 | 56.0 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | |
| Drill motor | DM 700, DM 650, DM 406 H | DM 430, DM 400, DM 280 | DM 430, DM 400, DM 280 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | |
| | 967 30 16-02 | 967 96 86-01 | 965 15 78-20, incl. baseplate 50 AT |





DS 40 GYRO

DS 250

DS 150

150

600

31

Continuously adjustable

+/- 90°

30.0

250

685

—

—

0-60°

16.0

150

495

—

—

0-60°

15.5

DM 230

DM 280, DM 230, DM 220, DM 540i

DM 230, DM 540i

965 15 76-05, incl. DM mounting kit handheld

966 82 73-01, EU-RoW

966 82 72-01



Slurry rings.

| VARIANT DESCRIPTION, MM | ARTICLE DESCRIPTION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| WSR 100 | Water retention ring | 593 56 30-01 |
| WSR 150 | Water retention ring | 593 56 30-02 |
| WSR 200 | Water retention ring | 593 56 30-03 |
| WSR 250 | Water retention ring | 593 56 30-04 |
| WSR 300 | Water retention ring | 593 56 30-05 |
| WSR 350 | Water retention ring | 593 56 30-06 |
| DS 100 | Sealing disc with scale for WSR 100 | 593 56 34-01 |
| DS 150 | Sealing disc with scale for WSR 150 | 593 56 34-02 |
| DS 200 | Sealing disc with scale for WSR 200 | 593 56 34-03 |
| DS 250 | Sealing disc with scale for WSR 250 | 593 56 34-04 |
| DS 300 | Sealing disc with scale for WSR 300 | 593 56 34-05 |
| DS 350 | Sealing disc with scale for WSR 350 | 593 56 34-06 |
| D 100 | Rubber seal set for WSR 100 | 593 96 39-01 |
| D 150 | Rubber seal set for WSR 150 | 593 96 39-02 |
| D 200 | Rubber seal set for WSR 200 | 593 96 39-03 |
| D 250 | Rubber seal set for WSR 250 | 593 96 39-04 |
| D 300 | Rubber seal set for WSR 300 | 593 96 39-05 |
| D 350 | Rubber seal set for WSR 350 | 593 96 39-06 |

Please note sealing discs are not supplied with the slurry rings and need to be ordered extra.





1 2-metre column for DS 900



2 2-metre column for DS 500



3 Vacuum pump with powerful electric motor and tubular-shaped tank



4 Anchoring kit, incl. large nut, holding screw, pointer and 5 anchors



5 Vacuum plate



6 Vacuum gasket



7 Anchoring systems, for anchoring in abrasive materials



8 Quick spacer



9 Ring adapter



10 Wheel kit (DS 900)



11 Wheel kit (DS 500)



12 Wheel kit (DS 500 Large)



13 Long back support

Husqvarna DS 900 and DS 500.

| ACCESSORIES | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | 2-metre column (DS 900) | 591 14 90-02 |
| 2 | 2-metre column (DS 500) | 595 89 50-02 |
| 3 | Vacuum pump, VP 200 (110V) | 544 92 90-04 |
| 4 | Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders | 502 43 48-01 |
| 5 | Vacuum plate | 597 63 51-02 |
| 7 | Anchoring system, 1.5 m | 502 43 50-01 |
| 7 | Anchoring system, 1 m | 502 43 49-01 |
| 8 | Quick spacer | 579 50 10-01 |
| 9 | Ring adapter | 581 25 71-01 |
| 10 | Wheel kit (DS 900) | 587 08 81-01 |
| 11 | Wheel kit (DS 500) | 582 17 33-01 |
| 12 | Wheel kit (DS 500 Large) | 582 17 33-02 |
| 13 | Long back support (DS 900) | 582 87 29-01 |
| 13 | Long back support (DS 500) | 598 93 39-01 |
| | Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs | 502 43 54-01 |
| | Long levelling screws | 598 93 90-01 |
| | Spacer, 200 mm | 586 87 99-01 |

| SPARE PARTS | | |
|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| 18 | 3 spoke handle | 541 40 50-39 |

Husqvarna DS 250 and DS 150.

| ACCESSORIES | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 3 | Vacuum pump, VP 200 (110V) | 544 92 90-04 |
| 4 | Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders | 502 43 48-01 |
| 7 | Anchoring system, 1 m | 502 43 49-01 |
| 7 | Anchoring system, 1.5 m | 502 43 50-01 |
| 9 | Ring adapter for DS 250 | 581 25 71-01 |
| | Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs | 502 43 54-01 |
| | Male fitting | 541 40 40-71 |
| | Wheelbase | 541 40 50-89 |

| SPARE PARTS | | |
|-------------|------------------|--------------|
| 6 | Vacuum gasket | 578 93 21-01 |
| | Vacuum cover kit | 579 24 27-01 |



Husqvarna DS 50 Gyro and DS 40 Gyro.

| ACCESSORIES | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| 8 | Spacer for quick mounting | 579 50 10-01 |
| 9 | Ring adapter | 581 25 71-01 |
| 14 | Anchor support | 544 96 60-01 |
| 15 | Extension pole, inner | 506 40 05-03 |
| 15 | Extension pole, outer | 506 40 85-05 |
| 16 | Offset arm | 544 96 96-01 |
| 17 | Stop ring | 544 14 02-01 |
| 17 | Stop rubber foot | 544 96 69-01 |
| | Back support | 506 40 76-10 |
| | Top support | 584 40 54-01 |

| SPARE PARTS | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| 18 | 3 spoke handle | 541 40 50-39 |
| 19 | Tool kit, incl. in standard package | 506 40 86-01 |



14 Angled anchor support



15 Extension pole, to increase the capacity of drill rig

16 Offset arm, for drilling in confined spaces



17 To facilitate angle drilling and for measuring drill depth: stop rubber foot and stop ring



18 3 spoke handle



19 Tool kit



| DRILL MOTORS WITH STAND | DMS 430 | DMS 400 | DMS 240 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Power, W | 3,200 | 3,200 | 2,400 |
| Motor | 1-phase, electric | 1-phase, electric | 1-phase, electric |
| Voltage, V | 110 | 110 | 230/110 |
| Rated current, A | 20 | 20 | 30 |
| Plug size, A | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| Spindle speed unloaded, rpm | 250/510/800 | 420/820/1250 | 390/890 |
| Spindle speed loaded, rpm | 150/300/470 | 230/460/720 | 280/640 |
| Drill connection | 1 1/4" 7 UNC | 1 1/4" 7 UNC | 1 1/4" 7 UNC |
| Drill diameter, max mm | 100–450 | 55–350 | 250 |
| Travel, max mm | 706 | 706 | 685 |
| Column height, mm | 1,050 | 1,050 | 1,000 |
| Sound pressure level, dB (A) | 92 | 92 | 98 |
| Sound power level, dB (A) | 112 | 112 | 113 |
| Total weight, kg | 31.8 | 31.1 | 20.4 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | |
| | 970 52 66–01, DM 430/DS 500 | 970 52 64–01, DM 400/DS 500 | 965 17 36–02, 110 V 965 17 36–03, 230 V |



| POWER UNITS | PP 492 | PP 70 | PP 325 E | PP 518 |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Power output, kW | 20 | 6.5 | 9.3 | 10.4 |
| Voltage, V | 400 | 120–480 | 400 | Petrol-powered |
| Rated current, A | 32/25/16 reduced | 16 (3-phase) | 16 | — |
| Plug size, A | 32 | 16 | 16 | — |
| Pressure, bar | — | — | 140 | 140 |
| Flow, l/min | — | — | 40 | 20, 30, 40 |
| Weight incl. oil, kg | 25 | 18 | 95.0 | 145.0 incl. oil and hoses |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| | WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF, CS 10 (together with WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF) K 6500/7000, K 6500/7000 Ring, K 6500/7000 Chain, DM 650/700 | DM 650/700, K 6500/7000, K 6500/7000 Ring, K 6500/7000 Chain | DM 406 H, K 3600 MK II, K 2500 | DM 406 H, K 3600 MK II, K 2500 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | |
| | 970 45 59–01, PP 490, 380–400 V, 5 pin | 967 82 83–05 | 965 15 64–04, 400 V, 4 pin SoftStart™ | 967 15 36–02, incl. hydraulic hose set, 1/2"×7.6 m |



1 Large selection of adapters to suit various threads

2 Extensions for deep drilling with standard drill bits

3 Dust extraction adapter

4 Washer quick release

5 Drill snap

6 Anchoring kit, incl large nut, holding screw, pointer and 5 anchors

7 Anchoring systems for DMS 240

8 WT 15i battery-powered water tank

NEW

9 WT 10MP - Pressurised water tank holds 10 litres and comes with a 4-metre hose

10 Vacuum pump with powerful electric motor and tubular-shaped tank

11 Power harness adapter

12 Hydraulic oil filter

13 Hydraulic hose set

Husqvarna DMS 240.

| ACCESSORIES | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|
| 1 | Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F - 1/2" G F | 543 04 64-26 |
| 2 | Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M, steel | 543 04 65-02 |
| 2 | Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M, steel | 543 04 65-04 |
| 2 | Extension drill bit, 1.000 mm, 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M, steel | 543 04 65-05 |
| 3 | Dust extraction adapter, 1/2" G M - 1 1/4" M | 543 07 70-61 |
| 4 | Washer quick release | 543 05 28-78 |
| 5 | Drill snap 1 1/4" | 531 07 46-74 |
| 6 | Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders | 502 43 48-01 |
| 7 | Anchoring system 1 m | 502 43 49-01 |
| 7 | Anchoring system 1.5 m | 502 43 50-01 |
| 8 | Water pump, WT 15i | 599 58 24-11 |
| 9 | Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP | 536 08 98-01 |
| 10 | Vacuum pump, VP 200 (110V) | 544 92 90-04 |
| | Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs | 502 43 54-01 |

Husqvarna PP 70.

| SPARE PARTS | | |
|-------------|--|--------------|
| | Adapter cable - 6500/650 series tool with PP 70 | 529 50 42-01 |
| | Adapter cable - 7000/700 series tool with PP 65/PP 220 | 596 26 31-02 |
| 11 | Power harness adapter | 579 00 23-01 |

Husqvarna PP 325 E.

| SPARE PARTS | | |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------|
| 12 | Hydraulic oil filter | 531 11 82-49 |

Husqvarna PP 518.

| SPARE PARTS | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| 13 | Hydraulic hose set, 1/2" x 7.6 m | 510 20 23-06 |
| 13 | Hydraulic hose, 5/8" x 15.2 m | 510 20 23-10 |

Slurry rings.

Explore our range of slurry rings and information on the right machine/ring combinations on page 137.



DIAMOND TOOLS FOR DRILLING

With more than 70 years of experience, Husqvarna continues to develop state-of-the-art diamond drill bits for professionals and frequent users. Our drill bit range consists of three series.

The Elite-Drill series includes our well-known D1400 and the Z-Edge drill bits with roof top design, keeping vibrations to the minimum providing optimised performance from the start. Our range of thin-walled core drill bits are specially designed to optimise the utilisation of the DM 540i battery power while enhancing the drilling experience, these can also be used on low-powered drill motors. The Z-Edge D1510 equipped with Z-shaped segments and the D1400 Elite-Drill with latest technology for optimal diamond distribution guarantees the diamonds are exposed constantly, resulting in a powerful and even cutting, also prolonging the tool's life.

The Vari-Drill series are laser-welded, high performance tools, which provides durability and a free cutting performance whereas the D600 series is designed for drilling in tiles. Tacti-Drill series are reliable, laser-welded bits with a high purchasing value for non-intensive use in heavier applications.

Thin-walled core drill bits.



SMOOTH AND FAST DRILLING SPEED

The thin-walled segments and the optimised diamond and bond specification facilitates the handheld drilling operation, relieving the operator to press too hard while achieving the result faster.

SELF-CENTERING FOR QUICK AND PRECISE START

The roof-top design of the segment helps to centre the drill when applied. This ensures fast, consistent drilling speed from when the drill bit is new until it's used up.



See page 8 for more information.



Z-EDGE



ELITE-DRILL



| PRODUCT | Z-EDGE | | ELITE-DRILL | |
|------------------------|---|--------|-------------|--------|
| | D 1510 | D 1620 | D 1405 | D 1420 |
| SEGMENT SHAPE | | | | |
| MATERIAL | | | | |
| Tiles | — | — | — | — |
| Natural stone, granite | ●●● | — | ●●● | ● |
| Concrete, hard | ●●● | ●● | ●●● | ●●● |
| Concrete, medium | ●● | ●●● | ●● | ●●● |
| Concrete, soft | — | ●●● | — | ●● |
| Concrete, abrasive | — | ●●● | — | — |
| Asphalt | — | — | — | — |
| Brick | — | ●● | — | — |
| Cement blocks | — | ●● | — | — |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | Drill motor | | | |
| | DM 700, DM 406 H, DM 430, DM 400, DM 280, DMS 240 | | | |

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended



NEW

| ELITE-DRILL | | | VARI-DRILL | | | TACTI-DRILL |
|-------------|---------|----------|------------|------|------|-------------|
| D 10 TW | D 35 TW | D 65 DRY | D 20 | D 05 | D 25 | D 20 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 1510 Z Edge.

Gold level drill bit with Z-edge designed segments now with roof top design for smooth starts and faster drilling in medium hard aggregate reinforced concrete. For motors from 2.4 kW and up. 500 mm core length as standard.

| DIAMETER. MM | SEGMENT DIMENSIONS. MM (L×W×H) | NUMBER OF SEGMENTS | PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR 1 1/4" |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| D 1510 Z-EDGE | | | |
| 92 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 9 | 529 55 55-05 |
| 102 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 9 | 529 55 56-02 |
| 107 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 10 | 529 55 57-02 |
| 112 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 10 | 529 55 58-02 |
| 122 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 11 | 529 55 59-02 |
| 127 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 12 | 529 55 60-02 |
| 132 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 12 | 529 55 61-02 |
| 142 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 12 | 529 55 62-02 |
| 152 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 13 | 529 55 63-02 |
| 162 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 13 | 529 55 64-02 |
| 172 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 14 | 529 55 65-02 |
| 182 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 14 | 529 55 66-02 |
| 200 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 16 | 529 55 67-02 |
| 225 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 17 | 529 55 68-02 |
| 250 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 18 | 529 55 69-02 |
| 300 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 20 | 529 55 70-02 |
| 325 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 22 | 529 55 72-02 |
| 350 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 22 | 529 55 71-02 |
| 400 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 26 | 529 55 73-02 |

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 1620 Z Edge.

Gold level drill bit with Z-edge designed segments for fast and smooth drilling in abrasive aggregate reinforced concrete. For motors from 2.4 kW and up. 500 mm core length as standard.

| DIAMETER. MM | SEGMENT DIMENSIONS. MM (L×W×H) | NUMBER OF SEGMENTS | PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR 1 1/4" |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| D 1620 Z-EDGE | | | |
| 82 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 8 | 529 87 52-01 |
| 92 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 9 | 529 87 54-01 |
| 102 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 9 | 529 87 55-01 |
| 107 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 10 | 529 87 56-01 |
| 112 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 10 | 529 87 57-01 |
| 122 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 11 | 529 87 58-01 |
| 127 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 12 | 529 87 59-01 |
| 132 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 12 | 529 87 60-01 |
| 142 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 12 | 529 87 61-01 |
| 152 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 13 | 529 87 62-01 |
| 162 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 13 | 529 87 63-01 |
| 172 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 14 | 529 87 64-01 |
| 182 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 14 | 529 87 65-01 |
| 200 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 15 | 529 87 67-01 |
| 225 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 15 | 529 87 70-01 |
| 250 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 17 | 529 87 72-03 |
| 300 | 24.0x4.5x8.0+2 | 19 | 529 87 75-02 |
| 350 | 24.0x4.0x8.0+2 | 22 | 529 87 78-02 |

Other diameters available on request for Elite-Drill range.

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 1405.

Gold level drill bit with technology for easy drilling in hard concrete. For motors from 2.4 kW and up. 500 mm core length as standard.

| DIAMETER. MM | SEGMENT DIMENSIONS. MM (L×W×H) | NUMBER OF SEGMENTS | PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR 1 1/4" |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| D 1405 | | | |
| 52 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 5 | 582 06 29-03 |
| 62 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 6 | 582 06 30-03 |
| 72 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 6 | 582 06 31-03 |
| 77 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 6 | 590 49 46-02 |
| 82 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 7 | 582 18 62-03 |
| 87 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 7 | 582 18 63-03 |
| 102 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 8 | 582 18 93-03 |
| 107 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 9 | 582 18 94-03 |
| 112 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 9 | 582 18 95-03 |
| 122 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 10 | 582 18 96-03 |
| 127 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 10 | 582 18 97-03 |
| 132 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 11 | 582 06 32-03 |
| 142 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 11 | 582 18 98-03 |
| 152 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 12 | 582 19 51-03 |
| 162 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 12 | 582 19 52-03 |
| 172 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 13 | 582 19 53-03 |
| 182 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 13 | 582 19 54-03 |
| 200 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 14 | 582 19 55-03 |
| 225 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 15 | 582 19 56-03 |
| 250 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 16 | 582 19 57-03 |
| 300 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 18 | 582 19 58-03 |
| 350 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 21 | 582 19 59-03 |

Other diameters available on request for Elite-Drill range.

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 1420.

Gold level drill bit with technology for durability in tough conditions. For motors from 2.4 kW and up. 500 mm core length as standard.

| DIAMETER. MM | SEGMENT DIMENSIONS. MM (L×W×H) | NUMBER OF SEGMENTS | PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR 1 1/4" |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| D 1420 | | | |
| 52 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 5 | 586 08 35-02 |
| 62 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 6 | 586 08 37-02 |
| 72 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 6 | 586 08 41-02 |
| 82 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 7 | 586 08 45-02 |
| 87 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 7 | 586 08 46-02 |
| 92 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 8 | 586 08 48-02 |
| 102 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 8 | 586 08 50-02 |
| 107 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 9 | 586 08 51-02 |
| 112 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 9 | 586 08 52-02 |
| 122 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 10 | 586 08 55-02 |
| 127 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 10 | 586 08 57-02 |
| 132 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 11 | 586 08 59-02 |
| 142 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 11 | 586 08 61-02 |
| 152 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 12 | 586 08 63-02 |
| 162 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 12 | 586 08 64-02 |
| 172 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 13 | 586 08 67-02 |
| 182 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 13 | 586 08 70-02 |
| 200 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 14 | 586 08 75-02 |
| 225 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 15 | 586 08 81-02 |
| 250 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 16 | 586 08 84-02 |
| 275 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 18 | 586 08 88-02 |
| 300 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 18 | 586 08 90-02 |
| 350 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 21 | 586 08 95-02 |
| 400 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 24 | 586 08 99-01 |
| 425 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 26 | 586 09 00-01 |
| 450 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 26 | 586 09 01-01 |
| 500 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 30 | 586 09 02-01 |
| 550 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 32 | 586 09 04-01 |
| 600 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 32 | 586 09 06-01 |
| 650 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 36 | 586 09 07-01 |
| 700 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 38 | 586 09 08-01 |
| 800 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 40 | 586 09 09-01 |
| 900 | 24.0×4.5×9.0+2 | 40 | 586 80 22-01 |

Other diameters available on request for Elite-Drill range.



Husqvarna Vari-Drill D 20.

Silver level drill bit for heavy-duty applications when working with medium to hard concrete. For 1.5–4 kW motors.

| DIAMETER, MM | CONNECTOR | TUBE LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H) | NUMBER OF SEGMENTS | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| D 20 | | | | | |
| 52 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 5 | 582 00 51-01 |
| 57 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 5 | 582 00 52-01 |
| 62 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 6 | 582 00 53-01 |
| 72 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 6 | 582 00 54-01 |
| 82 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 7 | 582 00 55-01 |
| 87 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 7 | 582 00 56-01 |
| 102 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 8 | 582 00 57-01 |
| 107 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 9 | 582 00 58-01 |
| 112 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×9.0+2 | 9 | 582 00 59-01 |
| 122 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.7×9.0+2 | 10 | 582 00 60-01 |
| 132 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.7×9.0+2 | 11 | 582 00 61-01 |
| 152 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.7×9.0+2 | 12 | 582 00 62-01 |
| 162 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 12 | 582 00 63-01 |
| 172 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 13 | 582 00 64-01 |
| 182 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 13 | 582 00 65-01 |
| 200 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×4.0×9.0+2 | 14 | 582 00 66-01 |
| 225 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×4.3×9.0+2 | 16 | 582 00 67-01 |
| 250 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×4.3×9.0+2 | 17 | 582 00 68-01 |
| 300 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×4.3×9.0+2 | 21 | 582 00 69-01 |

Husqvarna Tacti-Drill D 20.

Bronze level drill bit for high speed and free cutting. For 1.5–4 kW motors.

| DIAMETER, MM | CONNECTOR | TUBE LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H) | NUMBER OF SEGMENTS | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| D 20 | | | | | |
| 52 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×7.0+2 | 5 | 582 07 69-01 |
| 57 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×7.0+2 | 5 | 582 07 70-01 |
| 62 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×7.0+2 | 5 | 582 07 71-01 |
| 72 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×7.0+2 | 6 | 582 07 73-01 |
| 82 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×7.0+2 | 7 | 582 07 74-01 |
| 87 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×7.0+2 | 7 | 582 07 75-01 |
| 102 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×7.0+2 | 8 | 582 07 76-01 |
| 107 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×7.0+2 | 9 | 582 07 77-01 |
| 112 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.5×7.0+2 | 9 | 582 07 80-01 |
| 122 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.7×7.0+2 | 10 | 582 07 81-01 |
| 132 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.7×7.0+2 | 11 | 582 07 82-01 |
| 152 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.7×7.0+2 | 12 | 582 07 83-01 |
| 162 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×3.7×7.0+2 | 12 | 582 07 84-01 |
| 182 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×4.0×7.0+2 | 13 | 582 07 85-01 |
| 200 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×4.0×7.0+2 | 13 | 582 07 86-01 |
| 225 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×4.0×7.0+2 | 14 | 582 07 87-01 |
| 250 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×4.3×7.0+2 | 17 | 582 07 88-01 |
| 300 | 1 1/4" | 500 | 24.0×4.3×7.0+2 | 21 | 582 07 89-01 |

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 10 Thin-walled.

Gold level drill bit for high speed and free cutting. Specifically developed for the DM 540i battery drill motor.

| DIAMETER, MM | CONNECTOR | TUBE LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H) | NUMBER OF SEGMENTS | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| D 10 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1/2" | 200 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 535 68 69-01 |
| 12 | 1/2" | 200 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 535 69 17-01 |
| 14 | 1/2" | 200 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 535 69 18-01 |
| 16 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 535 69 19-01 |
| 18 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 535 69 20-01 |
| 20 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 535 69 21-01 |
| 22 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 535 69 22-01 |
| 25 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 535 69 24-01 |
| 28 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 535 69 25-01 |
| 30 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 535 69 26-01 |
| 32 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 535 69 27-01 |
| 35 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 535 69 28-01 |
| 40 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 535 69 29-01 |
| 45 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 535 69 32-01 |
| 51 | 1/2" | 350 | 20×2.5×8.0+2 | 5 | 536 07 90-01 |
| 61 | 1/2" | 350 | 20×2.5×8.0+2 | 6 | 535 69 34-01 |
| 71 | 1/2" | 350 | 20×2.5×8.0+2 | 7 | 535 69 36-01 |
| 81 | 1/2" | 350 | 20×2.5×8.0+2 | 8 | 535 69 38-01 |
| 91 | 1/2" | 350 | 20×2.5×8.0+2 | 9 | 535 69 39-01 |
| 101 | 1/2" | 350 | 20×2.5×8.0+2 | 10 | 535 69 40-01 |

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 35 Thin-walled.

Gold level drill bit for high speed and free cutting. Specifically developed for the DM 540i battery drill motor and other low powered drill motors up to 2.5 kW.

| DIAMETER, MM | CONNECTOR | TUBE LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H) | NUMBER OF SEGMENTS | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| D 35 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1/2" | 200 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 536 12 02-01 |
| 12 | 1/2" | 200 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 536 12 03-01 |
| 14 | 1/2" | 200 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 536 12 08-01 |
| 16 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 536 12 09-01 |
| 18 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 536 12 10-01 |
| 20 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 536 12 12-01 |
| 22 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 536 12 13-01 |
| 25 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 536 12 15-01 |
| 28 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 536 12 16-01 |
| 30 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 536 12 17-01 |
| 32 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 536 12 18-01 |
| 35 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 536 12 19-01 |
| 40 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 536 12 20-01 |
| 45 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 536 12 21-01 |
| 51 | 1/2" | 350 | 2.3×7.5 | Crown | 536 12 22-01 |
| 61 | 1/2" | 350 | 20×2.5×8.0+2 | 7 | 536 12 24-01 |
| 71 | 1/2" | 350 | 20×2.5×8.0+2 | 8 | 536 12 25-01 |
| 81 | 1/2" | 350 | 20×2.5×8.0+2 | 9 | 536 12 26-01 |
| 91 | 1/2" | 350 | 20×2.5×8.0+2 | 10 | 536 12 27-01 |
| 101 | 1/2" | 350 | 20×2.5×8.0+2 | 11 | 536 12 28-01 |

NEW**Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 65 Dry.**

Gold level dry drill bit for high speed and free cutting. Specifically developed for the DM 540i battery drill motor and other low powered drill motors up to 2.5 kW.

| DIAMETER, MM | CONNECTOR | TUBE LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H) | NUMBER OF SEGMENTS | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| D 65 DRY | | | | | |
| 52 | 1 1/4" | 250 | 3.5 × 8+2 | 4 | 536 93 99-01 |
| 62 | 1 1/4" | 250 | 3.5 × 8+2 | 4 | 536 94 00-01 |
| 72 | 1 1/4" | 250 | 3.5 × 8+2 | 5 | 536 94 01-01 |
| 82 | 1 1/4" | 250 | 3.5 × 8+2 | 5 | 536 94 02-01 |
| 92 | 1 1/4" | 250 | 3.5 × 8+2 | 6 | 536 94 03-01 |
| 102 | 1 1/4" | 250 | 3.5 × 8+2 | 7 | 536 94 04-01 |
| 112 | 1 1/4" | 250 | 3.5 × 8+2 | 7 | 536 94 05-01 |

Husqvarna Vari-Drill D 25.

Silver level drill bit for dry drilling with high speed handheld drill motors. From 1 kW.

| DIAMETER, MM | TUBE LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H) | NUMBER OF SEGMENTS | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| VARI-DRILL D 25 WITH 1/2" GF CONNECTOR AND TUBE LENGTH 150 MM | | | | |
| 37 | 150 | 16.0×3.0×9.0 | 4 | 586 10 08-01 |
| 52 | 150 | 24.0×3.5×9.0 | 4 | 586 10 09-01 |
| 65 | 150 | 24.0×3.5×9.0 | 4 | 586 10 10-01 |
| 107 | 150 | 24.0×4.0×9.0 | 5 | 586 10 11-01 |
| 117 | 150 | 24.0×4.0×9.0 | 5 | 586 10 12-01 |
| 127 | 150 | 24.0×4.0×9.0 | 6 | 586 10 13-01 |
| 152 | 150 | 24.0×4.0×9.0 | 7 | 586 10 14-01 |

Accessories Vari-Drill D 25.

| TYPE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--|----------------|
| Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, HEX – 1/2" G M | 586 17 15-01 |
| Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, SDS + – 1/2" G M | 586 17 16-01 |
| Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M | 586 17 17-01 |
| Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, M 16 F – 1/2" G M | 586 17 18-01 |
| Adapter drill bit, conical 8 mm*, HEX – M 16 M | 586 17 19-01 |
| Adapter drill bit, conical 8 mm*, SDS + – M 16 M | 586 17 20-01 |
| Adapter drill bit, conical 8 mm*, 1/2" G M – M 16 M | 586 17 21-01 |
| Centering device + centering remover, conical 8 mm*, for M 16 length 150 mm | 586 17 22-01 |
| Centering device + centering remover, conical 10 mm*, for 1/2" G M length 150 mm | 586 17 23-01 |
| Centering device + centering remover, conical 8 mm*, for M 16 length 62 mm | 586 17 24-01 |
| Extension drill bit, length 250 mm, M 16 F – M 16 M | 586 17 25-01 |
| Extension drill bit, length 250 mm, 1/2" GF – 1/2" GM | 586 17 26-01 |

*Centering type.



Air conditioning kit Vari-Drill D 25 1/2" GF.

Complete solutions package. Weight 6 kg

| PRODUCT NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | PIECES | PRODUCT NUMBER, KIT |
|----------------|---|--------|---------------------|
| 586 10 08-01 | Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 37 mm, 150 mm, connector 1/2" G F | 1 | 586 10 15-01 |
| 586 10 09-01 | Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 52 mm, 150 mm, connector 1/2" G F | 1 | |
| 586 10 11-01 | Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 107 mm, 150 mm, connector 1/2" G F | 1 | |
| 586 10 12-01 | Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 117 mm, 150 mm, connector 1/2" G F | 1 | |
| 586 10 13-01 | Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 127 mm, 150 mm, connector 1/2" G F | 1 | |
| 586 17 23-01 | Centering device | 1 | |
| 586 17 15-01 | Adapter drill bit, HEX – 1/2" G M | 1 | |
| 586 17 16-01 | Adapter drill bit, SDS + – 1/2" G M | 1 | |
| 586 17 17-01 | Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M | 1 | |
| 586 17 26-01 | Extension drill bit, 250 mm, 1/2" G F – 1/2" G M | 1 | |

Husqvarna Vari-Drill D 05.

Easy-to-use professional drill bit for ceramic and stone tiles. For motors from 650 W and angle grinders.

| DIAMETER, MM | CONNECTOR | TUBE LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H) | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| D 05 | | | | |
| 6 | HEX | 32 | 1.5×1.5 | 522 97 05-01 |
| 8 | HEX | 40 | 1.5×1.5 | 522 97 07-01 |
| 10 | HEX | 40 | 1.5×1.5 | 522 97 08-01 |
| 12 | HEX | 40 | 1.5×1.5 | 522 97 09-01 |

Accessories Vari-Drill D 05.

| TYPE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---|----------------|
| Adapter drill bit M 14-HEX | 575 31 73-01 |
| Centering device for diameter 5-12 mm | 522 97 51-01 |
| Centering device for diameters 20-65 mm | 522 97 52-01 |



Small diameters tile kit.

Complete solutions package. For motors up to 1 kW.

| PRODUCT NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | PIECES | PRODUCT NUMBER, KIT |
|----------------|---|--------|---------------------|
| 522 97 04-01 | Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 5 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX | 1 | 522 97 61-01 |
| 522 97 05-01 | Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 6 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX | 1 | |
| 522 97 06-01 | Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 7 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX | 1 | |
| 522 97 07-01 | Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 8 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX | 1 | |
| 522 97 08-01 | Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 10 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX | 1 | |
| 522 97 09-01 | Vari-Drill D05 drill bit, Ø 12 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX | 1 | |
| 522 97 51-01 | Centering device for diameter 5-12 mm | 1 | |
| 575 31 73-01 | Adapter drill bit, HEX - M 16 M | 1 | |

General adapters.

Large selection of adapters to suit various threads used for both dry and wet drill bits. Most threads commonly used in the drilling industry are available.



| DESCRIPTION | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| FOR M 16 F BITS | |
| HEX Rapido - M 16 M | 586 17 19-01 |
| SDS +- M 16 M | 586 17 20-01 |
| 1/2" G M - M 16 M | 586 17 21-01 |
| FOR 1/2" G M BITS | |
| 1 1/4" F - 1/2" G F | 543 04 64-26 |
| 1/2" G F - 1/2" G F | 543 05 80-35 |
| Hilti L - 1 1/4" M / 1/2" G F | 543 08 16-29 |
| Hilti U - 1 1/4" M / 1/2" G F | 543 05 85-57 |
| SDS +- 1/2" G F | 531 07 71-08 |
| FOR 1/2" G F BITS | |
| HEX - 1/2" G M | 586 17 15-01 |
| SDS +- 1/2" G M | 586 17 16-01 |
| 1/2" G M - 1/2" G M | 586 17 17-01 |
| M 16 F - 1/2" G M | 586 17 18-01 |
| FOR 1 1/4" F BITS | |
| 1/2" G M - 1 1/4" M | 543 04 64-98 |
| Hilti L - 1 1/4" M / 1/2" G F | 543 08 16-29 |
| Hilti U - 1 1/4" M / 1/2" G F | 543 05 85-57 |
| FOR DUST EXTRACTION | |
| 1/2" G M - 1 1/4" M | 543 07 70-61 |

Extensions.

These extension rods are used when deeper holes need to be drilled using standard drill bits. Available in both steel, and also aluminium for a lighter alternative.



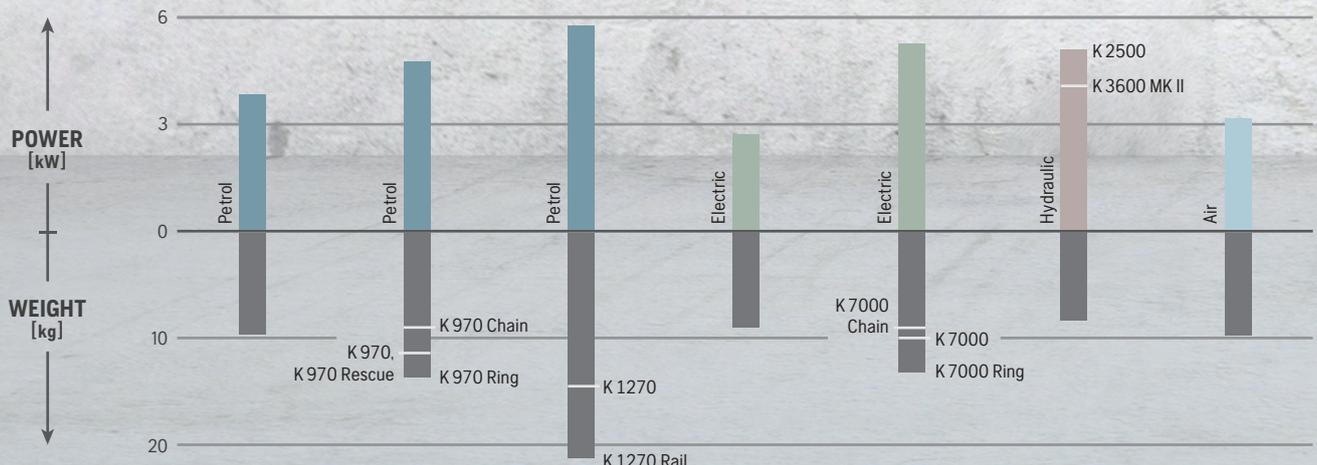
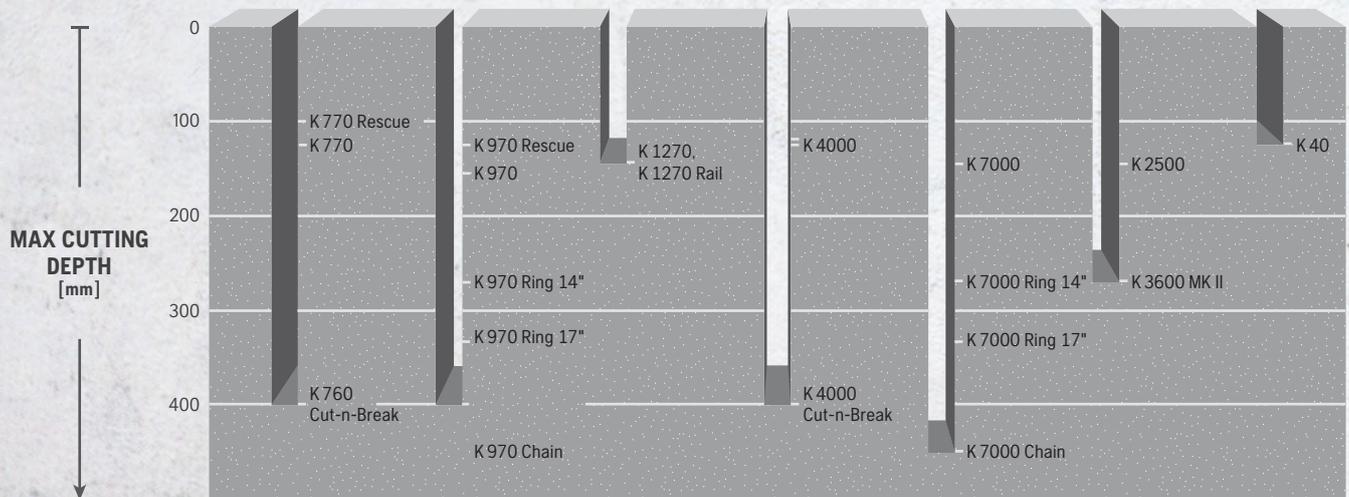
| PRODUCT NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH, MM | MATERIAL |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------|----------|
| FOR 1/2" G M BITS | | | |
| 543 04 62-99 | 1/2" G M - 1/2" G F | 100 | Steel |
| 543 05 73-68 | 1/2" G M - 1/2" G F | 200 | Steel |
| 543 03 71-25 | 1/2" G M - 1/2" G F | 300 | Steel |
| 543 05 73-83 | 1/2" G M - 1/2" G F | 400 | Steel |
| 543 04 65-00 | 1/2" G M - 1/2" G F | 500 | Steel |
| FOR 1/2" G F BITS | | | |
| 586 17 26-01 | 1/2" G M - 1/2" G M | 250 | Steel |
| FOR 1 1/4" F BITS | | | |
| 543 05 97-78 | 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M | 100 | Steel |
| 543 04 65-01 | 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M | 200 | Steel |
| 543 04 65-02 | 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M | 300 | Steel |
| 543 04 65-03 | 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M | 400 | Steel |
| 543 04 65-04 | 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M | 500 | Steel |
| 543 04 65-05 | 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M | 1.000 | Steel |
| FOR DUST EXTRACTION | | | |
| 543 08 08-32 | 1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M | 300 | Steel |

IMAGINE YOUR FAVOURITE POWER CUTTER – THEN IMAGINE IT ALWAYS GETTING BETTER

No matter how good our power cutters and diamond tools get, we never stop improving. What drives us to do this is our commitment to you, the user. We also design our products around the user, you get perfectly balanced, easy to use and lightweight machines. And we add outstanding reliability and power, so you can stay focused on getting the job done – with great results every time. To put it simply, you can always expect more from a Husqvarna.

Range overview.

Husqvarna has the widest range of handheld power cutters on the market, containing more than 20 different models, with cutting depths up to 450 mm. Regardless of your preferred power source – petrol, electric, hydraulic, pneumatic or battery – you will find the power cutter for your job here.





HUSQVARNA PRIME™ PRODUCT RANGE
- LIGHT EQUIPMENT FOR HEAVY JOBS

Our range of high frequency PRIME™ equipment offers outstanding power-to-weight ratio and exceptional usability. You can do wall sawing, drilling and handheld cutting using the same power source. In short, more jobs done with smaller and lighter equipment

HUSQVARNA K 7000 CHAIN Our first electric chain cutter. Lightweight and powerful. Capable of cutting from 110 x 110 mm wide openings, up to 450 mm deep. Powered by PP 70, PP 65, PP 220, PP 492 and PP 490.



HUSQVARNA K 7000 RING Our most powerful electric ring cutter ever. The 325 mm cutting depth makes this machine a great complement to our wall saws. K 7000 Ring can be powered by PP 70, PP 65, PP 220, PP 492 and PP 490.



SMARTTENSION™ Husqvarna K770 and K 970 are equipped with the semi-automatic, spring-loaded SmartTension™ system which ensures optimal belt tensioning for maximum belt life.

HUSQVARNA K 7000 Our most powerful electric handheld cutter ever. The power output, well-balanced body and low vibration levels make it very efficient and easy to use. K 7000 can be powered by PP 70, PP 65, PP 220, PP 492 and PP 490.

THE TRULY GLOBAL POWER CUTTER Husqvarna K770 is our tenth generation of petrol cutters since it all started in 1960. Designed with over 60 years of work experience, K770 is built to deliver unobstructed productivity in any working conditions, anywhere in the world. K770 is undoubtedly the Husqvarna machine that best of all embodies the tradition, heritage, identity and global know-how of our brand.

PROPERTIES BY CUTTING TECHNIQUE

| | Standard cutting | | | Deep cutting | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------|
| | 300 MM BLADE | 350 MM BLADE | 400 MM BLADE | RING | CUT-N-BREAK | CHAIN |
| RELATIVE CUTTING SPEED | High | High | High | Medium | Low | Low |
| MAX CUTTING DEPTH [mm] | 100 mm | 125 mm | 155 mm | 325 mm | 400 mm | 450 mm |



PIPE CUTTING WITH POWER AND EFFICIENCY

Do you need to cut pipe with speed and precision? Look no further than to Husqvarna equipment. With Husqvarna's handheld deep cutting equipment you can cut all the way through the pipe – from one side. This radically reduces the complexity of the job, saving time, effort and money. With Husqvarna's pipe cutting clamp you add even more precision, safety and ergonomics to your bottom line. And all the equipment you need is conveniently available from one single supplier.



HUSQVARNA RING POWER CUTTER WITH PIPE CUTTING CLAMP

- + Cutting depth up to 325 mm
- + Able to cut pipe sections up to outer \varnothing 300 mm in one single cut
- + Higher cutting speed
- + Lower tool cost per cut
- + Unique Husqvarna solution

HUSQVARNA CHAIN POWER CUTTER WITH PIPE CUTTING CLAMP

- + Cutting depth up to 450 mm
- + Able to cut pipe sections up to outer \varnothing 330 mm in one single cut
- + Easy to handle and service
- + Sturdy and flexible
- + Plunge cuts without overcutting



HUSQVARNA K 7000 RING Powerful and well-balanced 5.5 kW electric power cutter with high frequency PRIME™ technology, enabling high cutting speed. The 370/425 mm ring blade produces a cutting depth of 270/325 mm.

HUSQVARNA K 970 RING Fast-cutting 4.8 kW petrol power cutter with 370/430 mm ring blade, producing a cutting depth of 270/325 mm. Sturdy and reliable saw with good cutting capacity and high power-to-weight ratio.

HUSQVARNA K 7000 CHAIN Powerful and well-balanced 5.5 kW electric power cutter with high frequency PRIME™ technology, producing a cutting depth of maximum 450 mm. The same bar also fits the new version of K 970 Chain.



Clamp it on the pipe. Attach a Husqvarna ring or chain power cutter. Cut off pipes up to 14.2"/360 mm outer diameter straight and precise from one position

Husqvarna's pipe cutting clamp is easy to fix securely on the pipe

Flexible design with several fixing points to attach the power cutter. Available for both Ring and Chain power cutters from Husqvarna

Making the whole cut from above means less need for digging around the pipe, which saves you a lot of working time and effort

HUSQVARNA K 970 CHAIN Powerful and reliable 4.8 kW petrol power cutter, producing a cutting depth of maximum 400 mm. New features include the sturdy two-bolt guide bar mount with traditional chain tensioning screw, identical to K 7000 Chain.

PIPE CUTTING CLAMP Enables fast and steady pipe cutting with less strain for the operator. Makes it easy to cut off concrete pipes up to 14"/360 mm diameter from one side straight and precise, using a Husqvarna ring or chain power cutter.

HOW-TO VIDEOS ONLINE Watch instructive videos about pipe cutting and more in our Power Cutter User Guide, available for free in the Support section on our website.





| PETROL POWER CUTTERS | K 770 | K 770 OILGUARD | K 770 SMARTGUARD™ | K 770 VAC | K 770 DRY CUT | K 970 | K 970 SMARTGUARD™ |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | | |
| Air-cooled 2-cycle engine | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Displacement, cc | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 74 | 94 | 94 |
| Power, kW | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 4.8 |
| Power/weight ratio | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.30 | 0.31 | 0.44/0.41 | 0.44 |
| Weight, exc. fuel and cutting equipment, kg | 10/10.1 | 10/10.1 | 10.8/11.1 | 11 | 11.9 | 11.0/11.6 | 11.9/12.8 |
| Blade/bar, mm | 300/350 | 300/350 | 300/350 | 300 | 300 | 350/400 | 350/400 |
| Max cutting depth, mm | 100/125 | 100/125 | 100/125 | 122 | 122 | 125/155 | 125/155 |
| Active Air Filtration™ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| X-Torq | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| SmartCarb™ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| DuraStarter™ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| EasyStart decompression valve | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Air Purge | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Poly-V belt | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Sealed transmission | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Reversible cutting arm | ● | ● | — | ● | ● | ● | — |
| Fuel indicator in the tank | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Easy-adjust blade guard | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Wet cutting kit | ● | ● | ● | — | — | ● | ● |
| Replaceable arbor bushing | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| SmartTension™ | ● | ● | ● | — | — | ● | ● |
| Sound power level L _{wa} , dB (A) | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 |
| Sound pressure level, dB (A) | 101 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 104 | 104 |
| Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ² | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 3.8/3.5 | 4.2 |
| Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ² | 2.4/2.4 | 2.3 | 2 | 2.8 | 4.4 | 4.2/4.0 | 3.7 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | |
| | KV 7, WT 15i | KV 7, WT 15i | KV 7, WT 15i | S26, DE 110 H | Integrated dust bag | KV 9/ 12, WT 15i | KV 9/ 12, WT 15i |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | | | | |
| | 12", 967 80 86-01, blade guard 300 mm, bore 20 mm* | 12" with Oilguard, 967 80 88-01, blade guard 300 mm, bore 20 mm* | 970 49 48-01, 300 mm (incl blade) | 967 94 21-01, blade guard 300 mm, bore 20 mm | 967 94 20-01, blade guard 300mm, bore 20 mm | 967 34 80-01, blade guard 350 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm* | 970 46 01-02, 350 mm (incl blade) |
| | 14", 967 68 21-01, blade guard 350 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm* | 14" with Oilguard, 967 69 11-01, blade guard 350 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm* | 970 46 00-02, 350 mm (incl blade) | | | 967 34 81-01, blade guard 400 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm* | 970 49 49-01, 400 mm (incl blade) |

*Includes wet cutting kit as standard.



| K 1270 | K 1270 SMARTGUARD™ | K 760 CUT-N-BREAK | K 970 RING | K 970 CHAIN | K 770/K 970 RESCUE | K 1270 RAIL |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------|---|---|
| ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 119 | 119 | 74 | 94 | 94 | 74/94 | 119 |
| 5.8 | 5.8 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 3.7/4.8 | 5.8 |
| 0.43/0.42 | 0.43/0.42 | 0.33 | 0.35/0.34 | 0.49 | 0.39/0.44 | 0.28/0.27 |
| 13.3/13.7 | 15.1 | 11.1 (incl. cutting equipment) | 13.8/14.2 | 9.6 | 9.6/11.0 | 20.5/21.2 |
| 350/400 | 400 | 230 | 370/430 | 450 | 300/350 | 350/400 |
| 118/145 | 145 | 400 | 270/325 | 450 | 100/125 | 118/145 |
| ● | ● | ● | — | — | ● | ● |
| ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| — | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| — | — | ● | ● | ● | ● | — |
| ● | ● | — | ● | — | ● | ● |
| ● | ● | — | ● | — | ● | — |
| ● | ● | — | — | — | ● | ● |
| ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | — | — |
| ● | ● | — | — | — | ● | ● |
| — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 117 | 117 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115/115 | 117 |
| 104 | 104 | 101 | 104 | 104 | 101/104 | 104 |
| 6.9/4.9 | 4.5 | 1.9 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 2.1/3.8 | 6.1/5.3 |
| 6.3/5.3 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 4.7 | 2.3/4.2 | 5.8/5.4 |
| KV 9/ 12, WT 15i | KV 9/ 12, WT 15i | WT 15i | Pipe clamp | Pipe clamp | | RA 10, RA 10 S |
| 967 97 87-01, blade guard 350 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm* | 970 50 93-01, 400 mm (incl blade) | 967 19 57-01, blade EL 35* | 14", 967 27 23-01* / 17", 970 60 82-01* | 967 66 05-01* | 967 80 91-01, K 770 blade guard 300 mm, bore 20.0/25.4 mm | 967 98 19-01, incl. RA 10, blade guard 350 mm, bore 25.4 mm |
| 967 97 88-01, blade guard 400 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm* | | | | | 967 63 56-01, K 970 blade guard 350 mm, bore 25.4 mm | 967 98 20-01, incl. RA 10 LUL, blade guard 350 mm, bore 25.4 mm |
| | | | | | | 967 98 23-01, incl. RA 10, blade guard 400 mm, bore 25.4 mm |

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 98





| ELECTRIC POWER CUTTERS | K 7000 | K 7000 SMARTGUARD™ | K 7000 RING | K 7000 CHAIN |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | |
| Electric motor, V | 415 | 415 | 415 | 415 |
| Power, W | 5.5 kW (3-phase) | 5.5 kW (3-phase) | 5.5 kW (3-phase) | 5.5 kW (3-phase) |
| Rated current, A | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Plug size, A | — | — | — | — |
| Weight excl. cable and cutting equipment, kg | 9.8 | 10.8 | 13.1/12.4 | 9.1 |
| Blade, mm | 400 | 400 | 370/425 | 400 |
| Cutting depth, mm | 155 | 155 | 270/325 | 450 |
| Elgard, overload protection | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| "Pulling" rotation | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Simple blade change | ● | ● | ● | — |
| Replaceable arbor bushing | ● | ● | — | — |
| Wet cutting kit | ● | ● | ● | — |
| Sound power level Lwa, dB (A) | 104 | 104 | 111 | 122 |
| Sound pressure level, dB (A) | 93 | 93 | 99 | 99 |
| Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ² | < 2.5 | < 2.5 | < 2.5 | 2.7 |
| Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ² | < 2.5 | < 2.5 | < 2.5 | 2.1 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | | |
| | PP 492, PP 490, PP 70, PP 65, PP 220*, WT 15i, W 70 P | PP 492, PP 490, PP 70, PP 65, PP 220*, WT 15i, W 70 P | PP 492, PP 490, PP 70, PP 65, PP 220*, WA 20, pipe clamp | PP 492, PP 490, PP 70, PP 65, PP 220*, WT 15i, pipe clamp |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | |
| | 970 44 96-01 | 970 50 92-01 | 14"/370 mm, 970 44 98-01 17"/430 mm, 970 44 99-01 | 970 44 97-01 |

* Read more about PP 220 on page 74.



| BATTERY POWER CUTTER | K1 PACE | K1 PACE RESCUE | K 535i |
|--|--|--|--|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Battery type | Li-on | Li-on | Li-ion |
| Voltage, V | 94 | 94 | 36 |
| Motor type | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) | BLDC (brushless) |
| Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg | 7.2/7.4 | 7.9 | 3.5 |
| Blade, mm | 300/350 | 350 | 230 |
| Cutting depth, mm | 119/136.5 | 136.5 | 76 |
| Wet cutting kit | Integrated | Integrated | Integrated |
| save™ | — | — | ● |
| X-Halt™*** | ● | ● | — |
| Electric retarder | ● | ● | ● |
| Rope eyelet | — | ● | ● |
| Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A) | 102 | 102 | 98.5 |
| Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A) | 112.9 | 112.9 | 109.5 |
| Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s ² * | 2.0 / 1.1 (300 mm) 2.2 / 1.2 (350 mm) | 2.2 / 1.2 | 2.1 / 2.5 |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | |
| | WT 15i, VAC attachment, dust extractor DE 120 H, DE 120 H PACE, W 70 P | WT 15i, VAC attachment, dust extractor DE 120 H, DE 120 H PACE, W 70 P | WT 15i, VAC attachment, dust extractor DE 110i H |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | |
| | 970 44 58-03, 300 mm 970 51 92-01, 350 mm | 970 51 93-01, 350 mm Rescue | 967 79 59-01* 967 98 30-01** |

* price does not include battery or charger. ** Kit price includes. x2 BLi200 battery, charger, Tacti-Cut S 35 S Bat blade and transport box.

*** A blade brake function capable of stopping the rotation of the blade in fractions of a second.

| HYDRAULIC POWER CUTTERS |
|--|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS |
| Hydraulic gear motor |
| Max. pressure/flow, bar/l/min |
| Power, kW |
| Weight, without cutting equipment, kg |
| Blade, mm |
| Cutting depth, mm |
| Peripheral drive |
| Adjustable front handle |
| Automatic start for water flow |
| Blade brake |
| Servo for rpm control |
| Reversible cutting arm |
| Wet cutting kit |
| Replaceable arbor bushing |
| Sound power level Lwa, dB (A) |
| Sound pressure level, dB (A) |
| Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ² |
| Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ² |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION |

*Includes wet cutting kit as standard.



K 4000

K 4000 CUT-N-BREAK

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| 230/120/110 | 230/120/110 |
| 2,700/1,800/2,200 | 2,700/1,800/2,200 |
| 12/15/20 | 12/15/20 |
| 32 | 32 |
| 8.5 | 8.9 |
| 350 | 230 |
| 125 | 400 |
| ● | ● |
| ● | ● |
| ● | ● |
| ● | — |
| ● | ● |
| 105 | 109 |
| 95 | 95 |
| 3.5 | 3.2 |
| 3.5 | 3.4 |

K 3000 / K 4000 Vac attachment, WT 15i, S 13, DE 110 H, W 70 P

WT 15i

967 08 42-01, 110 V, blade guard 350 mm, bore 25.4 mm
967 07 98-01, 230 V, blade guard 350 mm, bore 25.4 mm

967 08 35-01, 110 V, blade EL 10 CNB
967 07 97-01, 230 V, blade EL 10 CNB

AIR POWER CUTTERS

K 40

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|---|---------|
| Air motor | ● |
| Air requirement, m ³ / min | 2.8-3.5 |
| Max. air pressure, kp/cm ² , bar | 7 |
| Power, kW | 3.2 |
| Weight, without hose, mist lubricator and cutting equipment, kg | 9.9 |
| Blade, mm | 350 |
| Cutting depth, mm | 125 |
| Automatic mist lubrication | ● |
| Reversible cutting arm | ● |
| Wet cutting kit | ● |
| Replaceable arbor bushing | ● |
| Sound power level L _{wa} , dB (A) | 107 |
| Sound pressure level, dB (A) | 92 |
| Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ² | 9.5 |
| Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ² | 5.2 |

ARTICLE INFORMATION

968 37 24-01, blade guard 350 mm, bore 25.4 mm*

*Includes wet cutting kit as standard.



K 3600 MK II

K 2500

| | |
|------------|--------|
| ● | ● |
| 150/40 | 150/40 |
| 4.3 | 5.2 |
| 8.3 | 8.3 |
| 370 | 400 |
| 270 | 145 |
| ● | — |
| ● | — |
| ● | — |
| — | ● |
| — | ● |
| — | ● |
| Integrated | ● |
| — | ● |
| 111 | 107 |
| 99 | 85 |
| 4.3 | 7.5 |
| 6.0 | 5.2 |

PP 518, PP 325 E, FC 40, WA 20

PP 518, PP 325 E, FC 40, WA 20

968 42 41-01

968 36 54-01, blade guard 400 mm, bore 25.4 mm*



POWER UNITS

PP 492

PP 70

PP 325 E

PP 518

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------|------|---------------------------|
| Power output, kW | 20 | 6.5 | 9.3 | 10.4 |
| Rated current, A | 32/25/16 reduced | 16 (3-phase) | 16 | — |
| Voltage, V | 400 | 120-480 | 400 | Petrol-powered |
| Pressure, bar | — | — | 140 | 140 |
| Flow, l/min | — | — | 40 | 20, 30, 40 |
| Weight incl. oil, kg | 25 | 18 | 95.0 | 145.0 incl. oil and hoses |

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

| | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF, CS 10 (together with WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF) K 6500/7000, K 6500/7000 Ring, K 6500/7000 Chain, DM 650/700 | DM 650/700, K 6500/7000, K 6500/7000 Ring, K 6500/7000 Chain | DM 406 H, K 3600 MK II, K 2500 | DM 406 H, K 3600 MK II, K 2500 |
|---|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|

ARTICLE INFORMATION

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 970 45 59-01, 380-400 V, 5 pin | 967 82 83-05 | 965 15 64-04, 400 V, 4 pin SoftStart™ | 967 15 36-02, incl. hydraulic hose set, 1/2"×7.6 m |
| For accessories see page 109 | For accessories see page 141 | | |





A Husqvarna KV 9/12 and KV 7.

Husqvarna cutting trolleys with quick connections and easily adjusted cutting depth.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| KV 9/ 12, water tank 13.3 litres* | 587 76 84-02 |
| KV 7, water tank 13.3 litres | 587 76 84-01 |

*For K 1270 II you need to purchase an adapter kit, please contact customer service.

B Husqvarna WT2G0.

A compact and easy-to-use 14-litre constant pressure water tank. Provides constant water flow without the use of a pump, battery or electronics.

| | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| WT2G0, water tank | 598 74 24-01 |
|-------------------|--------------|

C Husqvarna WT 15i.

Compact and easy-to-use water tank with electric pump. Battery-powered, 36 V BLi battery system. 15 litres

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| WT 15i Kit (includes B140 and C 80) | 599 58 24-11 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|

NEW

D Husqvarna WT 10MP Pressurised water tank.

The tank holds 10 litres and comes complete with a 4-metre hose.

| | |
|---|--------------|
| WT 10MP, pressurised water tank with hose | 536 08 98-01 |
| 4-metre water hose | 537 61 76-01 |

E Cut-n-Break tool.

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| Cut-n-Break tool | 544 17 80-03 |
|------------------|--------------|

F Vac attachment.

Leading dust collection enables you to cut without water. Quick connection.

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| K 3000 / K 4000 Vac attachment | 523 09 50-01 |
| K 535i Vac attachment | 594 07 78-01 |
| K 1 PACE Vac attachment | 529 57 79-01 |

G Wall cutting attachment.

Supplied complete with carriage, brackets and two 1-metre rails. The cutter fastens easily onto the carriage by way of a swivel screw. Suitable for use with the K 6500 Ring, K 3600 MK II and K 2500.

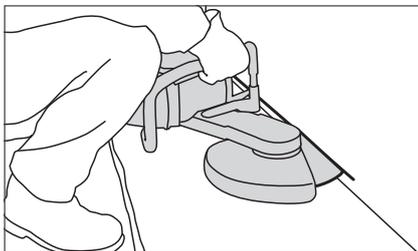
| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| WA 20, two 1-metre rails and carriage | 596 20 60-01 |
| Extra rail | 506 33 87-03 |
| Adapter K 3600 Ring | 506 32 33-01 |
| Adapter K 7000/K 6500 Ring | 590 70 88-01 |

H Pipe clamp.

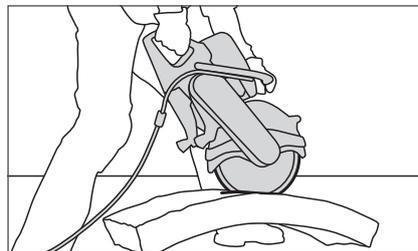
For use with Husqvarna K 970 Ring and Chain and K 6500 Ring and Chain. A convenient accessory for producing straight, precise cuts in concrete pipes.

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Pipe clamp | 593 35 10-01 |
| Adaptor for K 7000/K 6500 Chain | 593 36 87-02 |
| Adaptor for K 7000/K 6500 Ring | 590 70 88-02 |
| Adaptor for K 970 Chain | 593 36 87-01 |
| Adaptor for K 970 Ring | 590 70 88-03 |

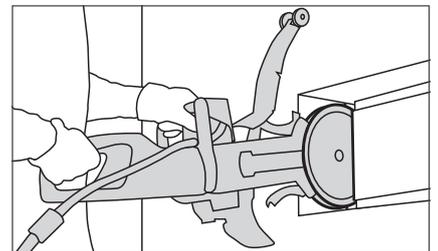
APPLICATION OVERVIEW



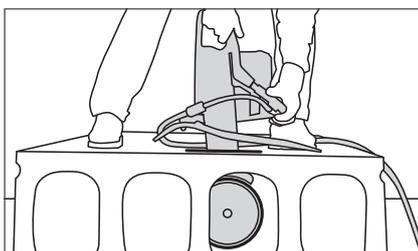
Floor and wall cutting.



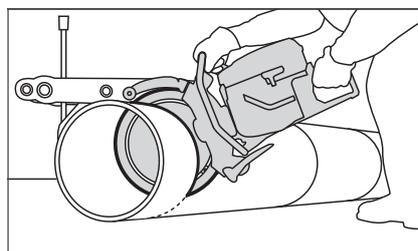
Cutting building blocks, curbstones and garden pavers.



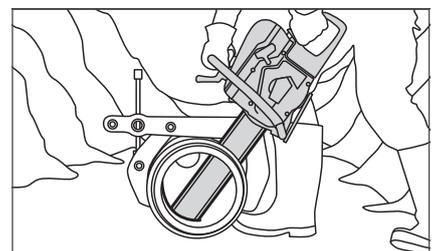
Minor adjustments of window and door openings.



Cutting cast concrete.



Pipe cutting.



Deep cutting in pipe trenches.



I Wheel kit.

For use with Husqvarna K 760, K 770, K 970 and K 1270. Relieves the operator from strain and protects the underside of the machine when cutting in walls and floors.

| | |
|-----------|--------------|
| Wheel kit | 589 33 43-01 |
|-----------|--------------|

J Disposable bag.

Disposable bag for K 770 Dry Cut

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| Disposable bag | 597 20 23-01 |
| Reusable bag with zip | 596 88 79-01 |

K Rail cutting attachment.

With zero-play needle and ball bearings. Fits quickly to the rail, up to 135 mm, and provides right-angle cuts on all levels.

| | |
|-----------|--------------|
| RA 10 | 599 79 92-03 |
| RA 10 S | 599 79 92-04 |
| RA 10 LUL | 506 22 66-15 |

L Smartguard™ kit.

Extended blade guard that is retrofittable on Husqvarna K 770 and K 970 14" power cutters. It reduces the likelihood of accidents and circumstances when a kickback may occur as it emphasises correct technique and correct cutting zone.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Husqvarna Smartguard™ kit K 770 12" | 529 84 84-01 |
| Husqvarna Smartguard™ kit K 770 14" | 598 93 78-02 |
| Husqvarna Smartguard™ kit K 970 14" | 598 93 81-02 |
| Husqvarna Smartguard™ Kit K 970 16" | 529 84 85-01 |
| Husqvarna Smartguard™ kit K 1270 16" | 529 84 86-01 |
| Husqvarna Smartguard™ kit K 7000 16" | 529 84 87-01 |

M Transport boxes.

Made of plywood, with metal reinforcement at edges and corners.

| | |
|--|--------------|
| K 970, K 6500, K 1270 | 506 31 08-02 |
| K 970 Ring, K 3600 MK II, K 6500/7000 Ring | 587 12 67-01 |
| K 6500/7000 Ring 17" | 591 37 37-01 |
| K 970 Chain | 575 46 51-01 |
| K 1270 Rail | 575 46 53-01 |
| K 770 | 505 46 02-01 |
| K 535i | 599 45 05-01 |

N Lubricants

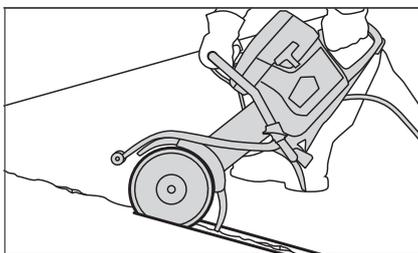
Our selection of lubricants comply with the highest JASO/ISO-Global EBD standards. Universal oil is developed specially for dusty environments. The dispensing bottle measures doses of 0.1l, for mixing with five litres of petrol.

| | min order | |
|---|-----------|--------------|
| Universal Two-stroke oil, 0.1 litre | 100 | 790 90 00-01 |
| Universal Two-stroke oil, 1 litre dosage bottle | 12 | 790 90 00-10 |
| Universal Two-stroke oil, 5 litres | 4 x 5 | 790 80 08-01 |

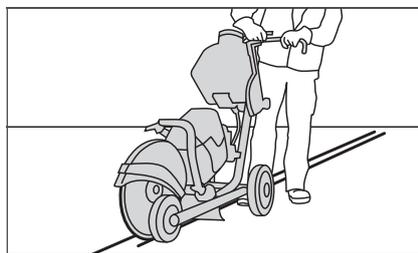
O Service kit.

Extend and improve your power cutter's life with Husqvarna service kits. All kits include belt, air filter, fuel filter, spark plug, cord and service tool. The Cut-n-Break kit also includes a puller.

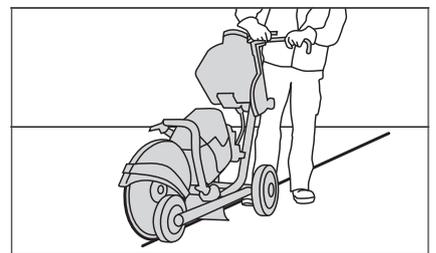
| | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| K 770 (6-pack) | 599 15 65-01 |
| K 760 Cut-n-Break tool (6-pack) | 599 15 65-02 |
| K 1270 14" and 16" (4-pack) | 599 15 65-03 |
| K 970 14" (4-pack) | 599 15 65-04 |
| K 970 16" (4-pack) | 599 15 65-05 |



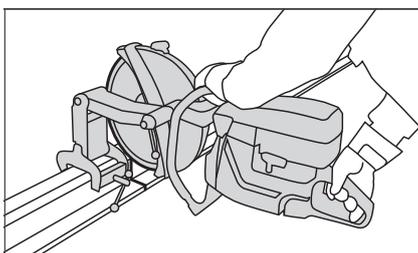
Cutting grooves for expansion joints and crack repair.



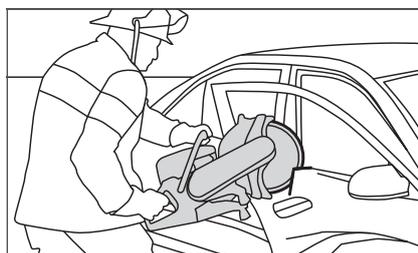
Burying of signal cables.



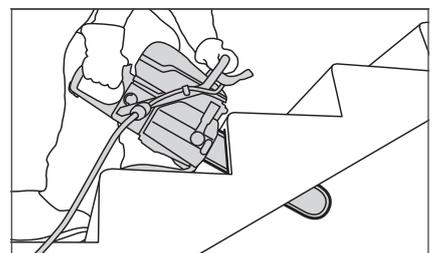
Asphalt cutting in roadworks.



Rail cutting.



Rescue cutting.



Irregular deep cutting.



DIAMOND TOOLS FOR HANDHELD CUTTING

Husqvarna offers diamond tools for cutting in all types of construction material with all types of handheld equipment, from tools for specialist equipment like ring cutters and chain cutters, to standard diamond blades for more occasional cutting jobs. A diamond blade's properties are determined by the application, the material to be cut and the machine to be used. Therefore, our range of diamond blades are divided in different levels and clearly labelled to make it even easier for you to choose the optimal blade for your type of cutting job.

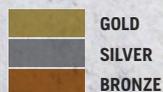


Introducing the new Vari-Cut range.

No matter what lies ahead in your day, with the new upgraded Vari-Cut range you have a blade to cover it. Whether it's hard or abrasive materials – from concrete through to asphalt – it makes no difference. Now you can cut faster, smoother and longer – like a knife through butter.

New packaging.

We are moving away from materials like PVC plastic and towards cardboard -based packaging solutions. In 2023, you will find our diamond blades packaged in cartons that are designed to be recycled and highly resistant.



See page 8 for more information.



ELITE - CUT

| PRODUCT | S 35* | S 45 | S 65 | S 85 | S 25 |
|--------------------------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| SEGMENT SHAPE | | | | | |
| MATERIAL | | | | | |
| Hard tiles, porcellanato | ● | — | — | — | ● |
| Ceramic tiles | ● | — | — | — | ● |
| Natural stone | ●●● | — | — | — | ●●● |
| Cured concrete | ●●● | ●●● | ●● | — | ●●● |
| Reinforced concrete | ●● | ●●● | ●●● | — | ●● |
| Brick | ●● | ●● | ●●● | — | ●● |
| Roof tile | ●● | ●● | ●●● | — | ●● |
| Abrasive material | — | ● | ●●● | ●● | — |
| Green concrete | — | — | ●● | ●●● | — |
| Asphalt | — | — | ● | ●●● | — |
| Iron | — | — | — | — | — |
| Ductile iron | — | — | — | — | — |

K 770, K 970, K 1270, K 7000, K 4000, K 40

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended * Also fits K 770 VAC.



- GOLD
- SILVER
- BRONZE

See page 8 for more information.



BLADES FOR K 6500 AND HYDRAULIC CUTTERS

| PRODUCT | S 1410 | S 1415 | S 1420 |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| SEGMENT SHAPE | | | |
| MATERIAL | | | |
| Stone | ●●● | ●● | — |
| Concrete, hard | ●●● | ●●● | ● |
| Concrete, medium | ●● | ●●● | ●●● |
| Concrete, soft | ● | ●● | ●●● |
| Building brick | — | ●● | ●● |
| Abrasive building block | — | ● | ● |

K 6500, K 2500

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended



BLADES FOR K 535i, BATTERY POWER CUTTER

BLADES FOR K 1 PACE, BATTERY POWER CUTTER

| PRODUCT | BLADES FOR K 535i, BATTERY POWER CUTTER | | | BLADES FOR K 1 PACE, BATTERY POWER CUTTER | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------------|---|--------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | ELITE-CUT S 35 S BAT | VARI-CUT FR3 | TACTI-CUT S 35 S BAT | ELITE-CUT S 35 S BAT | VARI-CUT FR3 | TACTI-CUT S 35 S BAT | VARI-DISC STEEL |
| SEGMENT SHAPE | | | | | | | |
| MATERIAL | | | | | | | |
| Hard tiles, porcellanato | ● | ● | ● | — | ● | — | — |
| Ceramic tiles | ●● | ● | ●● | — | ● | — | — |
| Natural stone | ●●● | ● | ●●● | ●● | ● | ● | — |
| Cured concrete | ●●● | ● | ●●● | ●●● | ● | ●●● | — |
| Reinforced concrete | ●● | ● | ●● | ●●● | ● | ●●● | — |
| Brick | ●● | ● | ●● | ●● | ● | ●● | — |
| Roof tile | ●● | ● | ●● | ●● | ● | ●● | — |
| Metal | ● | ●● | ● | — | ●● | — | ●●● |
| Ductile iron | — | ●● | — | — | ●● | — | ●●● |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | |
| | K 535i | | | K 1 PACE | | | K 1 PACE, K 535i |

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Elite-Cut power cutter blades.

Gold level blades for easy operation even in heavily reinforced concrete. Innovative segment design for efficient cutting, cooling and slurry evacuation, which increases both cutting speed and service life.

| DIAMETER, MM | BLADE GEOMETRY | SEGMENT SHAPE | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|----------------|---|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| S 35 | | | | | |
| 300 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge | 15 | 20 | 599 49 46-11 |
| 350 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge | 15 | 25.4/20 | 599 49 46-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge | 15 | 25.4/20 | 599 49 46-30 |
| S 45 | | | | | |
| 300 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat | 15 | 20 | 599 49 47-11 |
| 350 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat | 15 | 25.4/20 | 599 49 47-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat | 15 | 25.4/20 | 599 49 47-30 |
| S 65 | | | | | |
| 300 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit + | 15 | 20 | 599 49 48-11 |
| 350 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit + | 15 | 25.4/20 | 599 49 48-20 |
| 450 | Segmented | Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit + | 15 | 25.4/20 | 599 49 48-30 |
| S 85 | | | | | |
| 300 | Segmented | Flat /Flat + | 12 | 20 | 579 81 20-11 |
| 350 | Segmented | Flat /Flat + | 12 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 20-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Flat /Flat + | 12 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 20-30 |



NEW**Husqvarna Vari-Cut power cutter blades.**

Silver level blades with high cutting speed and wear resistance, providing excellent performance and low tool cost per cut square metre.

| DIAMETER, MM | BLADE GEOMETRY | SEGMENT SHAPE | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| S 25 | | | | | |
| 300 | Jointed segment | Turbo | 12 | 25.4/20 | 535 31 40-10 |
| 350 | Jointed segment | Turbo | 12 | 25.4/20 | 535 31 40-20 |
| 400 | Jointed segment - silent core | Turbo | 12 | 25.4/20 | 535 31 40-30 |
| S 35 | | | | | |
| 300 | Segmented | Turbo | 12 | 25.4/20 | 534 97 20-10 |
| 350 | Segmented | Turbo | 12 | 25.4/20 | 534 97 20-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Turbo | 12 | 25.4/20 | 534 97 20-30 |
| S 45 | | | | | |
| 300 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat | 12 | 25.4/20 | 534 97 21-10 |
| 350 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat | 12 | 25.4/20 | 534 97 21-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat | 12 | 25.4/20 | 534 97 21-30 |
| S 50 | | | | | |
| 300 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat | 12 | 20.0 | 534 97 24-11 |
| 350 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat | 12 | 25.4/20 | 534 97 24-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat | 12 | 25.4/20 | 534 97 24-30 |
| S 65 | | | | | |
| 300 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat/Flat + | 12 | 20 | 534 97 25-10 |
| 350 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat/Flat + | 12 | 25.4/20 | 534 97 25-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Turbo/Flat/Flat + | 12 | 25.4/20 | 534 97 25-30 |
| S 85 | | | | | |
| 300 | Segmented | Flat/Flat + | 10 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 77-10 |
| 350 | Segmented | Flat/Flat + | 10 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 77-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Flat/Flat + | 10 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 77-30 |

Husqvarna Tacti-Cut power cutter blades.

Bronze level blade optimised for less intensive professional cutting in most materials, providing a good balance between performance and price.

| DIAMETER, MM | BLADE GEOMETRY | SEGMENT SHAPE | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| S 35 | | | | | |
| 300 | Continuous | Turbo | 10 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 57-10 |
| 350 | Continuous | Turbo | 10 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 57-20 |
| S 50 PLUS | | | | | |
| 300 | Segmented | Flat | 13 | 20.0 | 579 81 56-11 |
| 350 | Segmented | Flat | 13 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 56-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Flat | 13 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 56-30 |
| S 50 | | | | | |
| 300 | Segmented | Flat | 10 | 20.0 | 579 81 64-11 |
| 350 | Segmented | Flat | 10 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 64-20 |
| S 65 | | | | | |
| 300 | Jointed segments | Turbo/Flat + | 10 | 20 | 579 81 65-10 |
| 350 | Jointed segments | Turbo/Flat + | 10 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 65-20 |
| S 85 | | | | | |
| 300 | Segmented | Flat + | 10 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 66-10 |
| 350 | Segmented | Flat + | 10 | 25.4/20 | 579 81 66-20 |

Husqvarna diamond blades for K 6500/7000 and hydraulic cutters.

Gold level blades providing optimal cutting speed in hard and heavily reinforced concrete. Also available in Pre-Cut versions.

| DIAMETER, MM | WATER SLOTS | SEGMENT LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT WIDTH, MM | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|
| S 1410 | | | | | | |
| 415 | Narrow | 40 | 3.0 | 10+2 | 25.4 | 583 80 06-01 |
| S 1420 | | | | | | |
| 415 | Narrow | 40 | 3.0 | 10+2 | 25.4 | 589 29 75-01 |
| S 1410 PRE-CUT | | | | | | |
| 415 | Narrow | 40 | 4.2 | 10+2 | 25.4 | 583 80 06-02 |
| 415 | Narrow | 40 | 6.0 | 10+2 | 25.4 | 583 80 06-03 |
| S 1415 PRE-CUT | | | | | | |
| 415 | Narrow | 40 | 4.2 | 10+2 | 25.4 | 589 29 80-02 |
| S 1420 PRE-CUT | | | | | | |
| 415 | Narrow | 40 | 4.2 | 10+2 | 25.4 | 589 29 75-02 |

Husqvarna Elite-Cut battery-powered power cutter blades.

Gold level blade with high cutting speed, wear resistance, low vibration and silence core, optimal for intensive professional use



| DIAMETER, MM | BLADE GEOMETRY | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | FEATURE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------|---------|----------------|
| S 35 S BAT | | | | | |
| 230 | Jointed Segments | Turbo, 12 mm | 22.2 | Silence | 596 82 66-01 |
| S 35 S PACE | | | | | |
| 300 | Thin Exo-Grit Z-Edge | 15 | 25.4/20 | Silence | 598 71 50-01 |
| 350 | Thin Exo-Grit Z-Edge | 15 | 25.4/20 | Silence | 529 66 40-01 |

Husqvarna Vari-Cut FR3 battery-powered power cutter blades.

Rescue blade with vacuum-brazed diamond edge specially designed for cutting through all construction and vehicle materials at the highest speed.



| DIAMETER, MM | BLADE GEOMETRY | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | FEATURE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|---------------|----------------|
| VARI-CUT FR3 | | | | | |
| 230 | | | 22.2 | Multi-Purpose | 574 85 38-01 |
| 300 | | | 25.4 | Multi-Purpose | 574 85 39-01 |
| 350 | | | 25.4 | Multi-Purpose | 574 85 40-01 |

Husqvarna Tacti-Cut battery-powered power cutter blades.

Bronze level blade offers optimal balance between cutting speed, wear resistance and price for the occasional user. Low vibration and silent core.



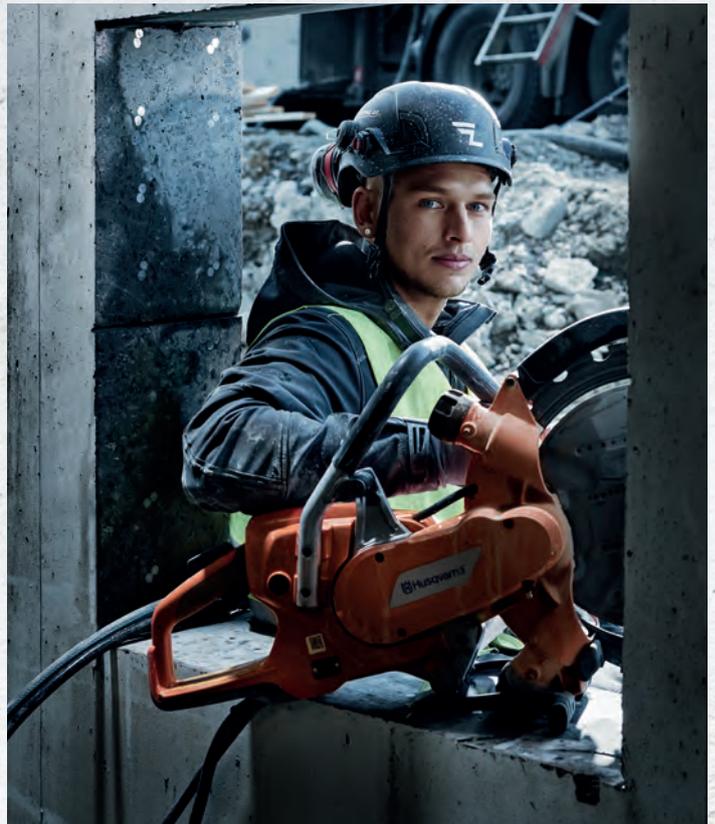
| DIAMETER, MM | BLADE GEOMETRY | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | FEATURE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|---------|----------------|
| S 35 S BAT | | | | | |
| 230 | Continuous | Turbo, 10 mm | 22.2 | Silence | 596 52 03-01 |
| S 35 S PACE | | | | | |
| 300 | Thin segmented | 10 | 20.0 | Silence | 536 58 84-13 |
| 350 | Thin segmented | 10 | 25.4 | Silence | 529 66 39-01 |

Husqvarna Vari-Disc abrasive discs.

Top-grade abrasive discs, developed specifically for use with handheld power cutters. Can cut practically any material. A good choice for use on steel and other metals.



| DIAMETER, MM | BORE, MM | MATERIAL | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|----------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|
| VARI-DISC STEEL BAT | | | |
| 230 | 22.2 | Steel | 596 82 67-01 |
| 300 | 25.4 | Steel | 504 00 04-03 |
| 350 | 25.4 | Steel | 504 00 05-03 |
| VARI-DISC RAIL | | | |
| 350 | 25.4 | Railway rail | 504 00 08-03 |
| 400 | 25.4 | Railway rail | 504 00 10-03 |



DIAMOND TOOLS FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Husqvarna has a long tradition of developing diamond tools for special cutting applications that require operators with special skills. Our innovations in the area of handheld cutting include our ring saws, chainsaw and Cut-n-Break tool. The new Husqvarna diamond chains provide higher overall performance, so you can expect both greater cutting depth and longer chain life. The new range includes both Gold and Silver level chains to suit a wide variety of applications. Available in one size optimised for Husqvarna Elite-Guide bar 450 mm (18") cutting depth.

- GOLD
- SILVER
- BRONZE

See page 8 for more information.



ELITE-RING



VARI-RING



RING BLADE



BLADES FOR CUT-N-BREAK

| PRODUCT | GOLD | | | SILVER | | | BRONZE | | GOLD | | |
|-------------------------|--|------|------|--------|------|------|---------|-----|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | R 10 | R 20 | R 45 | R 20 | R 45 | R 70 | PRE-CUT | FR3 | EL 10 CNB | EL 35 CNB | EL 70 CNB |
| SEGMENT SHAPE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MATERIAL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stone | ●●● | ●● | ● | ●● | ● | — | ●● | ● | ●●● | ● | — |
| Concrete, hard | ●●● | ●● | ●● | ●●● | ●● | — | ●● | ● | ●●● | ●● | — |
| Concrete, medium | ●●● | ●●● | ●●● | ●●● | ●●● | — | ●●● | ● | ● | ●●● | — |
| Concrete, soft | ●● | ●● | ●●● | ●● | ●●● | ● | ●● | ● | — | ●●● | ● |
| Building brick | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ●●● | ●● | ● | — | ● | ●●● |
| Abrasive building block | — | — | — | — | — | ●●● | ●● | ● | — | — | ●●● |
| Iron | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ●●● | — | — | — |
| Ductile iron | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ●●● | — | — | — |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | K 970 Ring, K 7000/K 6500 Ring, K 3600 MK II | | | | | | | | K 760/K 4000 Cut-n-Break | | |



ELITE-CHAIN

VARI-CHAIN

| PRODUCT | ELITE-CHAIN | | | VARI-CHAIN |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| | C 20 | C 45 | C 70 | C 45 |
| SEGMENT SHAPE | | | | |
| MATERIAL | | | | |
| Stone | ●●● | ● | — | — |
| Concrete, hard | ●●● | ●● | — | ● |
| Concrete, medium | ●●● | ●●● | ● | ●●● |
| Concrete, soft | ●● | ●●● | ●● | ●● |
| Building brick | ● | ●● | ●●● | ●● |
| Abrasive building block | — | ● | ●●● | ● |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | | K 7000/K 6500 Chain, K 970 Chain | | |

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended



Husqvarna diamond blades for ring cutters.

A range of gold and silver level blades with self-sharpen segments, designed to give a free-cutting tool regardless of direction of blade rotation.

| DIAMETER, MM | SEGMENT LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT WIDTH, MM | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| ELITE-RING R 10 | | | | |
| 370 | 33 | 4.2 | 9 | 583 80 23-01 |
| 430 | 33 | 4.2 | 13 | 593 72 77-01 |
| ELITE-RING R 20 | | | | |
| 370 | 33 | 4.2 | 9 | 587 02 42-01 |
| 430 | 33 | 4.2 | 13 | 593 72 79-01 |
| ELITE-RING R 45 | | | | |
| 370 | 33 | 4.2 | 9 | 587 02 43-01 |
| VARI-RING R 20 | | | | |
| 370 | 33 | 4.2 | 9 | 574 83 63-01 |
| 430 | 33 | 4.2 | 13 | 596 80 79-01 |
| VARI-RING R 45 | | | | |
| 370 | 33 | 4.2 | 9 | 574 83 63-02 |
| VARI-RING R 70 | | | | |
| 370 | 33 | 4.2 | 9 | 574 83 63-03 |
| PRE-CUT RING BLADE | | | | |
| 370 | 33 | 6.0 | 9 | 583 80 23-02 |
| 430 | 33 | 6.0 | 13 | 593 72 77-02 |
| VARI RING FR 3 | | | | |
| 370 | 33 | 4.2 | 9 | 574 47 87-02 |
| 430 | 33 | 4.2 | 13 | 593 72 76-01 |

Husqvarna diamond blades for Cut-n-Break cutters.

Gold level blades that cut in stages through walls up to 400 mm thick, with a very low diamond tool investment.

| SEGMENT LENGTH, MM | SEGMENT WIDTH, MM | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | NUMBER OF DISCS | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| EL 10 CNB | | | | |
| 40 | 2.4 | 10.5 | 2 | 597 80 79-01 |
| EL 35 CNB | | | | |
| 40 | 2.4 | 10.5 | 2 | 597 80 80-01 |
| EL 70 CNB | | | | |
| 40 | 2.4 | 10.5 | 2 | 597 80 83-01 |

Husqvarna diamond chains and guide bars for chain cutters.

A range of professional, premium and quality chains for sawing in reinforced concrete and other construction materials in different hardness.

| CHAIN/BAR LENGTH, MM / INCH | NUMBER OF SEGMENTS | SEGMENT WIDTH, MM | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| ELITE-CHAIN C 20 | | | |
| 450/18" | 30 | 5.7 | 593 06 43-01 |
| ELITE-CHAIN C 45 | | | |
| 450/18" | 30 | 5.7 | 590 76 54-01 |
| ELITE-CHAIN C 70 | | | |
| 450/18" | 30 | 5.7 | 593 06 44-01 |
| VARI-CHAIN C 45 | | | |
| 450/18" | 30 | 5.7 | 590 76 55-01 |

| GUIDE BAR | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Elite 18" guide bar | 591 15 28-60 |



VACUUM-BRAZED RESCUE BLADE

Special rescue cutting blade with vacuum-brazed diamond edge, capable of cutting through all construction and vehicle materials at the highest cutting speed.



Husqvarna Rescue blades.

A layer of vacuum brazed diamonds gives the blade an outstanding cutting performance, and is suitable for cutting most materials likely to be encountered in an emergency situation.

| DIAMETER, MM | BORE, MM | BLADE GEOMETRY | FEATURE | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| VARI-CUT FR3 | | | | |
| 300 | 25.4/20.0 | Segmented | Multi-purpose | 574 85 39-01 |
| 350 | 25.4/20.0 | Segmented | Multi-purpose | 574 85 40-01 |
| 400 | 25.4/20.0 | Segmented | Multi-purpose | 574 85 41-01 |

RESCUE BLADES

| PRODUCT | VARI-CUT FR3 |
|-----------------------|---|
| SEGMENT SHAPE |  |
| MATERIAL | |
| Cured concrete | ● |
| Reinforced concrete | ● |
| Brick | ● |
| Roof tile | ● |
| Abrasive material | ● |
| Green concrete | ● |
| Asphalt | ● |
| Iron | ●●● |
| Ductile iron | ●●● |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | K 970 Rescue, K 770 Rescue |



STURDY, RELIABLE SAWS FOR TILE AND MASONRY, BUILT TO TACKLE YOUR WORKDAY CHALLENGES

Husqvarna table saws are efficient, highly portable and easy to use whether you're cutting large bricks or small tiles. For us it's vital that there's a perfect match between the material, the machine and the diamond tool. So you can always cut with maximum precision.

ROBUST The robust single-piece frame with integrated conveyor rails gives great rigidity and provides longer product life.



EASY TO TRANSPORT The foldable legs make it easy to set up and transport.

Range overview.

The range of Husqvarna table saws consists of 3 models optimised for different applications.

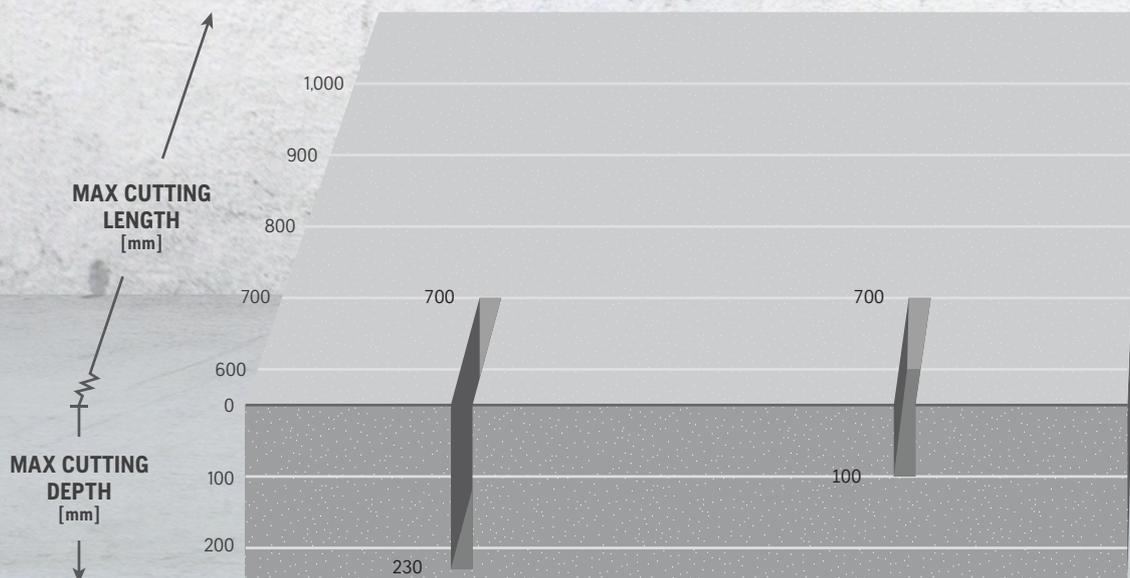
MASONRY SAWS Husqvarna masonry saws are developed for efficient and precise cutting of all kinds of bricks and building blocks. Their sturdy, rigid design make them stable enough to cut large, heavy blocks. Transport, set up and handling is easily done by one person.



TS 400 F



TS 350 E





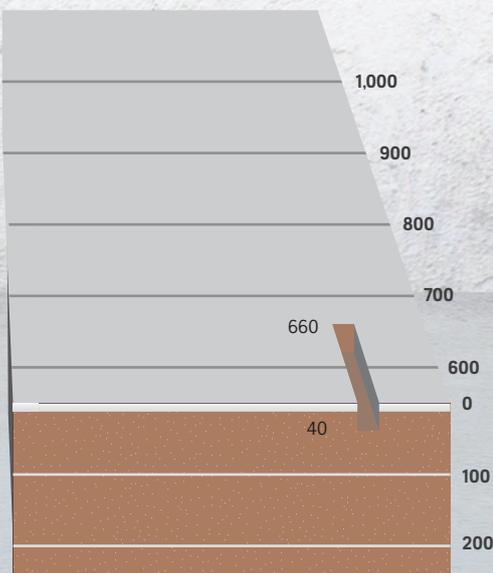
VERSATILE With the TS 400 F you can do plunge and bevel cuts at 45 or 90 degree angles for maximum versatility.



HUSQVARNA TS 400 F is an efficient universal masonry saw with high cutting capacity for all types of bricks and building blocks. With this table saw you get a maximum cutting depth of 125 mm in one pass or up to 230 mm by step cutting.



TS 66 R



TILE SAWS Husqvarna tile saws are developed for efficient and precise cutting of all kinds and sizes of tiles. They are equipped with easy to use guiding devices for precision angle cutting. Transport, set-up and operation are easily managed by one person.

For more information, visit www.cmc.pt





| MASONRY SAWS | TS 400 F | TS 350 E |
|--|---|---|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Power, W | 1,500/2,200 | 1,500/2,200 |
| Voltage, V | 115/230 | 115/230 |
| Rated current, A | 14 | 14 |
| Plug size, A | 16 | 16 |
| Cycles, Hz | 50 | 50 |
| Blade shaft, rpm | 2,800 | 2,800 |
| Max blade diameter, mm | 400 | 350 |
| Max depth of cut, mm | 125/230 | 100 |
| Max length of cut, mm | 700 | 700 |
| Arbor size, mm | 25.4 | 25.4 |
| Dimensions (L×W×H), mm | 1,120×600×600 | 1,120×600×600 |
| Weight, kg | 96.0 | 92.0 |
| FEATURES | | |
| No volt release switch | ● | ● |
| Plunging head | ● | ● |
| Blade shaft wrench | ● | ● |
| Straight cutting guide | ● | ● |
| Water pump | ● | ● |
| Quick-connect electric pump | ● | ● |
| Transport wheels | 4 | 2 |
| Angle cutting guide | ● | ● |
| Quick disconnect flange | ● | — |
| Folding legs | ● | ● |
| Blade adaptation 300–350 mm | ● | ● |
| Blade adaptation 300, 350 and 400 mm | ● | — |
| GENERATOR AND TRANSFORMER INFORMATION | | |
| Minimum transformer size, VA | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Transformer continuous or intermittent | Either | Either |
| Minimum generator required, k VA | 4.5 | 4.5 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | |
| | 965 14 81-07, 110 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade | 965 14 80-03, 110 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade |
| | 965 14 81-01, 230 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade* | 965 14 80-01, 230 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade* |

* 230 V machines are special order only



| TILE SAWS | | TS 66 R |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Power, W | | 800 |
| Voltage, V | | 230 |
| Rated current, A | | 4 |
| Plug size, A | | 16 |
| Cycles, Hz | | 50 |
| Max blade diameter, mm | | 200 |
| Max depth of cut, mm | | 40 |
| Max length of cut, mm | | 660 |
| Arbor size, mm | | 25.4 |
| Dimensions (L×W×H), mm | | 950×480×490 |
| Weight, kg | | 41.0 |
| FEATURES | | |
| Blade shaft wrench | | ● |
| Angle cutting guide | | ● |
| Adjustable cutting guide | | ● |
| Water pump | | ● |
| Plunging head | | ● |
| Side extension for table | | ● |
| Incl. blade with continuous rim | | ● |
| GENERATOR AND TRANSFORMER INFORMATION | | |
| Minimum transformer size, VA | | — |
| Transformer continuous or intermittent | | — |
| Minimum generator required, k VA | | 2.4 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | |
| | | 965 15 37-01, 230 V** |

*At 45° miter cut.

** 230 V machines are special order only

*** Only available while stocks last.



**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 98



Husqvarna TS 400 F.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Quick connection nut for blade | 543 04 33-57 |
| 2 | Angle cutting guide | 543 04 61-46 |
| 3 | Laser guide kit | 540 06 62-01 |
| | Plug for tank | 543 04 60-51 |
| | Water pump, 230/400 V | 587 49 22-01 |
| | Water pump, 110 V | 587 49 22-04 |

Husqvarna TS 350 E.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

| | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------|
| 1 | Blade nut | 543 85 01-75 |
| 2 | Angle cutting guide | 543 04 61-46 |
| | Plug for tank | 543 04 60-51 |
| | Water pump, 230/400 V | 587 49 22-01 |
| | Water pump, 110 V | 587 49 22-04 |
| | Wrench, blade nut | 543 04 59-00 |

Husqvarna TS 66 R.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

| | | |
|---|------------|--------------|
| 1 | Blade nut | 543 85 03-28 |
| | Water pump | 543 04 05-03 |

For complete list of spare parts see Illustrated Part List (IPL) on our web site.



1 Quick connection nut for blade, for easy installation of the blade



2 Angle cutting guide for TS 300 E



3 Laser guide kit (TS 400 F)

DIAMOND BLADES FOR MASONRY AND TILE SAWING

Developed for intensive use, this professional range is optimised for particularly demanding work environments and materials, from hard ceramic tiles to highly abrasive low-density bricks and blocks. The features originate in our global experience of heavy-duty jobs. The blade range accommodates several low-noise core blades with a special steel core that reduces noise by 50% compared to regular blades, highly recommended by operators as well as people nearby.

GOLD

See page 8 for more information.



ELITE-CUT

| PRODUCT | GS 2 S | GS 50 S |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| SEGMENT SHAPE | | |
| MATERIAL | | |
| Glass | — | — |
| Hard tiles, porcellanato | ●●● | — |
| Ceramic tiles | ●●● | ● |
| Granite, hard | ●● | ● |
| Marble | ●● | ● |
| Granite, soft | ●● | ●● |
| Concrete | — | ●●● |
| Brick | — | ●●● |
| Abrasive materials | — | ●● |
| RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT | TS 350 E, TS 73 R, TS 66 R | TS 400 F, TS 350 E |

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Elite-Cut table saw blades.

Gold level tile and masonry sawing blades with a very wide window of application to cut most materials.

| DIAMETER, MM | BLADE GEOMETRY | SEGMENT SHAPE | SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM | BORE, MM | OTHER | PRODUCT NUMBER |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|
| GS 2 S | | | | | | |
| 180 | Continuous | Flat | 10.0 | 25.4 | Silence core | 579 80 34-60 |
| 200 | Continuous | Flat | 10.0 | 25.4 | Silence core | 579 80 34-70 |
| 230 | Continuous | Flat | 10.0 | 25.4 | Silence core | 579 80 34-80 |
| 250 | Continuous | Flat | 10.0 | 25.4 | Silence core | 579 80 34-90 |
| 300 | Continuous | Flat | 10.0 | 25.4 | Silence core | 579 79 81-10 |
| 350 | Continuous | Flat | 10.0 | 25.4 | Silence core | 579 79 81-20 |
| GS 50 S | | | | | | |
| 300 | Segmented | Flat | 12.0 | 25.4 | Silence core | 579 80 41-10 |
| 350 | Segmented | Flat | 12.0 | 25.4 | Silence core | 579 80 41-20 |
| 400 | Segmented | Flat | 12.0 | 25.4 | Silence core | 579 80 41-30 |
| 500 | Segmented | Flat | 12.0 | 25.4 | — | 579 80 41-60 |
| 600 | Segmented | Flat | 12.0 | 25.4 | — | 579 80 41-70 |
| 900 | Segmented | Flat | 12.0 | 60.0 | — | 579 80 41-80 |
| 1,000 | Segmented | Flat | 12.0 | 60.0 | — | 579 80 41-90 |

Blade diameters are nominal.



HIGH PERFORMANCE, COMPACT SIZE ROBOTS FOR SAFE DEMOLITION

Our remote-controlled demolition robots are market leaders, featuring high power, low weight and functional design. They are the obvious choice for users who want manoeuvrable yet highly powerful, stable machines with long reach. Our DXR machines have a modern and easy-to-use remote control, with class-leading user-friendliness and well-considered design. All this, combined with our experience, know-how and global presence mean you are also assured of highly accessible and competent service and support.

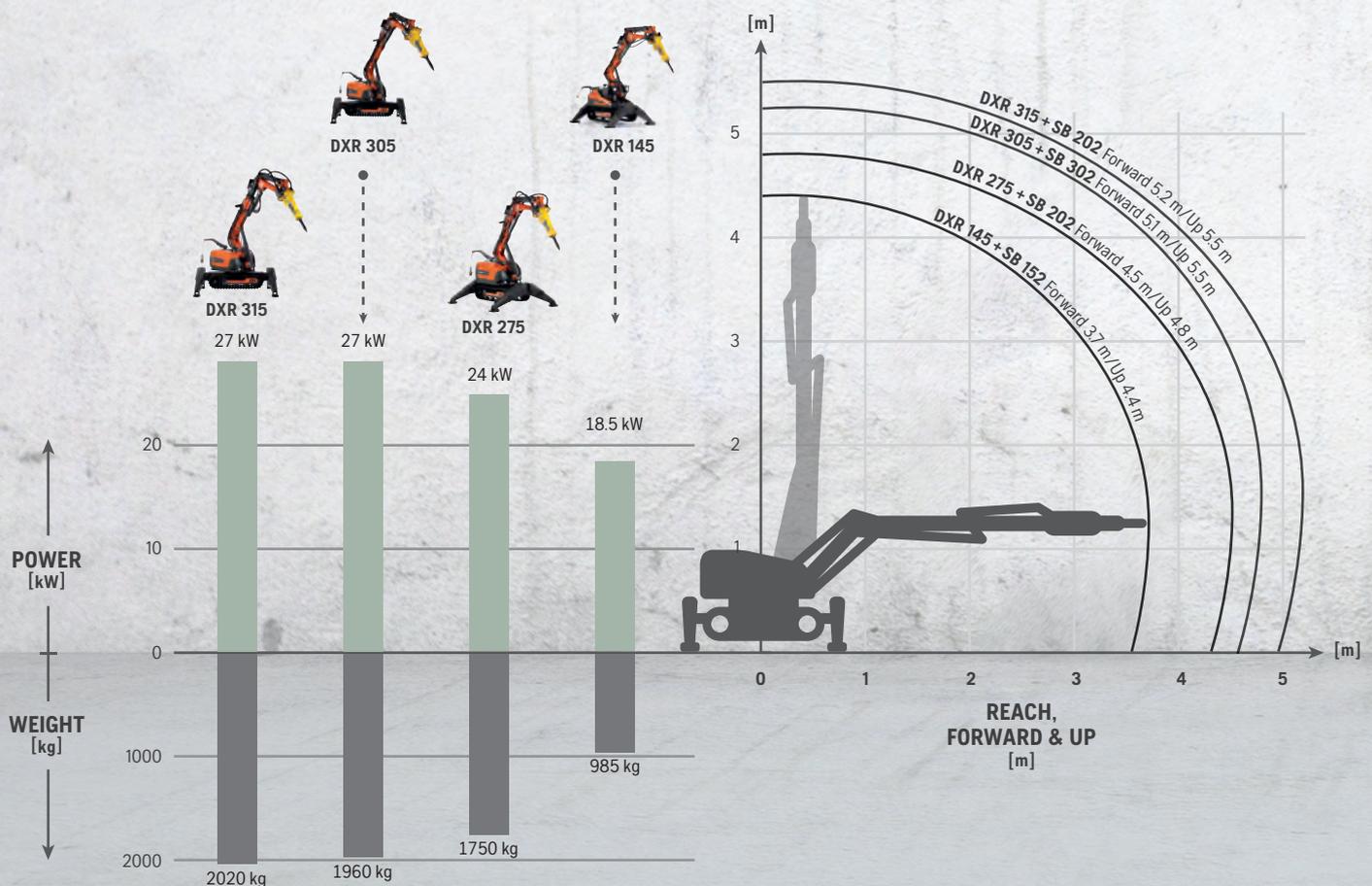


For more information, visit www.cmc.pt



Range overview.

The range of Husqvarna demolition robots consists of four basic models, from the 18.5 kW DXR 145 with its endless 360°+ rotating arm to the 27 kW DXR 315 with telescopic arm. Weights range from 985 kg to 2020 kg. With the feature packages, the DXR range is available in 14 different variants. For maximum productivity, choose the optimal configuration for your kind of operation.



COMPACT The narrow width allows the machine to pass through standard door openings. The low height provides good visibility over the machine when you work, making operation more efficient and safer as well as lowering the machine's centre of gravity. The outriggers have extra wide span for superior stability and high workload.



VERSATILE Featuring a wide and expanding range of attachable tools and accessories, Husqvarna DXR machines are useful and efficient for virtually all heavy and hazardous work on any construction or refurbishing site: Breaking, chiselling, crushing, shearing, digging, shovelling, grappling, drum cutting... you name it!



WIRELESS The remote control for the Husqvarna DXR is one of the market's most modern and easy-to-use model, delivering a unique user-friendly and well-considered design. It controls everything the machine does, simply and conveniently. The remote control uses a radio-link 2.4 GHz with long reach, up to 300 m, and is equipped with a 4.3-inch color display that is easy to read with a user friendly HMI.



PRODUCTIVE These machines have a high power-to weight ratio. They are easy to operate thanks to smart functional design, innovative engineering and hi-tec technology. They move quickly into position and are ready to start work without time-consuming preparation.



FACTORY-INSTALLED FEATURE PACKAGES FOR ADDED PRODUCTIVITY

Now you can order your Husqvarna DXR to be delivered with additional features for increased precision, performance and protection. Installing these packages in the clean factory environment saves time and money and maximises the quality of the installation. Three feature packages are currently available from the factory: P1, P2 and P3. (The included components are also available for aftermarket installation.) Visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.co.uk for more information.

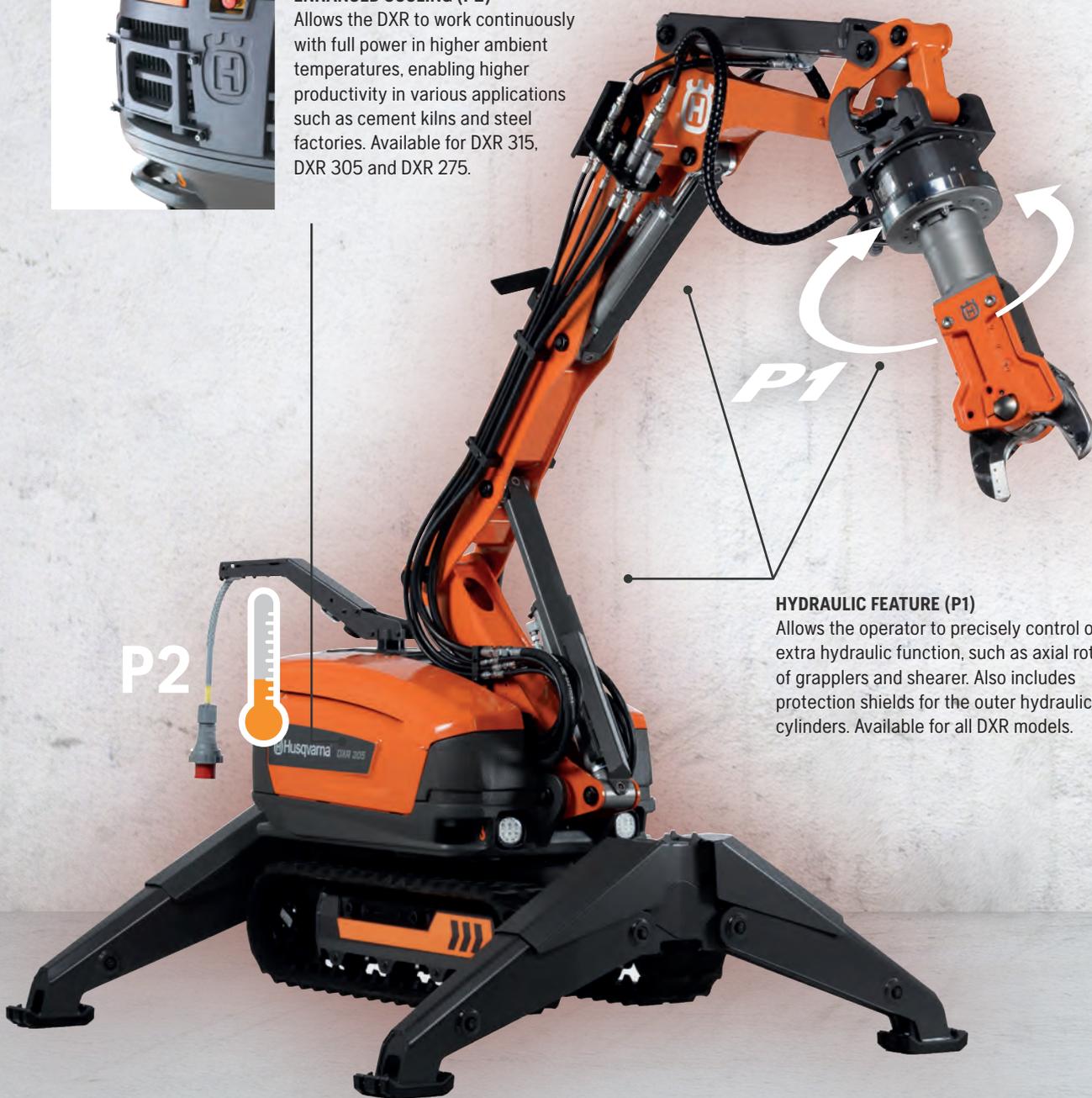
HYDRAULIC FEATURE (P1)

ENHANCED COOLING (P2)

HEAT PROTECTION (P3)



ENHANCED COOLING (P2)
Allows the DXR to work continuously with full power in higher ambient temperatures, enabling higher productivity in various applications such as cement kilns and steel factories. Available for DXR 315, DXR 305 and DXR 275.



HYDRAULIC FEATURE (P1)
Allows the operator to precisely control one extra hydraulic function, such as axial rotation of grapples and shearer. Also includes protection shields for the outer hydraulic cylinders. Available for all DXR models.

Hydraulic kit for extra functions

Cylinder protection kit (C2+C3)

Attachment kit cooling package

Hose protection

Fire resistant hydraulic oil

Steel tracks

Steel feet

Cooling extension kit for hammer

Heat protection kit for SB202/ SB302 (ordered separately)

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| ● ● | ● ● | | | | | | | |
| ● | ● | ● ● | | | | | | |
| ● | ● | ● | ● ● | ● | ● ● | ● ● | ● ● | ● ● |

● = Factory installation

● = Aftermarket installation

HEAT PROTECTION (P3) Allows the DXR to be used for de-slugging in hot melting plants and similar applications. Protects vital parts from damage caused by radiant heating as well as conduction heating. Available for DXR 315, DXR 305 and DXR 275.

Hose protection and fire resistant hydraulic oil



Steel tracks

Cooling extension kit for hammer



Steel feet



P3

Heat protection kit for SB202/ SB302 (ordered separately)





DEMOLITION ROBOTS

DXR 315

DXR 305

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Power, kW | 27 | 27 |
| Weight, kg | 2020 | 1960 |
| Reach up/forward, m* | 5.5/5.2 | 5.2/4.9 |
| Dozer blade/outriggers | Outriggers | Outriggers |
| Telescopic/non telescopic | Telescopic | Non telescopic |
| Flow 50/60 Hz, l/min | 85 | 85 |
| System pressure, nominal max, Bar | 200 | 200 |
| System pressure, increased max, Bar | 250 | 250 |
| Variable flow to tools and system, l/min | 0-85 | 0-85 |
| Pump type | Variable load-sensing axial piston pump | Variable load-sensing axial piston pump |
| Width, machine body, mm | 780 | 780 |
| Length, machine body, mm | 2057 (incl. outriggers) | 2057 (incl. outriggers) |
| Height, machine body, mm | 1035 | 1035 |
| Remote control | Portable | Portable |
| Communication | Radio-link 2.4 GHz | Radio-link 2.4 GHz |
| Range, radio | Up to 300 m | Up to 300 m |

ARTICLE INFORMATION

| | |
|--|--|
| 970 51 76-01 | 970 51 75-01 |
| 970 51 76-03, incl. hydraulic feature package (P1) | 970 51 75-03, incl. hydraulic feature package (P1) |
| 970 51 76-06, incl. cooling package (P2) | 970 51 75-06, incl. cooling package (P2) |
| 970 51 76-08, incl. heat protection package (P3) | 970 51 75-08, incl. heat protection package (P3) |

*Reach measured on machine with breaker SB 302 (DXR 305), SB 202 (DXR 315, DXR 275), SB 152 (DXR 145), from centre of rotation to tip of breaker, with machine's arm at maximum extension.



DXR 275

DXR 145

24
 1750
 4.8/4.5
 Outriggers
 Non telescopic
 75
 200
 250
 0-75
 Variable load-sensing axial piston pump
 780
 2057 (incl. outriggers)
 1035
 Portable
 Radio-link 2.4 GHz
 Up to 300 m

18.5
 985
 4.4/3.7
 Outriggers
 Non telescopic
 52
 200
 250
 0-52
 Variable load-sensing axial piston pump
 771
 1614 (incl. outriggers)
 854
 Portable
 Radio-link 2.4 GHz
 Up to 300 m

970 51 74-01
 970 51 74-03, incl. hydraulic feature package (P1)
 970 51 74-06, incl. cooling package (P2)
 970 51 74-08, incl. heat protection package (P3)

970 50 97-01
 970 50 97-03, incl. hydraulic feature package (P1)

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
 DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
 EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 98





| CRUSHERS | DCR 300 | DCR 100 | COMMENT |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Weight, kg | 274 | 192 | |
| Max jaw opening, mm | 430 | 425*/325** | |
| Crushing force, kN/t | 440/45 | 335/34 317/32 | Max power at the tips (in max opening position, crushing start) |
| Operation depth, mm | 200 | 193** | Large depth which gives high operation efficiency |
| Rebars size, mm | 30 | 28 | |
| RECOMMENDED FOR | | | |
| | DXR 315/310/305/300/275/270 | DXR 145/140 | |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | |
| | 966 78 64-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate | 966 78 63-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate | |

*Pins in outer pos. **Pins in inner pos.



Crusher pad for DCR 300



Crusher pad for DCR 100



Dust reduction kit, crusher

| STEEL SHEARER | DSS 200 |
|---------------------------------|---|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
| Weight, kg | 185 |
| Max jaw opening, mm | 200 |
| Max crushing force, kN/t | 841/85.7 |
| Operation depth, mm | 135 |
| MAX SHEAR DIMENSIONS | |
| ▤ Beams/profiles, mm/inch | IPE 120 (120 × 64/4.7 × 2.5) |
| ■ Square iron, mm/inch | 30 × 30/1.18 × 1.18 |
| ○ Pipe, mm/inch | 75 × 5.0/2.95 × 0.20 |
| □ Square pipe, mm/inch | 60 × 60 × 5.0/2.4 × 2.4 × 0.2 |
| └ U-beam, mm/inch | UPE 100 (55 × 100/2.2 × 3.9) |
| RECOMMENDED FOR | |
| | DXR 315/310/305/300/275/270/ 145/140 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | |
| | 967 27 80-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate |

| ACCESSORIES DCR 300 | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Crusher pad | 579 02 65-01 |
| Dust reduction kit, crusher | 596 52 82-01 |

| SPARE PARTS DCR 300 | |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Crusher tip | 579 01 85-01 |
| Rebar cutting edge | 579 00 93-01 |
| In-line hose filter | 588 02 97-01 |

| ACCESSORIES DCR 100 | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Crusher pad | 579 02 66-01 |
| Dust reduction kit, crusher | 596 52 82-01 |

| SPARE PARTS DCR 100 | |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Rebar cutting edge | 579 02 42-01 |

| SPARE PARTS DSS 200 | |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| Cutting blade, straight | 587 01 94-01 |
| Cutting blade, curved | 587 01 95-01 |



| BUCKETS | DXR 315/310/305/300/275/270 | | | DXR 145/140 | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | WIDE | STANDARD | NARROW | WIDE | STANDARD | NARROW |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | | | | |
| Weight, kg | 90 | 70 | 50 | 60 | 58 | 50 |
| Width, mm | 770 | 520 | 300 | 770 | 520 | 300 |
| Volume, l | 105 | 85 | 40 | 60 | 55 | 40 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | | | | |
| | 587 97 57-01 | 587 31 07-01 | 587 31 08-01 | 587 31 09-01 | 587 31 10-01 | 587 31 08-02 |



| MULTI GRAPPLER | MG 200 | MG 100 |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Weight, kg | 175 | 90 |
| Max jaw opening, mm | 750 | 600 |
| Force, kN/t | 15/1.5 | 5.9/0.6 |
| Width, mm | 450 | 300 |
| RECOMMENDED FOR | | |
| | DXR 315/310/305/300/275/270 | DXR 145/140 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | |
| | 586 74 30-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate | 586 74 29-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate |



| BREAKERS | SB 302 | SB 202 | SB 152 |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | | | |
| Weight, kg | 300 | 200 | 140 |
| RECOMMENDED FOR | | | |
| | DXR 305/300 | DXR 315/310/305/300/275/270 | DXR 145/140 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | | | |
| | 586 50 13-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate 587 05 02-01, heat protection, incl. hoses and adapter plate | 522 48 24-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate 580 89 68-01, heat protection, incl. hoses and adapter plate | 576 18 91-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate |



| ACCESSORIES SB 302 | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Heat protection kit, breaker | 586 70 28-02 |
| Dust reduction kit, breaker | 583 80 72-02 |
| SPARE PARTS SB 302 | |
| Chisel cross, 76 cm | 595 08 25-01 |
| Chisel wide, 77 cm | 586 50 12-01 |
| Moil point, 76 cm | 595 08 23-01 |
| Moil point, long, 100 cm | 586 50 10-02 |
| Moil point, long, 250 cm | 522 86 95-07 |
| Bushing Pad | 599 39 09-01 |
| ACCESSORIES SB 202 | |
| Heat protection kit, breaker | 586 70 26-02 |
| Dust reduction kit, breaker | 583 80 72-02 |
| SPARE PARTS SB 202 | |
| Chisel cross, 63 cm | 595 08 24-01 |
| Chisel wide, 65 cm | 522 86 95-03 |
| Moil point, 63 cm | 595 08 22-01 |
| Moil point X-profile, long, 90 cm | 595 08 22-02 |
| Moil point, long, 250 cm | 522 86 95-06 |
| Bushing Pad | 590 15 25-02 |
| ACCESSORIES SB 152 | |
| Dust reduction kit, breaker | 583 80 72-01 |
| Heat protection kit, breaker | 536 32 15-01 |
| SPARE PARTS SB 152 | |
| Chisel cross, 51 cm | 576 63 35-02 |
| Chisel wide, 48 cm | 576 63 35-03 |
| Moil point, 54 cm | 595 08 21-01 |
| Moil point, long 75 cm | 536 84 14-01 |
| Moil point, long, 250 cm | 522 86 95-05 |
| Bushing Pad | 590 15 25-01 |



| DRUM CUTTER | ER 50 |
|---|---|
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
| Service weight, kg | 200 |
| Total width cutting head, mm | 500 |
| Diameter of cutter drum, mm | 240 |
| Number of picks, pcs | 56 |
| Maximum cutting force @ 350 bar, kN | 12.6 |
| Maximum torque @ 350 bar, kNm | 1.4 |
| Maximum rock hardness, MPA | 25 |
| RECOMMENDED FOR | |
| | DXR 315/310/305/300/275/270 / 145/140 |
| ARTICLE INFORMATION | |
| | 583 80 70-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate |
| ACCESSORIES ER 50 | |
| Dust reduction kit, drum cutter | 596 52 83-01 |
| Dust suction cover kit | 538 87 33-01 |
| SPARE PARTS ER 50 | |
| Pick, ER 12 (std.) (Concrete Soft to medium hard rock) | 599 51 81-01 |
| Pick, ER 19 (Asphalt Soft to medium hard abrasive rock) | 589 95 12-01 |
| Mounting tool, Pick ER 12 | 599 52 32-01 |
| Dismantling tool, Pick ER 12 | 599 52 33-01 |



Husqvarna DXR 315/ DXR 305/ DXR 275.

ACCESSORIES DXR 315

| | | |
|---|--|--------------|
| 1 | Hydraulic kit for extra functions* | 536 11 24-04 |
| 2 | Cylinder protection kit (C2 + C3) | 586 70 13-01 |
| 3 | Attachment kit cooling package | 586 70 25-01 |
| 4 | Attachment kit heat protection package** | 582 71 54-01 |
| 5 | Steel track, 1 pcs | 579 21 73-01 |
| 6 | Dust reduction kit, machine | 536 11 20-04 |
| 7 | Tool drain kit | 583 80 73-04 |
| 8 | Waist belt, remote control | 536 10 96-01 |
| | Harness | 529 52 47-01 |

ACCESSORIES DXR 305

| | | |
|---|--|--------------|
| 1 | Hydraulic kit for extra functions* | 536 11 24-03 |
| 2 | Cylinder protection kit (C2 + C3) | 586 70 21-01 |
| 3 | Attachment kit cooling package | 586 70 25-01 |
| 4 | Attachment kit heat protection package** | 582 71 55-01 |
| 5 | Steel track, 1 pcs | 579 21 73-01 |
| 6 | Dust reduction kit, machine | 536 11 20-03 |
| 7 | Tool drain kit | 583 80 73-04 |
| 8 | Waist belt, remote control | 536 10 96-01 |
| | Harness | 529 52 47-01 |

ACCESSORIES DXR 275

| | | |
|---|--|--------------|
| 1 | Hydraulic kit for extra functions* | 536 11 24-02 |
| 2 | Cylinder protection kit (C2 + C3) | 586 70 21-01 |
| 3 | Attachment kit cooling package | 586 70 27-01 |
| 4 | Attachment kit heat protection package** | 582 71 57-01 |
| 5 | Steel track, 1 pcs | 579 21 73-01 |
| 6 | Dust reduction kit, machine | 536 11 20-02 |
| 7 | Tool drain kit | 583 80 73-02 |
| 8 | Waist belt, remote control | 536 10 96-01 |
| | Harness | 529 52 47-01 |

SPARE PARTS

| | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------|
| | Battery | 599 80 73-01 |
| | Battery charger | 599 80 74-01 |
| | AC/DC Adapter, Battery charger | 599 80 75-01 |
| | Storage box, remote control | 531 12 95-01 |
| | Breaker grease | 521 91 77-01 |
| | Cable, remote control | 589 86 04-01 |
| | Multi Advanced grease | 588 81 48-01 |
| | Air filter | 505 29 06-01 |
| | Oil filter | 510 14 45-01 |
| | Quick coupling grease, female | 510 26 78-01 |
| | Quick coupling grease, male | 510 26 79-01 |
| | Quick coupling tool, female | 510 26 81-01 |
| | Quick coupling tool, male | 510 26 80-01 |
| | Rubber foot | 587 18 63-03 |
| | Rubber tracks | 505 26 87-01 |
| | Socket 63 A (female) | 531 11 71-32 |
| | Socket 63 A (male) | 510 27 77-01 |
| | Steel foot | 587 18 63-01 |

Husqvarna DXR 145.

ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|---|--|--------------|
| 1 | Hydraulic kit for extra functions* | 536 11 24-01 |
| 2 | Cylinder protection kit (C2 + C3) | 586 70 20-01 |
| 5 | Steel track, 1 pcs | 536 32 16-01 |
| 6 | Dust reduction kit, machine | 536 11 20-01 |
| 7 | Tool drain kit | 583 80 73-01 |
| 8 | Waist belt, remote control | 536 10 96-01 |
| 9 | Counterweight | 579 39 44-01 |
| | Adapter plate DSS 200 | 586 41 67-01 |
| | Adapter plate ER 50 | 588 61 14-01 |
| | Harness, remote control | 529 52 47-01 |
| | Attachment kit cooling package | 536 63 38-01 |
| | Attachment kit heat protection package | 536 32 14-01 |

SPARE PARTS

| | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------|
| | Battery | 599 80 73-01 |
| | Battery charger | 599 80 74-01 |
| | AC/DC Adapter, Battery charger | 599 80 75-01 |
| | Storage box, remote control | 531 12 95-01 |
| | Breaker grease | 521 91 77-01 |
| | Cable, remote control | 589 86 04-01 |
| | Multi Advanced grease | 588 81 48-01 |
| | Air filter | 505 29 06-01 |
| | Oil filter | 574 71 39-01 |
| | Quick coupling grease, female | 510 26 78-01 |
| | Quick coupling grease, male | 510 26 79-01 |
| | Quick coupling tool, female | 510 26 81-01 |
| | Quick coupling tool, male | 510 26 80-01 |
| | Rubber foot | 587 18 63-03 |
| | Rubber tracks | 579 32 84-01 |
| | Socket 32 A (female) | 531 11 71-31 |
| | Socket 32 A (male) | 510 27 77-02 |
| | Steel foot | 587 18 63-01 |

*Hydraulic kit for extra functions is necessary to be able to use the MG 200, MG 100 and DSS 200.

**Oil not included.





5 Steel track



7 Tool drain kit



6 Dust reduction kit, machine



8 Waist belt for remote control



9 Counterweight



GENERATOR AND TRANSFORMER INFORMATION

| PRODUCT NAME | MIN TRANSFORMER SIZE, VA | TRANSFORMER CONTINUOUS OR INTERMITENT | MIN GENERATOR REQUIREMENT, Kva |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| CONCRETE PLACEMENT | | | |
| SMART 40 | 1000 | Continuous | 1.2 |
| SMART 48 | 1500 | Continuous | 3 |
| SMART 56 | 1500 | Continuous | 3.5 |
| SMART E 40 | 1000 | Continuous | 1.2 |
| SMART E 48 | 1500 | Continuous | 3 |
| SMART E 56 | 1500 | Continuous | 3.5 |
| AME 1600 (110V) | 2000 | Continuous | 5 |
| AME 1600 (230V) | | | 5 |
| SURFACE PREPARATION | | | |
| PG 830 RC. PG 830 | | | 39 |
| PG 830S | | | 39 |
| PG 690 RC/ PG 690 | | | 37.5 |
| PG 540 | | | 15 |
| PG 510 | | | 15 |
| PG 450 | 2000 | Continuous | 4.5 |
| PG 400 | | | 15 |
| PG 280 | 2000 | Continuous | 4.5 |
| DUST AND SLURRY MANAGEMENT | | | |
| T 10000 | | | 33 |
| T 7500 | | | 16.5 |
| T 4000 | | | 12 |
| DC 6000 | | | 17.25 |
| S 13/ DE 110 H | 1500 | Continuous | 4 |
| S 26/ DE 120 H | 3000 | Continuous | 5.5 |
| W 70P | 1500 | Continuous | 4 |
| A 1000 | 1000 | Either | 1.2 |
| A 2000 | 1000 | Either | 2 |
| FLOOR SAWS | | | |
| FS 500 E | | | 22.5 |
| DRILLING | | | |
| DM 220 | 2500 | Continuous | 5.7 |
| DM 230 | 2500 | Continuous | 5.7 |
| DM 280 | 3000 | Continuous | 8.6 |
| DM 400 | 3000 | Continuous | 9.0 |
| DM 430 | 3000 | Continuous | 9.0 |
| DMS 240 | 3000 | Continuous | 9.0 |
| VP 200 | | | 1.65 |
| POWER CUTTERS | | | |
| K 4000 | 2750 | Continuous | 6.6 |
| K 4000 Cut n Break | 2750 | Continuous | 6.6 |
| POWER PACKS | | | |
| PP 492/WS 482 | | | 25 |
| PP 440/WS 440 | | | 25 |
| PP 455E | | | 75 |
| PP 325E | | | 28 |
| PP 220/WS 220 | | | 10 |
| PP 70/Prime handheld range (230V) | | | 5 |
| PP 70/Prime handheld range (415V) | | | 10 |
| TILE AND MASONRY SAWS | | | |
| TS 66 R | | | 2.4 |
| TS 350 E | 2000 | Either | 4.5 |
| TS 400 F | 2000 | Either | 4.5 |
| DEMOLITION ROBOTS | | | |
| DXR 300/305/310/315 | | | 66 |
| DXR 270/275 | | | 57 |
| DXR 140/145 | | | 45 |



Husqvarna Construction is a world leader when it comes to equipment and diamond tools for the construction and stone industry. We provide professional users all over the world with efficient and reliable equipment, so that they can be proud of a job well done. Proud professionals are our best reward.



Zona Industrial do Socorro, Lote 28A
4820-011 São Gens - Fafe - Portugal

SIGA-NOS EM:

 www.facebook.com/CunhaMendesCunhaLda

 www.youtube.com/c/CUNHAMENDESCUNHALDA

www.cmc.pt